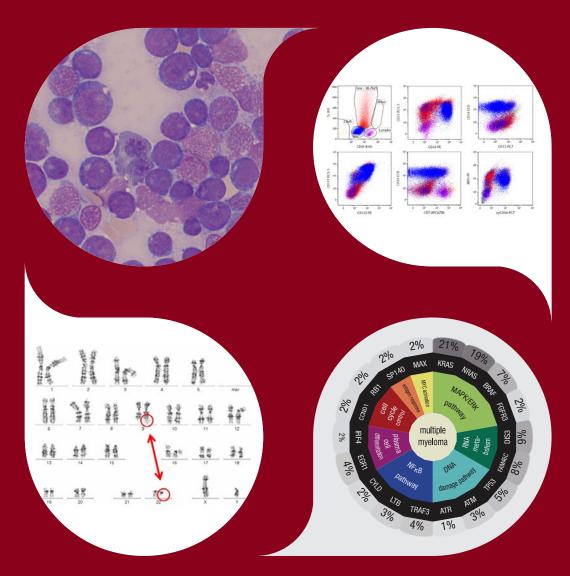
www.esmo.org



LEUKAEMIA AND MYELOMA ESSENTIALS for CLINICIANS

edited by Veronika Ballová Michele Ghielmini Meletios-Athanasios Dimopoulos



ESMO Press



Leukaemia & Myeloma Essentials for Clinicians



Leukaemia & Myeloma Essentials for Clinicians

Edited by

Veronika Ballová Haematology/Oncology, Kantonsspital Baden, Baden, Switzerland

Michele Ghielmini Oncology Institute of Southern Switzerland, Ospedale San Giovanni, Bellinzona, Switzerland

Meletios-Athanasios Dimopoulos

Alexandra Hospital, Department of Clinical Therapeutics, National and Kapodistrian University of Athens, School of Medicine, Athens, Greece

Series editor

Michele Ghielmini Oncology Institute of Southern Switzerland, Ospedale San Giovanni, Bellinzona, Switzerland

ESMO Press

First published in 2019 by ESMO Press

© 2019 European Society for Medical Oncology

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reprinted, reproduced, transmitted, or utilised in any form by any electronic, mechanical, or other means, now known or hereafter invented, including photocopying, microfilming, and recording, or in any information storage or retrieval system, without written permission of the publisher or in accordance with the provisions of the Copyright, Designs, and Patents Act 1988 or under the terms of any license permitting limited copying issued by the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc., 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923, USA (www.copyright.com/ or telephone 978-750-8400). Product or corporate names may be trademarks or registered trademarks, and are used only for identification and explanation without intent to infringe.

This book contains information obtained from authentic and highly regarded sources. Reprinted material is quoted with permission and sources are indicated. Reasonable efforts have been made to publish reliable data and information, but the authors and publisher cannot assume responsibility for the validity of all materials or for the consequence of their use.

Although every effort has been made to ensure that drug doses and other information are presented accurately in this publication, the ultimate responsibility rests with the prescribing physician. Neither the publisher nor the authors can be held responsible for errors or for any consequences arising from the use of information contained herein. For detailed prescribing information on the use of any product or procedure discussed herein, please consult the prescribing information or instructional material issued by the manufacturer.

A CIP record for this book is available from the British Library.

ISBN: 978-88-941795-6-9

For orders, corporate sales, foreign rights, and reprint permissions, please contact:

ESMO Head Office Guidelines, Publishing and Online Education Department Via Ginevra 4 6900 Lugano Switzerland Tel: +41 (0) 91 973 1900 Email: publication_support@esmo.org

www.esmo.org

Printed through s|s|media limited, Rickmansworth, Hertfordshire, UK

Contents

Edi Co	face tors ntributors previations	vi vii viii x
Acl	nowledgements	xii
Α. ۱	What every oncologist should know	
	Diagnosis and classification of leukaemias A Höllein & T Haferlach	1
2.	Acute myeloid leukaemia G Stüssi, U Bacher & T Pabst	7
3.	Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia <i>N Gökbuget</i>	13
4.	Chronic myeloid leukaemia GM Baerlocher	19
	Myelodysplastic syndromes <i>R Itzykson & P Fenaux</i>	25
6.	Classification, diagnosis and response assessment of myeloma J Corre & H Avet-Loiseau	31
7.	Newly diagnosed myeloma, transplant-eligible patients <i>M Cavo, P Tacchetti & E Zamagni</i>	37
8.	Newly diagnosed myeloma, transplant-ineligible patients S Zweegman, C Stege & IS Nijhof	44
9.	Relapsed and refractory multiple myeloma M Gavriatopoulou, E Kastritis & MA Dimopoulos	50
10.	Symptomatic therapy and management of complications in myeloma MV Mateos, V González-Calle, P Rodríguez-Otero & EM Ocio	56
B. I	More advanced knowledge	
11.	Molecular biology of leukaemia M Dawidowska & M Witt	63
12.	Molecular biology of myeloma D Hofste op Bruinink & P Sonneveld	67
	Allogeneic transplantation and graft-versus-host disease A Grassi, F Lussana & A Rambaldi	71
14.	Myeloproliferative neoplasms other than chronic myeloid leukaemia: essential thrombocythaemia, polycythaemia vera and myelofibrosis <i>F Cervantes & A Álvarez-Larrán</i>	75
15.	Myelodysplastic/myeloproliferative diseases N Lucas, M Duchmann, E Solary & R Itzykson	79
16.	New drugs and novel treatment strategies in acute leukaemia JR Passweg, M Medinger & C Lengerke	83
17.	New drugs and novel treatment strategies in multiple myeloma treatment JF San Miguel, EM Ocio, P Rodríguez-Otero & MV Mateos	87
	Systemic immunoglobulin light-chain amyloidosis AD Wechalekar	91
Ар	pendices	
1. V	VHO 2016 Classification of Myeloid Neoplasms and Acute Leukaemia	95
2. S	Selected treatment schedules	96
	ige sources clarations of interest	102 103
Ind	ex	104

Preface

Based on the great success of the Essentials for Clinicians book series, focusing so far mostly on distinct solid cancer entities, the European Society for Medical Oncology (ESMO) has decided to extend this series further, presenting now the "Leukaemia & Myeloma" Essentials. This volume is published at the right time, as we are facing tremendous progress not only in understanding the biology but also in the clinical management of these diseases. Based on increasingly refined molecular diagnostics and accessibility to a plethora of new drugs targeting specific surface proteins or signal transduction pathways, personalised treatment is no longer only a vision but takes place in our daily clinical life. However, this great success substantially diversifies treatment approaches. In this situation, books such as this Essentials for Clinicians, which presents basic knowledge as well as deeper insight into novel therapeutic developments, are of immense value. Besides acute leukaemias and multiple myeloma, this volume also covers chronic myeloid leukaemia, myelodysplastic syndromes, myeloproliferative neoplasms and amyloidosis, thereby providing a comprehensive overview about leukaemias and myeloma as well as related or associated diseases. It informs the reader about biology, classification and treatment, including symptomatic therapy and management of complications. The concept to divide information into "What every oncologist/haematologist should know" and "More advanced knowledge" is brilliant and through this will address young as well as advanced haematologists/oncologists.

This *Essentials for Clinicians*, edited by the internationally recognised experts Drs Veronika Ballová, Michele Ghielmini and Meletios-Athanasios Dimopoulos, is an asset for the clinician dealing with haematological malignancies and will help to care for our patients in an optimal way.

Professor Christian Buske Ulm, Germany

Editors



Veronika Ballová, MD

Haematology/Oncology, Kantonsspital Baden, Baden, Switzerland

Dr Veronika Ballová is a Senior Medical Oncologist at the Onkologie Kantonsspital in Baden, Switzerland. She graduated in medicine from the Comenius University of Bratislava, Slovakia, in 1992, and completed her specialist training in clinical oncology in 2001 at the National Cancer Institute in Bratislava. In 2003 she also completed an ESMO fellowship at the University Hospital in Cologne, Germany. Since then her career has mainly focused on haematological malignancies.

Dr Ballová has authored several papers published in peer-reviewed international journals and has been an invited speaker at several national meetings. She has also collaborated on international publications (books) as an author and editor. She serves as a member of the European Society for Medical Oncology (ESMO) Publishing Working Group.



Meletios-Athanasios Dimopoulos, MD

Alexandra Hospital, Department of Clinical Therapeutics, National and Kapodistrian University of Athens, School of Medicine, Athens, Greece

Dr Dimopoulos is a Haematologist and Medical Oncologist, Chairman of the Department of Clinical Therapeutics and Rector of the National and Kapodistrian University of Athens, Greece. His main research interest is in plasma cell dyscrasias. He has authored more than 931 publications, has more than 53 000 citations and his h-index is 108.

Dr Dimopoulos serves on the Scientific Advisory Boards of several scientific societies and is a reviewer for numerous medical journals. He is a recipient of the Robert A. Kyle Award for outstanding contributions to research on Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia, of the Waldenström's Award for Myeloma Research of the International Myeloma Society, and of the COMy Excellence Award. In August 2017 he was given the title 'Officier dans l'Ordre des Palmes Académiques' of the French Republic. In May 2018 he was elected as a 'Membre Associé Etranger' of the French National Academy of Medicine.



Series Editor

Professor Michele Ghielmini, MD

Oncology Institute of Southern Switzerland, Ospedale San Giovanni, Bellinzona, Switzerland

Professor Michele Ghielmini is Medical Director of the Oncology Institute of Southern Switzerland in Bellinzona and Head of the Medical Oncology Department, as well as Full Professor of Medicine at the University of Lugano and Honorary Professor at the University of Bern, Switzerland.

Professor Ghielmini's main research interest is the treatment of malignant lymphoma and more specifically, in recent years, with monoclonal antibodies. He has also published in the fields of haemato-toxicology and autologous stem cell transplantation.

Professor Ghielmini is a member and former Chair of the Lymphoma Section of the Swiss Group for Clinical Research Against Cancer (SAKK). He has been Chair of the European Society for Medical Oncology (ESMO) OncologyPRO Working Group and the ESMO Publishing Working Group, and a member of the ESMO Educational Committee. He has formerly sat on the Editorial Boards of *Annals of Oncology* and the *Journal of Clinical Oncology*.

Contributors

A Álvarez-Larrán

Hematology Department, Hospital Clinic, IDIBAPS, University of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain

H Avet-Loiseau

CRCT INSERM U1037; Laboratory for Genomics in Myeloma, University Cancer Centre of Toulouse, Toulouse, France

U Bacher

Department of Hematology, Inselspital Bern, Bern, Switzerland

GM Baerlocher

Clinical Stem Cell Laboratory and Molecular Hematology, INSELSPITAL, University Hospital Bern, Bern, Switzerland

M Cavo

"Seràgnoli" Institute of Hematology and Medical Oncology, Department of Experimental, Diagnostic and Specialty Medicine, Bologna University School of Medicine, Bologna, Italy

F Cervantes

Hematology Department, Hospital Clínic, IDIBAPS, University of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain

J Corre

CRCT INSERM U1037; Laboratory for Genomics in Myeloma, University Cancer Centre of Toulouse, Toulouse, France

M Dawidowska

Institute of Human Genetics, Polish Academy of Sciences, Poznań, Poland

MA Dimopoulos

Alexandra Hospital, Department of Clinical Therapeutics, National and Kapodistrian University of Athens, Athens, Greece

M Duchmann

UMR 1170, Gustave Roussy, Villejuif, France

P Fenaux

Hematology Department, Hôpital Saint-Louis, Assistance Publique-Hôpitaux de Paris, Université Paris Diderot, Paris, France

M Gavriatopoulou

Alexandra Hospital, Department of Clinical Therapeutics, National and Kapodistrian University of Athens, School of Medicine, Athens, Greece

N Gökbuget

Goethe University Hospital, Department of Medicine II, Frankfurt am Main, Germany

V González-Calle

Department of Hematology, University Hospital of Salamanca/IBSAL, Salamanca, Spain

A Grassi

Hematology and Bone Marrow Transplant Unit, Ospedale Papa Giovanni XXIII Bergamo, Bergamo, Italy

T Haferlach

MLL – Munich Leukemia Laboratory, Munich, Germany

D Hofste op Bruinink

Department of Hematology, Erasmus MC Cancer Institute, Rotterdam, Netherlands

A Höllein

MLL – Munich Leukemia Laboratory, Munich, Germany

R Itzykson

Hematology Department, INSERM U944, Hôpital Saint-Louis, Assistance Publique-Hôpitaux de Paris, Université Paris Diderot, Paris, France

E Kastritis

Alexandra Hospital, Department of Clinical Therapeutics, National and Kapodistrian University of Athens, Athens, Greece

C Lengerke

Division of Hematology, Department of Medicine, University Hospital Basel, Basel, Switzerland

N Lucas

UMR 1170, Gustave Roussy, Villejuif, France

F Lussana

Hematology and Bone Marrow Transplant Unit, Ospedale Papa Giovanni XXIII Bergamo, Bergamo, Italy

MV Mateos

Department of Hematology, University Hospital of Salamanca/IBSAL, Salamanca, Spain

M Medinger

Division of Hematology, Department of Medicine, University Hospital Basel, Basel, Switzerland

IS Nijhof

Department of Hematology, Amsterdam UMC, Vrije Universiteit, Cancer Center Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands

EM Ocio

Department of Hematology, Hospital Universitario Marqués de Valdecilla/University of Cantabria, Santander, Spain

T Pabst

Department of Oncology, Inselspital Bern, Bern, Switzerland

JR Passweg

Division of Hematology, Department of Medicine, University Hospital, Basel, Switzerland

A Rambaldi

Hematology and Bone Marrow Transplant Unit, Ospedale Papa Giovanni XXIII Bergamo, Bergamo; University of Milan, Department of Oncology and Hemato-oncology, Milan, Italy

P Rodríguez-Otero

Clinica Universidad Navarra, CIMA, IDISNA, Ciberonc, Spain

JF San Miguel

Clinica Universidad Navarra, CIMA, IDISNA, Ciberonc, Spain

E Solary

UMR 1170, Gustave Roussy, Villejuif, France

P Sonneveld

Department of Hematology, Erasmus MC Cancer Institute, Rotterdam, Netherlands

C Stege

Department of Hematology, Amsterdam UMC, Vrije Universiteit, Cancer Center Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands

G Stüssi

Department of Hematology, Oncology Institute of Southern Switzerland, Ospedale San Giovanni, Bellinzona, Switzerland

P Tacchetti

"Seràgnoli" Institute of Hematology and Medical Oncology, Department of Experimental, Diagnostic and Specialty Medicine, Bologna University School of Medicine, Bologna, Italy

AD Wechalekar

National Amyloidosis Centre, University College London (Royal Free Campus), London, UK

M Witt

Institute of Human Genetics, Polish Academy of Sciences, Poznań, Poland

E Zamagni

"Seràgnoli" Institute of Hematology and Medical Oncology, Department of Experimental, Diagnostic and Specialty Medicine, Bologna University School of Medicine, Bologna, Italy

S Zweegman

Department of Hematology, Amsterdam UMC, Vrije Universiteit, Cancer Center Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands

Abbreviations

AA Alloysting agent EBUL European Group for the Immunosigical Advancements ACA Addition (hypopedic abermation) ELN Functional in Interminis ACA Addition (hypopedic abermation) ELN Functional Interminis ACA Addition (hypopedic abermation) ELN Functional Interminis ACA Addition (hypopedic abermation) ELN ELN European Multicitons Apency ACA Addition (hypopedic abermation) ESN Enformation (hypopedic abermation) ESN ALL Addition (hypopedic abermation) ESN Enformation (hypopedic abermation) ESN Allos CT Allogonic Stan (hypopedic abermation) ESN Enformation (hypopedic abermation) ESN ALL Addition (hypopedic abermation) ESN Enformation (hypopedic abermation) ESN Allos CT Allogonic Stan (hypopedic abermation) ESN ENFormation (hypopedic abermation) ALL Addition (hypopedic abermation) ESN Enformation (hypopedic abermation) Allos Can (hypopedic abermation) ESN Enformation (hypopedic abermation) Allos Can (hypo				
ACA Additional optigate incorrengiabilit bukamia ELO European LeukemiaNet ADL Advirate ovint ELO EUROPA EUROPA ADL Advirate ovint ELO EUROPA EUROPA ADL Advirate ovint ELRO EUROPA EUROPA ADL Light chain and/proteines in eluceramia ERA Europan Modifical Agency ADL Advirate writt ERA Europan Modifical Agency ADL Advirate writt ERA Europan Stan Advirate ADL Advirate writt Europan Stan Advirate	AA	Alkylating agent	EGIL	European Group for the Immunological
schul Appelat informic myeloid leakeemia ELO Entry set UTOS long term survival score ADL Ackense of ally living ELTS EUTOS long term survival score AE Ackense event EMA Eutry set International action and score AL Light chain and/scores EPA Entry terms break industry set International Internatinternation International Intern	ABL1	Abelson		Characterization of Leukemias
ADL Advisers event ELTGS EUTGS long-term survival socies AE Adverse event EMA European Medicines Agency aGVHD Adverse event EFA Elitzuznabilionis Agency aGVHD Adverse event EFA Elitzuznabilionis Agency ALL Adverse event ESM Environis Adverse event ALL Adverse event ESM Environis Adverse event ALL Adverse event Esmantial from thoophesis of threads in the thoophesis of the thoophesis of threads in the thoophesis of threads in the thoophesis of the thoophesis of the thoophesis of threads in the thoophesis of thoophesis of the thoophesis of the thoophesis of the thoo	ACA	Additional cytogenetic aberration	ELN	European LeukemiaNet
AE Advector EMA European Medicines Agency aGVHD Light chain emploidenis EPA Elythopolenis ALL Acutel prothobiositic localusemia ESA Elythopolenis Allos Aduel prothobiositic localusemia ESA European Society for Medical chance Allos Adue myeloid localusemia ET Essantial fitternotocythaemia APC Andigon-protecting elythese European Stock fitter difference EUROS ACI Acute protecting localusemia FISH European Stock fitter difference APC Andigon-protecting localusemia FISH Hourseart in Stock fitter difference ACI Acute protohobiotic localusemia FISH Hourseart in Stock fitter Addiscont and yoing adult GC-SF Granulocyte converteminating factor RAM Bigonic antipochy up adult GRP Granulocyte converteminating factor RAM Bigonic antipochy up adult GRP Granulocyte converteminating factor RAM Bigonic antipochy up adult GRP Granulocyte converteminating factor RAM Bigonic antipochy up adult	aCML	Atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia	ELO	Elotuzumab
actual Actual garti-versus-host disease EPO Entition ALL Actual phyth china maybologies ER4 Elituzzmobilomial disordiardisonia ALLS Actual phythologies ER4 Elituzzmobilomial disordiardisonia ALL Actual phythologies ESMO Europosal Society for Madica Oncology AML Actual phythologies ESMO Europosal Tool frames inhibitor APA Actual phythologies for Madica Oncology Europosal Tool frames inhibitor APC Antigen-presenting cell EURO-SNI Europosal Tool frames inhibitor APC Antigen-presenting cell EURO-SNI Eradia Europosal Tool frames inhibitor APC Antigens stam cell transplantation FIB Franch-American Entropic for Madica Europosal APA Addisordiar ark joung adult Graft Sersus-Indiatinal Graft Sersus-Indiatinal APA Addisordiar ark joung adult Graft Sersus-Indiatania Graft Sersus-Indiatania BPA Brakeninokia Graft Sersus-Indiatania Graft Sersus-Indiatania BCA Blata resis Graft Sersus-Indiatania Graft Sersus-Indiatanin	ADL	Activities of daily living	ELTS	EUTOS long-term survival score
AL Light chain anny/oldosis End Educationable results ALL Auto symphobias loukamina ESA ESMO European Socialy for Metalical Oncology Alloscrit Allogeneis stam call ransplantation ESMO European Socialy for Metalical Oncology AP Accelerated phase EURO-SKI European Teachmethory/metalical APC Artigen-presenting call EURO-SKI European Teachmethory/metalical ASCT Aduotogous semu call transplantation FRB Fendent-American-British (assidication) ATRA Artigen-presenting call GC Glocococincid Glocococincid ATRA Artigener presenting call GC Glocococincid Glocococincid Artigener presenting call set optimalization FRH Flococincid Glocococincid Artigener presenting call set optimalization GC Glocococincid Glocococincid Artigener presenting call set optimalization GC Glocococincid Glocococincid Artigener presenting call set optimalization GLocococincid Glocococincid Glocococincid Brancide presentin set optimalization	AE	Adverse event	EMA	European Medicines Agency
ALL Acute from photogets locationalian ESA Entymess calculy for Madical Oncodogy ANIGSCT Acute myeloid leukeenia ET Essertial thromborytheenia AP Acute myeloid leukeenia ET Essertial thromborytheenia APC Antigen-presenting cell EURO-SIX European Treatment and Outcome Study APL Acute provision/solit location FIB FID corecan-British (lassification) AST Autologues stem cell transplantation FIB FID corecan-British (lassification) ATRA Alternar relinois and GC Giaucocoriticoid ATA Adolescent and young adult GCS Giaucocoriticoid BAL Bispediic antiboxity GEP Granul coreus-stimulating factor BAL Bispediic antiboxity GV Garth venus-hood acute BCR Bispediic antiboxity GV Garth venus-hood acute BCH Bispediic antiboxity Ho Hamoglach BCA Bispediic antiboxity Ho Hamoglach BCA Bispediic antiboxity Ho Hamoglach <t< td=""><td>aGvHD</td><td>Acute graft-versus-host disease</td><td>EPO</td><td>Erythropoietin</td></t<>	aGvHD	Acute graft-versus-host disease	EPO	Erythropoietin
AlloSCT Allogeneis stem cell transplantation ESMO European Society for Medical Oncology APC Acctor myciol dukamia ET Essential thrombocythamia APC Accientad phase EURO-SKI European Stop Kinase Inhibitor APC Autiger-presenting cell EURO European Tearinean Earl (classification) APC Autiger-presenting cell EUROS European Tearinean Earl (classification) ASCT Autiger-presenting cell EUROS European Tearinean Earl (classification) ATRA Altens relinois add GC Gluccocritical ATRA Altens relinois add GC Gluccocritical BAL Bispecific antibody GEP Gene expression profile BCA Bispecific antibody GFP Gene expression profile	AL	Light chain amyloidosis	ERd	Elotuzumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasone
AML Avule myeloid leukaemia ET Essertial thromborythemia AP Accelerated phase EURO-SK European Treatment and Outcome Study APL Arute promyelocytic leukaemia FAB Freend-Minischae-British (leastification) ASCT Autologous stem cell transplantation FISH Fluorescent in stut hytoricitation ATRA Altense retinicicacid GC GLucocorticoid ATRA Altense retinicicacid GC GLucocorticoid ATRA Altense retinicicacid GC GLucocorticoid ATRA Aldescent and young adult GCSF Granulocyto-macrophage colony-stimulating factor BALL B cell acute tymphocytic leukaemia GI Gastrointestinal Gu BCR Breekpoint cluster region GVHQ Graft versus-leukaemia Gu BCMA B cell maturation aregion HAM High chase cytosina azinonacida and mitoxantrone BMPC Boren marrow plasma cell HDC High chase cytosina azinonacida and mitoxantrone BMPC Boren marrow plasma cell HDAC High chase cytosina azinonacida and mitoxantrone	ALL	Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia	ESA	Erythropoiesis-stimulating agent
APC Acceleration plana EURO-SKI European Stop frames inhibitor APC Antige processing cell EUTO SE European Treatment and Outcome Study APL Acute promyelocytic leukaemia FAB French-American-Hink (biassification) ATTA Altrans retinoic acid GC File Control ATTA Advancessent and young adult GCS Granulocyte colory-stimulating factor Biscotific antibody GFP Granucyte-control Granulocyte-macrophage colory-stimulating factor Biscotific antibody GFP Granulocyte-macrophage colory-stimulating factor BC Bistot crisis GM-CSF Granulocyte-macrophage colory-stimulating factor BCA Bolt chronic function GWH Gastrointestimal Giu BCA Bolt chronic function Hink High-closes cytosina anabioside and mitoxantrone BM Born marrow HD High-closes cytosina anabioside and mitoxantrone BM Born marrow pissan cell HDAC Histon elacetyHase BUCy Buulfin and cytophosphamide HDAC Histon elacetyHase Buulfon and cytophosphamide	AlloSCT	Allogeneic stem cell transplantation	ESMO	European Society for Medical Oncology
APC Antige proveding coli level and an antibal set of the s	AML	Acute myeloid leukaemia	ET	Essential thrombocythaemia
APL ASCT Acute promyelocycle clavaemia FAB Prench-American-Titich [classification] ASCT Autologous stem cell transplantation FISH Fluescent in stub hybridisation ATTA Artana reinfolica add GC GC Guescent and young adult ATTA Addescent and young adult GFP Geranulocyte colony-tesmulating factor Bascentica mittodu GFP Geranucoyte colony-tesmulating factor Bascentica mittodu GFP Geranucoyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor BC Bast creis GM-CSF Granucoyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor BCA Beal chronic loakaemia GU Graft-versus-hot classes BCA Beal chronic loakaemia GU Graft-versus-hot classes BCA Beal chronic loakaemia HD High-close cystamia abhoradica and mitoxantrone BM Born marrow plasma call HD High-close cystamia abhoradica and mitoxantrone BUCY Burstina HDACI Histone discont/yase BUCY Burstina HDACI Histone discont/yase CAR Cattericulin HD	AP	Accelerated phase	EURO-SKI	European Stop Kinase Inhibitor
ASCT Autologue istam cell transplantation FISH Fluorescent is attry hyridisation ATD Aranac trioxide FLC Free light rehain ATRA Al-tran retinoic acid GC Gueccontical ANA Adolescent and young adult GCSF Granulocyte cotory-stimulating factor BAD Bispecific antibody GEF Gene expression profile BAC Blat crisis GM-CSF Granulocyte-macrophage colory-stimulating factor BCR Brackont cluster region GW-CSF Granulocyte-macrophage colory-stimulating factor BCR B cell maturation antigen HAM High-close cytosine arabinoside and mitoxantrone BM Borne marrow Hb Hearnoglobin BMPC Borne marrow plasma cell HD Ara-C Histone deacitylase BMPC Borne marrow plasma cell HDAC Histone deacitylase BMPC Borne antrow plasma cell HDAC Histone deacitylase But Borne antrow plasma cell HDAC Histone deacitylase But Borne antrow HDA Hpd-faces cylarable BMPC Borne antrow HDA Hpd-faces cylarable But Borne antrow HDA Hpd-faces cylarable But CAR Carleon conno	APC	Antigen-presenting cell	EUTOS	European Treatment and Outcome Study
ATTO Arean efficiencia add FLC Free light chain Event in the effect of the effe	APL	Acute promyelocytic leukaemia	FAB	French-American-British (classification)
ATA Alters retinal and young adult GC SF Graulocyte colony-stimulating factor BAL Bispecific antibody GEP Gene expression profile B-ALL B call acute hymphobasic laukaemia GI Gastroinestinal BC Bista crisis GM-CSF Granulocyte-morphage colony-stimulating factor BCAL B call tracits (mymphobasic laukaemia GV Graf treasus-host disease BCAL B call tracits (mymphobasic laukaemia GV Graf treasus-host disease BCMA B call maturation antigen HAM High-cose cylosise arxinoside and mitoxantrone BMC Bore marrow plasma cell HDAC Histone deacetylase BLC Bisulfar and cylocphosphamide HDA-Cra-CF High-cose cylosise inhibitor BLC Bisulfar and cylocphosphamide HDA-Cra-CF High-cose cylosise factor CAR Caliericult HD Hac	ASCT	Autologous stem cell transplantation	FISH	Fluorescent in situ hybridisation
AVA Actosecant and young adult G-CSF Granulosyte componentimulating factor bab Bispecific antibody GF Gene expression profile B-ALL B call carle lymphobiastic leukaemia GI Gastrointestimulating factor BC Bistar crisis GM-CSF Granulosyte reason-host disease B-CLL B call chronic lymphocytic leukaemia GM-CSF Granulosyte control disease BCM B call matrixation antigen HAM High-cose cytosine arabinoside and mitoxantrone BM Bore marrow Bane marrow Hab Heemoglobin BMPC Bore marrow plasma cell HD Hyperdipoidy BUQ Busit crisis HDAC Histone deacetylase inhibitor Btz Bortazonib HDAC Histone deacetylase Btz Callatinian Hom High-cose cytosine arabineside and mitoxantrone Btz Bortazonib HDAC Histone deacetylase inhibitor Btz Callation HDAC Histone deacetylase Btz Callation HDAC Histone deacetylase	ATO	Arsenic trioxide	FLC	Free light chain
bAbBispecific antibodyGEPGene expression profileB-ALLB call actel wymphoblastic leukaemiaGIGastrointestinalBCBitat crisisGM-CSFGranulocyth-manophage colony-stimulating factorB-CLLB call chronic hymphocytic leukaemiaGVHGraft-versus-host diseaseB-CLLB call chronic hymphocytic leukaemiaGVHGraft-versus-host diseaseBCMAB call maturation antigenHAMHigh-cose cytosine archioside and mitoxantroneBMBone marrowBone marrowHbHamoglobinBMPCBortexomibHDACIHistone deacctylase inhibitorBLGBortexomibHDACIHigh-cose cytanabineCARChromoscanal abnormalityHDHigh-cose cytanabineCARCarleticulinHDTHigh-cose therapyCARCarleticulinHDTHigh-cose therapyCARCarleticulinHDTHigh-cose therapyCARCarleticulinHSCHeamatopoietic stem cellCBCComplete blood countHSCHeamatopoietic stem cellCGHComplete blood countHSCHeamatopoietic stem cellCGHComple	ATRA	Al-trans retinoic acid	GC	Glucocorticoid
B-ALL B-cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia Gl Gastrointexinal BC Bitast crisia GM-CSF Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating tactor BCALL B-cell Listo leven region GM-CSF Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating tactor BCALL B-cell Insturation antigen HAM High-rdose cytosine arabinoside and mitoxantrone BM Bore marrow gasma cell HD Hearnoglobin BMPC Bore marrow gasma cell HDA Heistone deacetytase inhibitor BUQ Bore marrow gasma cell HDA Heistone deacetytase inhibitor BUQ Bore marrow gasma cell HDACI Histone deacetytase inhibitor BUQ Bustat crisis HDA High-dose cytrabine CAR Chromosomal abnormatity HDM High-dose cytrabine CAR Chimeric antigen receptor HLA Haarad ratio CAR Chimeric antigen receptor HB Hearnatopoietic stem cell CBB Cord blood HR Hearnatopoietic stem cell CB CGH Complet blood oount HSCT Hearnatop	AYA	Adolescent and young adult	G-CSF	Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor
BC Bitackpoint cluster region GM-CSF Granulocytem-acrophage colony-stimulating factor B-CLL B cell chronic hymphocytic laukaemia GVL Graft-versus-host idease B-CLL B cell rationic hymphocytic laukaemia GVL Graft-versus-host idease BCMA B cell maturation antigen HA High-dose cytosine arabinoside and mitoxantrone BM Borne marcow plasma cell HD Hyperdipidoty BP Bisphosphorate HDAC Histone deacityase inhibitor BuCy Busultan and cyclophosphamide HD-Ara-C High-dose cytarabine CAR Calreticulin HD High-dose cytarabine CAR Calreticulin HC High-dose thrapy CAR Calreticulin HC Hacard ratio CBC Cord blood HSC Haematopoletic stem cell transplantation CBC Complete blood count HSPC Haematopoletic stem cell transplantation CGI Charison Connorbidity Index FSPC Haematopoletic stem cell transplantation CGI Complete blood count HSPC Haematopoletic s	bAb		GEP	Gene expression profile
BCR Brackpoint cluster region GvHD Graft-versus-leukaenia Contraction antigon B-CLL B cell intruction antigon HAM High-dose cytosine arabinoside and mitoxantrone BM Bone marrow HD Hammolicity BMPC Bone marrow plasma cell HD Hyperdiploidy BT Bone marrow plasma cell HD HDACI Histone deacetylase inhibitor BVQC Bustlan and cyclophosphamide HDACI Histone deacetylase inhibitor BUQ Bustlan and cyclophosphamide HD-Ara-C High-dose regionalan CAR Chromosomal abnormality HDM High-dose regionalan CAR Caletoulin HDT High-dose regionalan CAR Carletoulin HB Haematopoletic stem cell transplantation CBC Combinetic antigen receptor HL Haematopoletic stem cell transplantation CBC Combodic dount HSC Haematopoletic stem cell transplantation CBC Combodic ynthycinisation IChT Interversus-leukaenia CCID Christion Comorbidii yndex HSPC Haematopoletic stem cell transplantation CBC	B-ALL	B cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia	GI	Gastrointestinal
B-CLLB call raturation antigenGvLGraft-restruct-alvakamiaBCMAB call raturation antigenHAMHigh-dose cytosine arabinoside and mitoxantroneBMBone marrow plasma cellHDHyperdiploidyBPBisphosphonateHDACHistone deacetylase inhibitorBUCyBusulfan and cyclophosphamideHDACHistone deacetylase inhibitorCAChromosomal abnormalityHDMHigh-dose cytrashineCARCalleticulinHDMHigh-dose cytrashineCARCalleticulinHDMHigh-dose cytrashineCARCalleticulinHCMHumaniaCARCalleticulinHCMHamatopoletic stem cell ransplanationCARCalleticulinHSCHaamatopoletic stem cell ransplanationCBCComplete blood courtHSCHaamatopoletic stem cell ransplanationCBCComparative genomic hybridisationIADLIntermedial-cose cytrabineCGNDCylain DS-H13S-HydroxythystamineCGNDConflarence intervalIFNIntermedial-cose cytrabineCGNDConflarence intervalIGNIntermedial-cose cytrabineCGHConflarence intervalIGNIntermedial-cose cytrabineCGHConforence intervalIGNIntermedial-cose cytrabineCGNDConflarence intervalIGNIntermedial-cose cytrabineCGNDChronic mybloid lokasemiaIGNIntermedial-cose cytrabineCGNDChronic mybloid lokasemiaIGNIntermedial-cose cytrabine <td>BC</td> <td>Blast crisis</td> <td>GM-CSF</td> <td>Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor</td>	BC	Blast crisis	GM-CSF	Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor
BCMA B contraction strigen HAM High-responsible controls and mitoxantrone BMPC Bore marrow plasma cell HD Hyperdiploidy BP Bisphosphonate HDAC Histone deacetylase inhibitor BUQ Boutian and cyclophosphamide HDAC Histone deacetylase inhibitor BUQ Busultan and cyclophosphamide HD-Ara-C High-dose thrapy CAR Chimeric antigen receptor HLA Human leukocyte antigen CAR Chimeric antigen receptor - T cell HR Hazaratopietic stem cell transplantation CGB Complete blood count HSC Heamatopietic stem cell transplantation CCND Cyclin D 5-H173 5-Hydroxytrytamine CGH Control conorbidity Index HSPC Heamatopietic stem cell transplantation CGC Cyclin D 5-H173 5-Hydroxytrytamine CGH Conorbidity Index HSPC Heamatopietic stem cell transplantation CGC Cyclin D 5-H173 5-Hydroxytrytamine CGH Consider-cose rytamine HDH Isocortrate delytrytogenase </td <td>BCR</td> <td>Breakpoint cluster region</td> <td>GvHD</td> <td>Graft-versus-host disease</td>	BCR	Breakpoint cluster region	GvHD	Graft-versus-host disease
BMPC Bone marrow plasma cell Hb Hamoly provide the second sec		B cell chronic lymphocytic leukaemia		
BMPCBisphosphonateHDHyperdiploidyBPBisphosphonateHDACiHistone deacetylase inhibitorBuCyBustfan and cyclophosphamideHD-Ara-CHistone deacetylase inhibitorBuCyBustfan and cyclophosphamideHD-Ara-CHistone deacetylase inhibitorCARChromosonal abnormalityHDMHigh-dose replatainCARChromosonal abnormalityHDMHigh-dose replatainCARChineric antigen receptorHLAHuman leukocyte antigenCAR-T cellChimeric antigen receptor-T cellHRHazard ratioCBECord bloodHSCHeamatopoietic stem cell transplantationCCIComplete blood countHSCHeamatopoietic stem cell transplantationCCIChronic organitive genomic hybridisationIChTIntersive chemotherapyCGHDChronic graft-versus-host diseaseID-Ara-CIntersive chemotherapyCGHDChronic graft-versus-host diseaseID-Ara-CIntersive chemotherapyCLAG-IdaChronic myelomonocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCLAG-IdaChronic myelomonocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMMLChronic myelomonocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMMLChronic myelomonocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMAChronic myelomonocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMAChronic myelomonocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMMLChronic myelomonocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMML <td>BCMA</td> <td>B cell maturation antigen</td> <td>HAM</td> <td>High-dose cytosine arabinoside and mitoxantrone</td>	BCMA	B cell maturation antigen	HAM	High-dose cytosine arabinoside and mitoxantrone
BP Bisphosphonaise HDAC Histone deacetylase inhibitor Btr Bortszonib HDACa Histone deacetylase inhibitor BuCy Busulian and cyclophosphamide HD-Ara-C High-dose rolphalan CA Chromosonal abnormality HDM High-dose rolphalan CAR Calineticulin HDT High-dose rolphalan CAR Calineticulin HDT High-dose rolphalan CAR Colineric antigen receptor HLA Human leukocyte antigen CBR Complete blood court HSC Heamatopoletic stem or progenitor cell CBR Complete blood court HSPC Haematopoletic stem or progenitor cell CBR Comparative genomic hybridisation IChT Intermediat-dose cytrazbine CGH Comparative genomic hybridisation ID-Ara-C Intermediat-dose cytrazbine CHA Chronic hymphocytic leukaemia Ig Immunoglobulin CGH Comparative genomic hybridisation IChT Intermediat-dose cytrazbine CHA Chronic hymphocytic leukaemia Ig Immunoglobulin <	BM	Bone marrow	Hb	Haemoglobin
BtzBtoCiHDAciHBCion deacetylase inhibitorBuCyBusulfan and cyclophosphamideHD-Ara-CHigh-dose cyfranbineCAChromesomal abnormalityHDMHigh-dose melphalanCALRCalretoulinCalretoulinHDMHigh-dose melphalanCARChimeric antigen receptor-T cellHLAHuman leukocyte antigenCAR-CellChimeric antigen receptor-T cellHRHazard ratioCBECord bloodHSCHaematopoletic stem cellCBCComplete blood countHSCHaematopoletic stem cell transplantationCCICharlson Comothidity IndexHSPCHaematopoletic stem or progenitor cellCCNDCyclin DS-HT3S-HydroxytrytamineCCRCallzonibIADLInstrumental activities of daily livingCGHComparative genomic hybridisationIChTIntensive chemotherapyCGHCondicine intervalIFNInterferonCLAC-IdaCAdribine, G-CSF-IDArubicinIFNInterferon gammaCLLChronic myeloid leukaemiaIgHtxImmunoglobulinCMLChronic myeloid leukaemiaIgHtxImmunoglobulinCMSCentral nervous systemIMIImmunoglobulinCPSChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseI-MACInterfacional MyelomaCMLChronic myeloid leukaemiaIgHtxImmunoglobulinCMSCentral nervous systemIMIInterfacional Prognostic Scoring SystemCMMLChronic myeloid leukaemiaISSInterfacional Pro	BMPC	Bone marrow plasma cell	HD	Hyperdiploidy
BuCyBusulfan and cyclophosphamideHD-Ara-CHigh-dose cytarabineCAChromosomal abnormalityHDMHigh-dose thrapyCARCalinetic antigen receptorHLAHuman leukocyte antigenCART cellChimeric antigen receptor T cellHRHazard ratioCBCComplete blood countHSCHaematopoletic stem cellCBCComplete blood countHSCHaematopoletic stem cell transplantationCCICharlson Comorbidity IndexHSPCHaematopoletic stem cellCCIConfidence intervalIADLInstrumental activities of daily livingCGHComparative genomic hybridisationIChTInternetive denythrcagenaseCHChronic graft-versus-host diseaseID-Ara-CInternetive denythrcagenaseCLAG-IdaChronic hybridisationIFNInterferonCLAG-IdaChronic hybridiceukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCLAG-IdaChronic hybridisationIFNInterferonCLAG-IdaChronic hybridiseuseIMImterferonCLAG-IdaChronic hybridiseuseIgImmunoglobulinCMLChronic hybridiseuseIMImterferonCMLChronic hybridiseuseIMImterferonCMSCentral nervous system<	BP	Bisphosphonate	HDAC	Histone deacetylase
CAChromosomal abnormalityHDMHigh-dose melphalanCARCaltreticulinHDTHigh-dose melphalanCARChimeric antigen receptorHLAHuman leukocyte antigenCAR-T cellChimeric antigen receptor-T cellHRHazard ratioCBECord bloodHSCHaematopoletic stem cell transplantationCBCComplete blood countHSCHaematopoletic stem cell transplantationCCICharlson Comorbidity IndexHSPCHaematopoletic stem cell transplantationCCICharlson Comorbidity IndexHSPCHaematopoletic stem cell transplantationCCRCalizomibS-HT35-HydroxytryptamineCCRCarlsonibIADLInstrumental activities of dall livingCGHComparative genomic hybridisationIChTIntensive cell-wenchrenzyCHTChronic graft-versus-host diseaseID-Ara-CInternetidate-dose cytarabineCLAG-IdaCLAdribine, G-CSF-IDArubicinIFNInterferon gammaCLLChronic hymphocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMLChronic hymphocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMLChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseIMDInternetiate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPSCMML-specific prognostic scoring systemIMWCInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCMLChronic phaseIMDInternational Staging SystemCPSCornic obstructive pulmonary diseaseINDInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSCorpole tersponse <td>Btz</td> <td>Bortezomib</td> <td>HDACi</td> <td>Histone deacetylase inhibitor</td>	Btz	Bortezomib	HDACi	Histone deacetylase inhibitor
CAR CARCalleticulinHDTHip-dose therapyCAR CAR-T cellChimeric antigen receptorHLAHuman leukocyte antigenCAR-T cellChimeric antigen receptorHRHazard ratioCBCCord bloodHSCHaematopoletic stem cellCBCComplete blood countHSCHaematopoletic stem or lanasplantationCGICharlson Comorbidity IndexHSPCHaematopoletic stem or progenitor cellCCNDOyclin DS-H3TS-HydroxytryptamineCfzCarifizomibIADLInstrumental activities of daily livingCGHComparative genomic hybridisationIChTIntensive chemotherapyCGHDChronic egraft-versus-host diseaseID-Ara-CInterferonCLAG-IdaClAronic (Hump-Rocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCLAG-IdaChronic hyphocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMMLChronic myelod leukaemiaIgLInterferonCOPDChronic myelod leukaemiaILInternelate-dose cytarabineCMMLComplete responseIMMImmunoglobulinCMMLComplete responseIMMInternelate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPSChronic myelononocytic leukaemia,ILInternelate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPSChronic phaseIMMInternelate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPSChronic phaseIMMInternelate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPSChronic phaseIMMInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCPS <t< td=""><td>BuCy</td><td>Busulfan and cyclophosphamide</td><td>HD-Ara-C</td><td>5 · · · ·</td></t<>	BuCy	Busulfan and cyclophosphamide	HD-Ara-C	5 · · · ·
CAR CAR-T cellChimeric antigen receptor-T cellHLAHuran leukcoyte antigenCAR-T cellChimeric antigen receptor-T cellHRHazard ratioCBCord bloodHSCHaematopoietic stem cellCBCComplete blood countHSCTHaematopoietic stem or progenitor cellCCICharlson Comorbidity IndexHSPCHaematopoietic stem or progenitor cellCCNDCyclin D5-HT35-HydroxytryptamineCTzCaffizomibIADLInstrumental activities of daily livingCGHComparative genomic hybridisationIChTIntensive chemotherapyCGHDChronic graft-versus-host diseaseID-Ara-CIntermediate-dose cytarabineChTChemotherapyIDHIsocitrate dehydrogenaseCLConfidence intervalIFNInterferonCLAdribine, G-CSF-IDArubicinIFNYInterferonCLLChronic myeloid leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMLChronic myeloid leukaemiaILInterferonCMSCentral nervous systemIMIImatinibCOPDChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseI-MACIntermational Myeloma Working GroupCRSComplete responseIOInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRAB criteriaISSInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCMLSpeanelisionsISSInternational Staging SystemCPSChronic phaseInternational Staging SystemCRAB criteriaISSInternational Staging SystemCRAB criteria <td></td> <td>Chromosomal abnormality</td> <td>HDM</td> <td></td>		Chromosomal abnormality	HDM	
CAR-T cellChimeric antigen receptor-T cellHRHazard ratioCBCord bloodHSCHaematopoletic stem cellCBCComplete blood countHSCTHaematopoletic stem cell transplantationCCICharlson Comorbidity IndexHSPCHaematopoletic stem cell transplantationCCICharlson Comorbidity IndexHSPCHaematopoletic stem cell transplantationCCICharlson Comorbidity IndexS-H-HZ/oxyttyptamineCCRDCyclin DS-HTZG-HZ/oxyttyptamineCGHComparative genomic hybridisationIntensive chemotherapyCGHComotic graft-versus-host diseaseID-Ara-CIntermediate-dose cytrabineCHConfedere intervalIFNInterferonCLAG-IdaCLAdribine, G-CSF-IDArubicinIFNInterferonCLLChronic myelodi leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulin translocationCMNLChronic nyelodi leukaemiaILIntermediate-dose myeloablative conditioningCMNLChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseI-MACIntermediate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPSCMML-specific prognostic scoring systemIMUCIntermediate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPRChronic phaseIPSS-RRevised International Myeloma Working GroupCRAComplete responseIDIntermational Scaling SystemCMLSpecific prognostic scoring systemINTERIntermational Scaling SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRSInternational Scaling SystemCRAComputed tomography </td <td>CALR</td> <td>Calreticulin</td> <td>HDT</td> <td></td>	CALR	Calreticulin	HDT	
CBCord bloodHSCHaematopoletic stem cellCBCComplete blood countHSCHaematopoletic stem cellCCICharlson Comorbidity IndexHSPCHaematopoletic stem or progenitor cellCKNDCyclin D5-HT35-HydroxytryptamineCFzCarfilzomibIADLInstrumental activities of daily livingCGHComparative genomic hybridisationIChTIntensive chemotherapyCGHComparative genomic hybridisationIChTIntensive chemotherapyCGHComfidence intervalID-Ara-CIntermediate-dose cytarabineCHTChemotherapyIDHIsocitate dehydrogenaseCLConfidence intervalIGImmunoglobulinCLLChronic graft-versus-host diseaseIPN InterferonCLAG-IdaCLAdribine, G-CSF-IDArubicinIFNInterferon gammaCLLChronic hybelomonocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMLChronic myelomonocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMLChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseI-MACIntermediate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPDChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseI-MACIntermediate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPSCMMLSpecific prognostic scoring systemIMWGInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRAB criteriaHoperCalcaemia, Renal insufficiency, Anaemia,IPSSInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCPSChronic elsease syndromeIRdIxacomib/denalidomide/dexamethasoneCSFCerebropinal		- · · ·		
CBCComplete blood countHSCTHaematopoietic stem cell transplantationCCICharlson Comorbidity IndexHSPCHaematopoietic stem or progenitor cellCCNDCyclin D5-HT35-HydroxytrytamineCGHComparative genomic hybridisationIADLInstrumental activities of daily livingCGHComparative genomic hybridisationID-Ara-CIntensive chemotherapyCGHChornic graft-versus-host diseaseID-Ara-CIntermediate-dose cytarabineChTChemotherapyIDHIsocitrate dehydrogenaseCLAG-IdaCLAdribine, G-CSF-IDArubicinIFNInterferonCLAG-IdaCLAdribine, G-CSF-IDArubicinIFNInterferon gammaCLAGChronic lymphocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMLChronic myeloid leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMSCentral nervous systemIMImatinibCOPDChronic brytelomoncytic leukaemiaILInterfecukinCRSComplet responseIOInductamab cagamicinCPSSCMML-specific prognostic scoring systemIMIDImmunomodulatory drugCRAB criteriaHyperCalcaemia, Renal insufficiency, Anaemia,IPSSInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSComplet responseIOInductamab cagamicinICCRAB criteriaHyperCalcaemia, Renal insufficiency, Anaemia,IPSSInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRAB criteriaComplet responseIDInductamab cagamicinIDCRAB criteriaHyperCalcaemi		. .		
CCICharlson Comorbidity IndexHSPCHaematopoietic stem or progenitor cellCCNDCyclin D5-HT35-HydroxytrybtamineCfzCarfilzomibIADLInstrumental activities of daily livingCGHComparative genomic hybridisationIChTIntensive chemotherapycGvHDChronic graft-versus-host diseaseID-Ara-CIntermediate-dose cytarabineChTChemotherapyIDHIsocitrate dehydrogenaseCIConfidence intervalIPNInterferonCLAG-IdaCLAdribine, G-CSF-IDArubicinIFNInterferonCLLChronic myeloid leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMLChronic myeloid leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMMLChronic myeloid leukaemiaIMInterferonCMMLChronic physic leukaemiaIMInternetiate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPFChronic phaseIMMInternational Myeloma Working GroupCRComplete responseIOInternational Myeloma Working GroupCRComplete responseIPSSInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdIxazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneCFSComplete responseITDInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdIxazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdIxazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdIxazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneCRS<		Cord blood		Haematopoietic stem cell
CONDCyclin DS-HT35-HydroxytryptamineCfzCaffilzomibIADLInstrumental activities of daily livingCGHComparative genomic hybridisationIChTInternetial activities of daily livingcGvHDChronic graft-versus-host diseaseID-Ara-CIntermediate-dose cytarabineCHTChemotherapyIDHIsocitrate dehydrogenaseCIConfidence intervalIFNInterferonCLAG-IdaCLAdribine, G-CSF-IDArubicinIFNInterferon gammaCLLChronic hymphocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulin translocationCMLChronic hymphocytic leukaemiaIgHtxInterferon gammaCCDConfidence intervalIgHtxInterferon gammaCMLChronic hymphocytic leukaemiaILInterferon gammaCMMLChronic hymphocytic leukaemiaILInterferon gammaCMMLChronic chstructive pulmonary diseaseIMMImmunoglobulin translocationCMRComplete responseIMImmunomodulatory drugCPSCMML-specific prognostic scoring systemIMWGInternational Myeloma Working GroupCRComplete responseIOInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRCorposphamide/bortazomib/dexamethasoneIFSSInternational ScaleCFCorbosphallfuidISInternational ScaleCRCorposphamide/bortazomib/dexamethasoneITDInternational Scaling SystemCRCorposphamide/bortazomib/dexamethasoneITDInternati tandem duplication		•		
CfzCarfilzomibIADLInstrumental activities of daily livingCGHComparative genomic hybridisationIChTInternsive chemotherapyGCHDChronic graft-versus-host diseaseID-Ara-CInternsive chemotherapyCIConfidence intervalIPNInterferonCLAG-IdaCLAdribine, G-CSF-IDArubicinIFNInterferon gammaCLLChronic hymphocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMLChronic myelononocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulin translocationCMMLChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseI-MACInterferon gammaCPPDChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseI-MACIntermediate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPSCMML-specific prognostic scoring systemIMWGInternational Myeloma Working GroupCRAB criteriaHyperCalcaemia, Renal insufficiency, Anaemia, IPSSInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdIxazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneCSFCorebospian fluidISInternational Staging SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeISInternational Staging SystemCGLDiseminated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDEDisease-initiating eventKdCarilizomib/dexamethasoneCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdIxazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdIxazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneCSFCerebrospian fluidISInternational Stag				
CGHComparative genomic hybridisationIChTIntensive chemotherapyGVHDChronic graft-versus-host diseaseID-Ara-CIntermediate-dose cytarabineChTChemotherapyIDHIsocitrate dehydrogenaseCIConfidence intervalIFNInterferonCLAG-IdaCLAdribine, G-CSF-IDArubicinIFNInterferon gammaCLLChronic hymphocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMLChronic myeloid leukaemiaIgHtxImmunoglobulin translocationCMMLChronic myeloid leukaemiaILInterferonCOPDChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseI-MACInternediate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPChronic phaseIMIDImmunomodulatory drugCRSComplete responseIOInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdIxazomib/lenaidomide/dexamethasoneCSFCertro posphamide/bortezomib/dexamethasoneISSInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdIxazomib/lenaidomide/dexamethasoneCSFCorpopsphamide/bortezomib/dexamethasoneISSInternational Staging SystemCPSCopphasphamide/bortezomib/dexamethasoneIZIxazomib/lenaidomide/dexamethasoneCSFCorpoposphamide/bortezomib/dexamethasoneISSInternational Staging SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIZIxazomib/lenaidomide/dexamethasoneCSFCorpoposphamide/bortezomib/dexamethasoneIZIxazomib/lenaidomide/dexamethasone<				
cGvHDChronic graft-versus-host diseaseID-Ara-CIntermediate-dose cytarabineChTChemotherapyIDHIsocitrate dehydrogenaseCIConfidence intervalIFNInterferonCLAG-IdaCLAdribine, G-CSF-IDArubicinIFNInterferonCLLChronic hymphocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMLChronic myeloid leukaemiaIgHtxImmunoglobulin translocationCMMLChronic onyelomonocytic leukaemiaILInterfeukinCNSCentral nervous systemIMImmunoglobulin translocationCPPChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseI-MACIntermediate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPSChronic phaseIMIDImmunodulatory drugCPSComplete responseIOInternational Myeloma Working GroupCRAComplete responseIPSInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdkazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneCSFCerebrospinal fluidISInternational Staging SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeISInternational Staging SystemCSFCopophamide/bortezomib/dexamethasoneIZkazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneCSFDeacetylaseIzkazomibDACDeacetylaseIsInternational Staging SystemCRBCytokine-release syndromeISInternational Staging SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeISInternational Staging SystemDACDeacetylaseIs </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>, 0</td>				, 0
ChTChemotherapyIDHIsocitrate dehydrogenaseCIConfidence intervalIFNInterferonCLAG-IdaCLAdribine, G-CSF-IDArubicinIFNInterferon gammaCLLChronic lymphocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMLChronic myeloid leukaemiaIgHtxImmunoglobulin translocationCMMLChronic myeloid leukaemiaIgHtxImmunoglobulin translocationCMMLChronic myeloid leukaemiaIgHtxImmunoglobulin translocationCMMLChronic myeloid neukaemiaIgHtxImmunoglobulin translocationCMMLChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseI-MACInternediate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPPChronic phaseIMMGInternational Myeloma Working GroupCRComplete responseIoInternational Myeloma Working GroupCRAB criteriaHyperCalcaemia, Renal insufficiency, Anaemia, Bone lesionsIPSSInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdkazomib/lenatidomide/dexamethasoneISCFTComputed tomographyISSInternational Staging SystemCSFCerebrospinal fluidISInternational Staging SystemCMADeacetylaseix.vIntravenousDACDeacetylaseix.vIntravenousDACDeacetylaseix.vInternational Staging SystemCFTComputed intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDACDeacetylaseix.vInternational Staging Syst				
ClConfidence intervalIFNInterferonCLAG-IdaCLAdribine, G-CSF-IDArubicinIFNInterferon gammaCLLChronic lymphocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMLChronic myeloid leukaemiaIgHtxImmunoglobulin translocationCMMLChronic myeloid leukaemiaIgHtxInterfeukinCNSCentral nervous systemIMImatinibCOPDChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseI-MACIntermediate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseIMMCIntermediate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseIMMCInternational Myeloma Working GroupCRComplete responseIOInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRComplete responseINInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRIxarational Prognostic Scoring SystemCSFCerebrospinal fluidIsInternational ScaleCTComputed tomographyISSInternational Staging SystemCSFDeacetylasei.v.International Staging SystemCDACDeacetylasei.v.International Staging SystemDACDiseminated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDACDeacetylaseIscInternational ScaleCTDiseminated intravascular coagulationIMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDACDeacetylaseIxaIntravenousDE <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>		-		
CLAG-IdaCLAdribine, G-CSF-IDArubicinIFNγInterferon gammaCLLChronic tymphocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMLChronic myeloid leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulin translocationCMMLChronic myelomonocytic leukaemiaILInterleukinCNSCentral nervous systemIMImatinibCOPDChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseI-MACIntermediate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPSChronic phaseIMMCInternational Myeloma Working GroupCRComplete responseIOInternational Myeloma Working GroupCRComplete responseIOInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemBone lesionsIPSS-RRevised International Prognostic Scoring SystemCSFCerebrospinal fluidISSInternational ScaleCTComputed tomographyISSInternational Staging SystemCyBorDCyclophosphamide/bortezomib/dexamethasoneInternational Staging SystemDACDeacettylasei.v.International Staging SystemDACDeacettylasei.v.International Staging SystemDACDisseminated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDIEDisease-initiating eventKdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIPSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKRdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDICDiseninated intravascular coagulationKRdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIPSDisease-initiating eventKdCarfilzomib/dexamet		13		
CLLChronic lymphocytic leukaemiaIgImmunoglobulinCMLChronic myeloid leukaemiaIgHtxImmunoglobulin translocationCMMLChronic myeloid leukaemiaILInterleukinCNSCentral nervous systemIMImatinibCOPDChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseI-MACIntermediate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPChronic phaseIMWGIntermediate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPChronic phaseIMWGIntermediate-dose myeloablative conditioningCRComplete responseIMWGIntermational Myeloma Working GroupCRAB criteriaHyperCalcaemia, Renal insufficiency, Anaemia,IPSSInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdkazomib/enalidomide/dexamethasoneCSFCerebrospinal fluidISSInternational Staging SystemCMCDomuted tomographyISSInternational Staging SystemDACDeacetylasei.v.International Staging SystemDACDeacetylasei.v.International Staging SystemDACDeacetylasei.v.International Staging SystemDACDeseminated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDICDisease-initiating eventKdCarilizomib/dexamethasoneDICDisease-initiating eventKdCarilizomib/dexamethasoneDICDisease-initiating eventKdCarilizomib/dexamethasoneDIFDisease-progressing eventLIPLeukaemia-				
CMLChronic myeloid leukaemiaIgHtxImmunoglobulin translocationCMMLChronic myelomonocytic leukaemiaILInterleukinCNSCentral nervous systemIMImatinibCOPDChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseI-MACIntermediate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPChronic phaseIMIDImmunomodulatory drugCPSSCMML-specific prognostic scoring systemIMWGInternational Myeloma Working GroupCRAComplete responseIOInotzumab ozagamicinRRAB criteriaHyperCalcaemia, Renal insufficiency, Anaemia, Bone lesionsIPSSInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdkazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneCSFCerebrospinal fluidISInternational Staging SystemCyBorDCyclophosphamide/bortezomib/dexamethasoneITDInternational Staging SystemDACDeacetylasei.v.International Staging SystemDACDeseminated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDIFSDisease-initiating eventKdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIFSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemIXDIFSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemJuwenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDACDeacetylasei.v.International Staging SystemDACDeisease-initiating eventKdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIFSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemIzDIFSSDynam				5
CMMLChronic myelomonocytic leukaemiaILInterleukinCNSCentral nervous systemIMImatinibCOPDChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseI-MACIntermediate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPChronic phaseIMiDImmunomodulatory drugCPSSCMML-specific prognostic scoring systemIMWGInternational Myeloma Working GroupCRComplete responseIOInotuzumab ozagamicinCRAB criteriaHyperCalcaemia, Renal insufficiency, Anaemia,IPSSInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemBone lesionsIPSS-RRevised International Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdIxazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneCSFCerebrospinal fluidISInternational Staging SystemCMCDeacet/JaseITDInternational Staging SystemCytopDeacet/Jasei.v.IntravenousDACDeacet/Jasei.v.IntravenousDICDisseminated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDIEDisease-initiating eventKdCarfilzomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneDIPSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKRdCarfilzomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneDIFDisease-progressing eventKACarfilzomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneDIFDonor lymphocyte infusionKTKaryotypeDPEDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDVdDaratumumab/lenalidom				
CNSCentral nervous systemIMImatinibCOPDChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseI-MACIntermediate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPChronic phaseIMiDImmunomodulatory drugCPSSCMML-specific prognostic scoring systemIMWGInternational Myeloma Working GroupCRComplete responseIOInotuzumab ozagamicinCRAB criteriaHyperCalcaemia, Renal insufficiency, Anaemia,IPSSInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemBone lesionsIPSS-RRevised International Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdIxazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneCSFCerebrospinal fluidISInternational ScaleCTComputed tomographyISSInternational Staging SystemCyBorDCyclophosphamide/bortezomib/dexamethasoneIzvIntravenousDACDeacetylasei.v.IntravenousDExDeseninated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDIEDisease-initiating eventKdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIFSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKRdCarfilzomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneDILDonor lymphocyte infusionKTKaryotypeDPEDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDRdDaratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneLD-Ara-CLow-dose cytarabine				÷
COPDChronic obstructive pulmonary diseaseI-MACIntermediate-dose myeloablative conditioningCPChronic phaseIMiDImmunomodulatory drugCPSSCMML-specific prognostic scoring systemIMWGInternational Myeloma Working GroupCRComplete responseIOInternational Myeloma Working SystemCRAB criteriaHyperCalcaemia, Renal insufficiency, Anaemia, Bone lesionsIPSSInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdIxazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneCSFCerebrospinal fluidISInternational ScaleCTComputed tomographyISSInternational Staging SystemCyBorDCyclophosphamide/bortezomib/dexamethasoneITDInternational Staging SystemDACDeacetylasei.v.International Staging SystemDICDisseminated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDIEDisease-initiating eventKdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIFSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKTKaryotypeDPEDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDRdDaratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneLD-Ara-CLow-dose cytarabineDVdDaratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasoneLD-Ara-CLow-dose cytarabine				
CPChronic phaseIMiDImmunomodulatory drugCPSSCMML-specific prognostic scoring systemIMWGInternational Myeloma Working GroupCRComplete responseIOInotuzumab ozagamicinCRAB critteriaHyperCalcaemia, Renal insufficiency, Anaemia, Bone lesionsIPSSInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdkazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneCSFCerebrospinal fluidISInternational ScaleCTComputed tomographyISSInternational Staging SystemCyBorDCyclophosphamide/bortezomib/dexamethasoneITDInternational Staging SystemDACDeacetylasei.v.International Staging SystemDICDisseminated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDIFSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIFSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIFSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIFSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKTKaryotypeDIFSDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDPEDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDRdDaratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneLD-Ara-CLow-dose cytarabineDVdDaratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasoneLD+Ara-CLow-dose cytarabine				
CPSSCMML-specific prognostic scoring systemIMWGInternational Myeloma Working GroupCRComplete responseIOInotuzumab ozagamicinCRAB criteriaHyperCalcaemia, Renal insufficiency, Anaemia, Bone lesionsIPSSInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdIxazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneCSFCerebrospinal fluidISInternational ScaleCTComputed tomographyISSInternational Staging SystemCyBorDCyclophosphamide/bortezomib/dexamethasoneITDInternat landem duplicationDACDeacetylasei.v.IntravenousDICDisseminated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDIFSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKRdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIFSDonor lymphocyte infusionKRdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIFDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDRdDaratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneLD-Ara-CLow-dose cytarabineDVdDaratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasoneLDHLactate dehydrogenase				
CR CRAB criteriaComplete responseIOInotuzumab ozagamicinCRAB criteriaHyperCalcaemia, Renal insufficiency, Anaemia, Bone lesionsIPSSInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdIxazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneCSFCerebrospinal fluidISInternational ScaleCTComputed tomographyISSInternational Staging SystemCyborDCyclophosphamide/bortezomib/dexamethasoneITDInternational Staging SystemDACDeacetylasei.v.IntravenousDexDexamethasoneIzIxazomibDICDisseminated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDIPSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDILDonor lymphocyte infusionKTKaryotypeDPEDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDRdDaratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneLD-Ara-CLow-dose cytarabineDVdDaratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasoneLDHLotate dehydrogenase				
CRAB criteriaHyperCalcaemia, Renal insufficiency, Anaemia, Bone lesionsIPSSInternational Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdkazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneCSFCerebrospinal fluidISInternational ScaleCTComputed tomographyISSInternational Staging SystemCyBorDCyclophosphamide/bortezomib/dexamethasoneITDInternational Staging SystemDACDeacetylasei.v.International Staging SystemDExDexamethasoneIzkazomibDICDisseminated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDIFSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKRdCarflizomib/dexamethasoneDIPSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKRdCarflizomib/dexamethasoneDIPSSDonor lymphocyte infusionKTKaryotypeDPEDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDRdDaratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneLD-Ara-CLow-dose cytarabineDVdDaratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasoneLDHLactate dehydrogenase				
Bone lesionsIPSS-RRevised International Prognostic Scoring SystemCRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdIxazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneCSFCerebrospinal fluidISInternational ScaleCTComputed tomographyISSInternational Staging SystemCyBorDCyclophosphamide/bortezomib/dexamethasoneITDInternal tandem duplicationDACDeacetylasei.v.IntravenousDexDexamethasoneIzIxazomibDICDisseminated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDIEDisease-initiating eventKdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIPSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKRdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDLIDonor lymphocyte infusionKTKaryotypeDPEDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDRdDaratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneLD-Ara-CLow-dose cytarabineDVdDaratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasoneLDHLactate dehydrogenase				
CRSCytokine-release syndromeIRdIxazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneCSFCerebrospinal fluidISInternational ScaleCTComputed tomographyISSInternational Staging SystemCyBorDCyclophosphamide/bortezomib/dexamethasoneITDInternal tandem duplicationDACDeacetylasei.v.IntravenousDexDexamethasoneIzIxazomibDICDisseminated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDIEDisease-initiating eventKdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIPSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKRdCarfilzomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneDLIDonor lymphocyte infusionKTKaryotypeDPEDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDRdDaratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneLD-Ara-CLow-dose cytarabineDVdDaratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasoneLDHLactate dehydrogenase	CRAB criteria			
CSFCerebrospinal fluidISInternational ScaleCTComputed tomographyISSInternational Staging SystemCyBorDCyclophosphamide/bortezomib/dexamethasoneITDInternal tandem duplicationDACDeacetylasei.v.IntravenousDexDexamethasoneIzIxazomibDICDisseminated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDIEDisease-initiating eventKdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIPSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKRdCarfilzomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneDLIDonor lymphocyte infusionKTKaryotypeDPEDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDRdDaratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneLD-Ara-CLow-dose cytarabineDVdDaratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasoneLDHLactate dehydrogenase	CDC			
CTComputed tomographyISSInternational Staging SystemCyBorDCyclophosphamide/bortezomib/dexamethasoneITDInternal tandem duplicationDACDeacetylasei.v.IntravenousDexDexamethasoneIzIxazomibDICDisseminated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDIEDisease-initiating eventKdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIPSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKRdCarfilzomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneDLIDonor lymphocyte infusionKTKaryotypeDPEDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDRdDaratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneLDHLactate dehydrogenase				
CyBorDCyclophosphamide/bortezomib/dexamethasoneITDInternal tandem duplicationDACDeacetylasei.v.IntravenousDexDexamethasoneIzIxazomibDICDisseminated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDIEDisease-initiating eventKdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIPSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKRdCarfilzomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneDLIDonor lymphocyte infusionKTKaryotypeDPEDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDRdDaratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneLDHLactate dehydrogenase				
DACDeacetylasei.v.IntravenousDexDexamethasoneIzIxazomibDICDisseminated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDIEDisease-initiating eventKdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIPSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKRdCarfilzomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneDLIDonor lymphocyte infusionKTKaryotypeDPEDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDRdDaratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneLDHLow-dose cytarabineDVdDaratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasoneLDHLactate dehydrogenase				
DexDexamethasoneIzIxazomibDICDisseminated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDIEDisease-initiating eventKdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIPSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKRdCarfilzomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneDLIDonor lymphocyte infusionKTKaryotypeDPEDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDRdDaratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneLD-Ara-CLow-dose cytarabineDVdDaratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasoneLDHLactate dehydrogenase	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
DICDisseminated intravascular coagulationJMMLJuvenile myelomonocytic leukaemiaDIEDisease-initiating eventKdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIPSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKRdCarfilzomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneDLIDonor lymphocyte infusionKTKaryotypeDPEDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDRdDaratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneLD-Ara-CLow-dose cytarabineDVdDaratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasoneLDHLactate dehydrogenase				
DIEDisease-initiating eventKdCarfilzomib/dexamethasoneDIPSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKRdCarfilzomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneDLIDonor lymphocyte infusionKTKaryotypeDPEDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDRdDaratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneLD-Ara-CLow-dose cytarabineDVdDaratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasoneLDHLactate dehydrogenase				
DIPSSDynamic International Prognostic Scoring SystemKRdCarfilzomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneDLIDonor lymphocyte infusionKTKaryotypeDPEDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDRdDaratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneLD-Ara-CLow-dose cytarabineDVdDaratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasoneLDHLactate dehydrogenase		8		
DLIDonor lymphocyte infusionKTKaryotypeDPEDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDRdDaratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneLD-Ara-CLow-dose cytarabineDVdDaratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasoneLDHLactate dehydrogenase		-		
DPEDisease-progressing eventLAIPLeukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotypeDRdDaratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasoneLD-Ara-CLow-dose cytarabineDVdDaratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasoneLDHLactate dehydrogenase				
DRd Daratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasone LD-Ara-C Low-dose cytarabine DVd Daratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasone LDH Lactate dehydrogenase				
DVd Daratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasone LDH Lactate dehydrogenase				

Len-Dex	Lenalidomide/dexamethasone	SNP	Single nucleotide polymorphism
M	Monoclonal	SSlow	Low side scatter
MA	Myeloablative	T-ALL	T cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia
mAb	Monoclonal antibody	TCR	T cell receptor
MAC	Myeloablative conditioning	TFR	Treatment-free remission
MD-CMML	Myelodysplastic CMML	TKI	Tyrosine kinase inhibitor
MDS	Myelodysplastic syndromes	TNF	Tumour necrosis factor
MDS/MPN	Myelodysplastic/myeloproliferative neoplasms	TPO	Thrombopoietin
MDS/MPN-RS-T	Myelodysplastic/myeloproliferative neoplasms with	TRM	Transplant-related mortality
	ring sideroblasts and thrombocytosis	VCD	Bortezomib/cyclophosphamide/dexamethasone
MDS-RS	MDS with ringed sideroblasts	Vd	Bortezomib/dexamethasone
MDS-SLD	MDS with single lineage dysplasia	VDJ	Variable, diversity and joining
MDS-U	MDS unclassified	VGPR	Very good partial response
MF	Myelofibrosis	VMP	Bortezomib/melphalan/prednisone
MFC	Multiparameter flow cytometry	VRd	Bortezomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasone
MGUS	Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance		Bortezomib/thalidomide/dexamethasone
MIL miRNA	Marrow-infiltrating lymphocyte	WBC	White blood cell
MM	microRNA Multiple myeloma	WES WGS	Whole exome sequencing Whole genome sequencing
MO1	Classical monocytes	WHO	Wride genome sequencing World Health Organization
MP	Melphalan/prednisone	WHO	World Marrow Donor Agency
MP-CMML	Myeloproliferative chronic myelomonocytic	wt	Wild-type
	leukaemia		
MPN	Myeloproliferative neoplasm		
MPO	Myeloperoxidase		
MPT	Melphalan/prednisone/thalidomide		
MR4	Molecular response 4		
MRD	Minimal residual disease		
MRI	Magnetic resonance imaging		
mRNA	Messenger RNA		
MTX	Methotrexate		
ncRNA-seq	Non-coding RNA sequencing		
NGS	Next generation sequencing		
NIH	National Institutes of Health		
NMA	Non-myeloablative		
	Not reached		
NT-proBNP ORR	N-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide		
OS	Overall response rate Overall survival		
PAD	Bortezomib/doxorubicin/dexamethasone		
PanoVd	Panobinostat/bortezomib/dexamethasone		
PBSC	Peripheral blood stem cell		
PCD	Plasma cell disorder		
PCR	Polymerase chain reaction		
PD-1	Programmed cell death protein 1		
PD-L1/L2	Programmed death-ligand 1/2		
PET	Positron emission tomography		
PFS	Progression-free survival		
Ph	Philadelphia (chromosome)		
PI	Proteasome inhibitor		
Plt	Platelet		
	Peripheral neuropathy		
PTEN PV	Phosphatase and tensin homologue Polycythaemia vera		
RBC	Red blood cell		
Rd	Lenalidomide/dexamethasone		
Rd18	Lenalidomide/dexamethasone for 18 cycles		
RIC	Reduced-intensity conditioning		
R-ISS	Revised International Staging System		
R-MCI	Revised-Myeloma Comorbidity Index		
RRMM	Relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma		
RT	Radiotherapy		
RTqPCR	Reverse transcription quantitative polymerase		
	chain reaction		
SCT	Stem cell transplantation		
sFLC	Serum free light chain		
SMM	Smouldering multiple myeloma		

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank all the authors for their dedication and contribution to this publication and the members of the ESMO Publishing Working Group and Educational Committee for supporting this initiative.

We also wish to thank Aude Galli, Claire Bramley and Nicki Peters of ESMO for their support in the preparation of this publication.

Veronika Ballová, Michele Ghielmini and Meletios-Athanasios Dimopoulos



What every oncologist should know

Diagnosis and classification of leukaemias

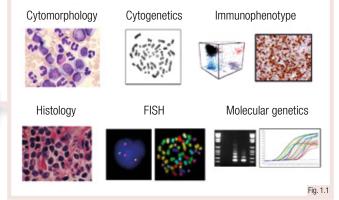
Diagnosis of leukaemias - conventional techniques

An abnormal complete blood count (CBC) raises the suspicion of acute myeloid/lymphoblastic leukaemia (AML/ALL), chronic myeloid leukaemia (CML) or myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS).

In leukaemia patients, white blood cell counts can be either elevated or depleted.

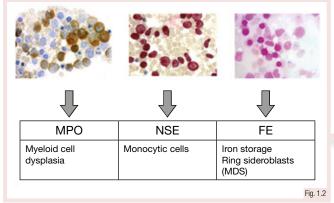
Bone marrow aspirate and histology are mandatory to establish the diagnosis.

Diagnostic tests include cytomorphology, immunophenotyping, cytogenetics and molecular analyses



FISH, Fluorescent in situ hybridisation.

Typical cytochemistry staining includes myeloperoxidase (MPO) to differentiate myeloid from lymphoid cells, nonspecific esterase (NSE) to detect monocytic cells and iron staining (FE) to assess iron storage



MDS, Myelodysplastic syndrome.

Flow cytometry using fluorochrome antibody conjugates identifies blast cells and is a valuable tool to differentiate AML from ALL.

Typically, AML blasts have low side scatter (SSlow), show low expression of CD45 (CD45low), express CD34, CD13, CD117, CD133, MPO (myeloperoxidase) and can have aberrant expression of CD2, CD5, CD7, CD56, CD11b and CD15.

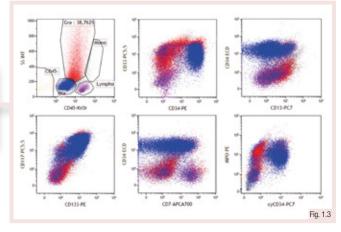
The leukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotype (LAIP) is a valuable tool to detect minimal residual disease (MRD) following treatment.

Cytomorphology is a rapid but observer-dependent technique that allows the diagnosis of most AML and MDS cases.

Morphology is used to quantify blasts in peripheral blood and bone marrow, where ≥20% is the World Health Organization (WHO) cut off to diagnose acute leukaemia.

Cytochemistry is used to subspecify cells and to assess the iron storage, which is especially helpful in discriminating MDS subtypes.

Typical immunophenotype of an AML sample. Here SSlow and CD45low blast cells (gate in blue) express CD34, CD13, CD117, CD133, partially CD7 and MPO



REVISION QUESTIONS

- 1. What is the first diagnostic test used for leukaemia or MDS?
- 2. Does a white blood cell count of 1000/µL rule out leukaemia?
- 3. What is the main indication for flow cytometry in leukaemia diagnosis?

1

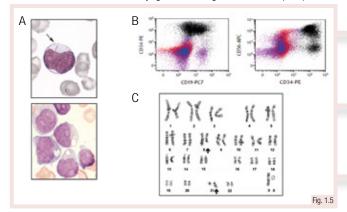
Diagnosis of leukaemias - cytogenetic techniques

Following a short period of culturing the diagnostic sample, metaphase chromosomes are analysed to establish the karyotype. This assay requires a fresh heparinised bone marrow or blood sample.

Giemsa-banded metaphase after capture by an automated microscope reveals a classical *t*(*9*;22) translocation, as in CML (A).

Complex karyotypes are hard to decipher by standard banding, and 24-colour fluorescent *in situ* hybridisation (FISH) on the identical metaphase helps to resolve complex rearrangements (B).

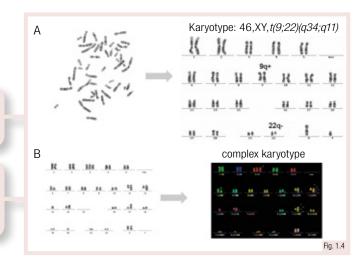
Workflow for AML diagnosis: A. Cytomorphology showing typical blast cells with Auer rods. B. Immunophenotype with aberrant expression of CD56 and CD19. C. Karyogram showing translocation *t*(*8*,*21*)



FISH is a tool to detect specific chromosomal aberrations. It can be applied to interphase nucleoli or metaphases after cell culture.

Probes are designed to bind specific genomic regions and allow the detection of trisomy (A), deletions (B) and translocations (C).

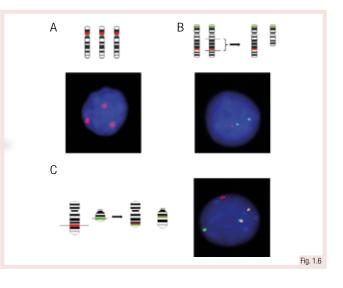
FISH is more sensitive than karyotyping and, in cases of specific translocations, can detect 1 in 200 cells (0.5%).



In a routine workflow, cytomorphology and flow cytometry are rapid techniques that usually yield results within a few hours.

The typical morphology and immunophenotype can raise suspicion for certain subtypes of AML, which need further specification.

A conventional karyogram then returns the final diagnosis, e.g. an AML with a recurrent cytogenetic aberration: a t(8;21) translocation.



- 1. What is the purpose of conventional cytogenetics?
- 2. What material (i.e. fresh or fixed) can be used for a cytogenetic workup?
- 3. What is the lower sensitivity level of FISH?

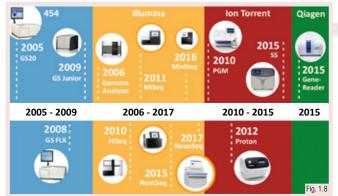
Diagnosis of leukaemias - molecular techniques

Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) is a method used for the detection of specific gene regions, e.g. specifically after rearrangement.

After gel electrophoresis, PCR products are visualised by DNA staining. Different PCR products of 9 patients of the rearranged fusion gene *BCR-ABL1* in CML discriminate the breakpoint (A).

Quantitative PCR (qPCR) (B) is a highly sensitive method to detect even low levels of tumour burden. In certain AML and CML, qPCR is validated for MRD detection.

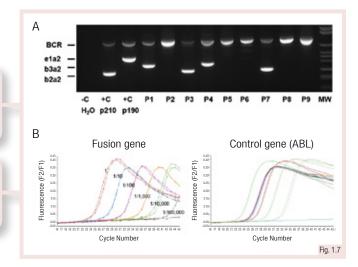
Overview of NGS (next generation sequencing) instruments launched since 2005 from Roche(454), Illumina, Ion Torrent and Qiagen; illustrating the development of NGS with increasing sequencing capacities



Those analyses have shown that AML is a disease with only few recurrent mutations.

Genetic events in AML occur in 9 different functional classes. Some mutations are strongly associated with each other, while others are mutually exclusive (Chen et al. 2013).

Gene panel sequencing is on its way to becoming a routine measure in the diagnosis of leukaemias and MDS, and is of diagnostic and prognostic value.

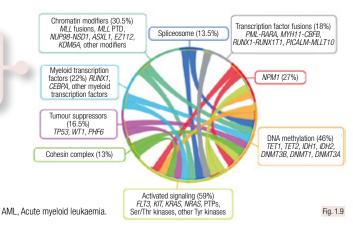


Molecular sequencing techniques have enabled fast and accurate analysis from single genes to whole genomes.

The first cancer genome reported was an AML genome published in *Nature* in 2008.

The Cancer Genome Atlas project has added numerous AML genomes, identifying driver and passenger mutations.

Circos plot showing genetic events leading to AML. Ribbons connecting distinct categories reflect the associations between mutations. Mutual exclusive alterations are not connected



- 1. Which molecular techniques are used in leukaemia diagnosis?
- 2. What is the role of real-time PCR in molecular diagnostics?
- 3. What is the role of gene sequencing in establishing the diagnosis?

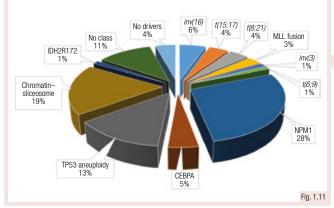
Classification of AML and CML

The French-American-British (FAB) classification for AML was based on cytomorphologic features and has been replaced by the WHO 2001/2008 and 2016 classifications.

The European LeukemiaNet (ELN) defines 3 risk groups according to genetic abnormalities (Döhner et al. 2017).

Certain AML subgroups such as acute promyelocytic leukaemia (APL) (*PML-RARA*, *t*[15;17]) benefit from targeted treatment and have an excellent prognosis.

Proposed new AML classification scheme discriminates 13 subgroups



AML, Acute myeloid leukaemia.

CML is characterised by leukocytosis with myeloid progenitors in the peripheral blood termed 'left shift'. The disease is driven by the Philadelphia chromosome t(9;22), which produces the constitutive active fusion protein BCR-ABL1.

CML is classified into chronic phase, accelerated phase and blast phase, according to the blast cell count.

Therapy monitoring is performed using highly sensitive real-time PCR to detect BCR-ABL1.

	Genetic abnormality	
avourable	t(8;21)(g22;q22.1); RUNX1-RUNX1T1 inv(16)(p13.1q22) or t(16;16)(p13.1;q22); CBFB-MYH11 Mutated NPM1 without FLT3-ITD or with FLT3-ITDIow* Biallelic mutated CEBPA	
itermediate	Mutated <i>NPM1</i> and <i>FLT3</i> -ITDhigh* Wild-type NPM1 without <i>FLT3</i> -ITD or with <i>FLT3</i> -ITDlow* (without advergenetic lesion) <i>t</i> (9;11)(<i>p</i> 21.3; <i>q</i> 23.3); <i>MLLT3-KMT2A</i> Cytogenetic abnormalities not classified as favourable or adverse	erse-risk
\dverse	t(6;9)(p23;q34.1); DEK-NUP214 t(v;11q23.3); KMT2A rearranged t(9;22)(q34.1;q11.2); BCR-ABL1 inv(3)(q21.3q26.2) or t(3;3)(q21.3;q26.2); GATA2,MECOM(EVI1) -5 or del(5q); -7; -17/abn(17p) Complex karyotype*** Wild-type NPM1 and FLT3-ITDhigh Mutated RUNX1 Mutated ASXL1 Mutated TP53	Fig. 1.10

*Low, low allelic ratio (<0.5), high, high allelic ratio (≥0.5)</p>
**Three or more unrelated chromosome abnormalities in the absence of WHO-designated recurring translocations

recurring translocations
***Defined by the presence of 1 single monosomy (excluding loss of X or Y) in association
with at load 1 additional monosomy or structural operaneous abnormality.

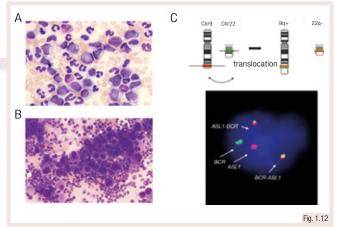
with at least 1 additional monosomy or structural chromosome abnormality ELN, European LeukemiaNet; ITD, internal tandem duplication; WHO, World Health Organization.

A new classification scheme was proposed, including karyotype and somatic mutations, and defines 13 AML subgroups (Papaemmanuil et al. 2016).

Specific chromosomal aberrations such as t(8;21), inv(16), t(15;17) are disease-defining, irrespective of the quantified blast count.

In the future, diagnosis of AML might rely solely on genetic findings.

Typical peripheral blood (A) and bone marrow (B) smear of CML patient, with hypercellularity and left shift. (C) FISH detects the *t*(*9*;22) translocation



CML, Chronic myeloid leukaemia; FISH, fluorescent in situ hybridisation.

- 1. What is the basis for the WHO 2016 AML classification?
- 2. Which aberrations and mutations are diagnostic for AML without a need for ≥20% blasts?
- 3. What is the genetic basis of CML?

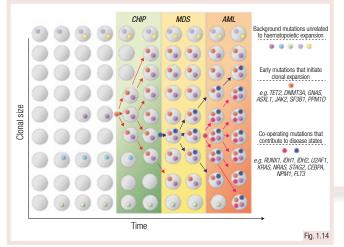
Classification of ALL and MDS

The FAB classification for ALL is no longer in use. The European Group for the Immunological Characterization of Leukaemias (EGIL) classification is based on the immunophenotype according to maturation markers.

The EGIL subgroups are informative about prognosis and guide treatment, e.g. early allogeneic transplantation.

The WHO 2016 classification defines genetic ALL subtypes. There is a special focus on *BCR-ABL1-* positive and Philadelphia-like ALL, which require targeted treatment.

Clonal haematopoiesis and evolution to overt AML: There is a mutational continuum from pre-MDS to MDS and full-blown AML



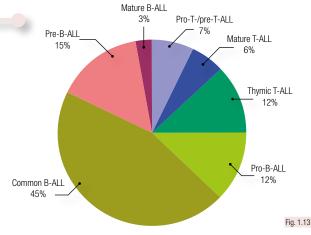
AML, acute myeloid leukaemia; CHIP, clonal haematopoiesis of indeterminate potential; MDS, myelodysplastic syndrome.

Patients with cytopaenia and certain somatic mutations can be diagnosed with CCUS – clonal cytopaenia of undetermined significance.

Spliceosome mutations or co-mutations with *ASXL1, TET2* and *DNMT3A* in a patient with unexplained cytopaenia are highly predictive of a haematological malignancy.

The Revised International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS-R) score is used for risk stratification: it defines risk groups according to karyotype, haemoglobin level and percentage of blast cells, platelet and neutrophil counts (Greenberg et al. 2012).

Immunophenotype as basis for EGIL classification: ALL subtypes include B and T cell lineages and different maturation stages



ALL, Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; EGIL, European Group for the Immunological Characterization of Leukaemias.

MDS is a heterogeneous disease characterised by cytopaenia and single- or multilineage dysplasia.

Cytomorphologic diagnosis on bone marrow smears is gold standard. Certain genetic abnormalities such as 5q deletion are associated with good prognosis and respond to targeted treatment.

Analysis of somatic mutations revealed the continuum from healthy individuals to MDS and AML in the pathogenesis of disease (Steensma et al. 2015).

The IPSS-R score uses diagnostic parameters at initial presentation to define the patient's risk for progression and death

Subgroup	0	0.5	1	1.5	2	3	4
Cytogenetics	Very good	-	Good	-	Intermediate	Poor	Very poor
BM blast, %	≤2	-	>2-<5	-	5–10	>10	
Haemoglobin	≥10	-	8-<10	<8	-	-	-
Platelets	≥100	50-100	<50	-	-	-	-
Neutrophils	≥0.8	<0.8	-	-	-	-	-
Disk sategory you low <1.5 low >1.5.2 intermediate >2.4.5 high >4.5.6 you high >6							

Risk category: very low <1.5, low >1.5–3, intermediate >3–4.5, high >4.5–6, very high >6 BM, Bone marrow; IPSS-R, Revised International Prognostic Scoring System. Fig. 1.15

- 1. What is the basis for the EGIL ALL classification?
- 2. What is the role of somatic mutations in a patient with cytopaenia?
- 3. Which parameters are needed for risk stratification of MDS?

Summary: Diagnosis and classification of leukaemias

- The diagnostic material for AML, ALL, CML and MDS is peripheral blood, bone marrow aspirate and histology
- Cytomorphology and cytochemistry are cheap and fast and can accurately diagnose leukaemias and MDS
- Flow cytometry is used to differentiate AML from ALL and defines ALL subgroups
- A LAIP can be used for MRD monitoring
- Cytogenetic evaluation by karyotyping and FISH is a diagnostic tool that also yields prognostic information
- The WHO 2016 classification of haematological neoplasms recognises the importance of genetic aberrations and somatic mutations
- The Philadelphia chromosome t(9;22) generates the fusion protein BCR-ABL1, which drives CML
- BCR-ABL1+ or Ph+ ALL is a specific ALL subgroup that needs specific targeted treatment
- Somatic mutations define clonal haematopoiesis. In a patient with cytopaenia, this results in the diagnosis of CCUS
- Specific mutations (spliceosome) or mutational patterns (co-mutations with ASXL1, TET2, DNMT3A) might become disease-defining or diagnostic in the future

Further Reading

Arber DA, Orazi A, Hasserjian R, et al. The 2016 revision to the World Health Organization classification of myeloid neoplasms and acute leukemia. Blood 2016; 127:2391–2405.

Chen SJ, Shen Y, Chen Z. A panoramic view of acute myeloid leukemia. Nat Genet 2013; 45:586–587.

Döhner H, Estey E, Grimwade D, et al. Diagnosis and management of AML in adults: 2017 ELN recommendations from an international expert panel. Blood 2017; 129:424–447.

Döhner H, Weisdorf DJ, Bloomfield CD. Acute myeloid leukemia. N Engl J Med 2015; 373:1136–1152.

Genovese G, Kähler AK, Handsaker RE, et al. Clonal hematopoiesis and blood-cancer risk inferred from blood DNA sequence. N Engl J Med 2014; 371:2477–2487.

Greenberg PL, Tuechler H, Schanz J, et al. Revised international prognostic scoring system for myelodysplastic syndromes. Blood 2012; 120:2454–2465.

Grimwade D, Ivey A, Huntly BJ. Molecular landscape of acute myeloid leukemia in younger adults and its clinical relevance. Blood 2016; 127:29–41.

Jaiswal S, Fontanillas P, Flannick J, et al. Age-related clonal hematopoiesis associated with adverse outcomes. N Engl J Med 2014; 371:2488–2498.

Cancer Genome Atlas Research Network, Ley TJ, Miller C, Ding L, et al. Genomic and epigenomic landscapes of adult de novo acute myeloid leukemia. N Engl J Med 2013; 368:2059–2074.

Malcovati L, Galli A, Travaglino E, et al. Clinical significance of somatic mutation in unexplained blood cytopenia. Blood 2017; 129:3371–3378.

Papaemmanuil E, Gerstung M, Bullinger L, et al. Genomic classification and prognosis in acute myeloid leukemia. N Engl J Med 2016; 374:2209–2221.

Roberts KG, Li Y, Payne-Turner D, et al. Targetable kinase-activating lesions in Ph-like acute lymphoblastic leukemia. N Engl J Med 2014; 371:1005–1015.

Steensma DP, Bejar R, Jaiswal S, et al. Clonal hematopoiesis of indeterminate potential and its distinction from myelodysplastic syndromes. Blood 2015; 126:9–16.

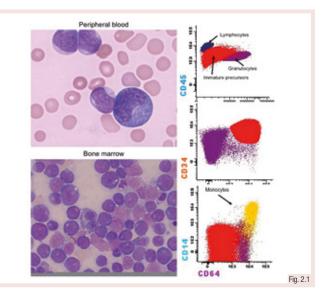
2 Acute myeloid leukaemia

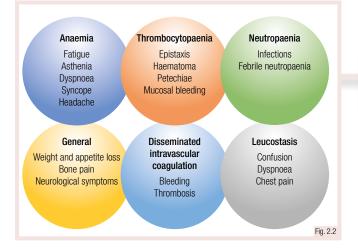
Diagnosis and clinical presentation

Acute myeloid leukaemia (AML) diagnosis is based on patient history, physical examination, blood and marrow cytomorphology, multiparameter flow cytometry, and cytogenetic and molecular analyses.

A marrow and/or blood blast count of $\geq 20\%$ is required to diagnose AML except for rare cases with diseasedefining genetic alterations, such as t(8;21)/RUNX1-RUNX1T1.

On flow cytometry, blasts in AML typically express CD34, CD117, CD33, CD13, and human leukocyte antigen DR (HLA-DR), or may express monocytic markers. Aberrant lymphatic coexpression may be observed.





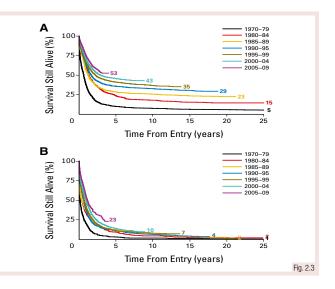
AML at diagnosis is predominantly a disease of elderly patients. Median age at diagnosis is around 70 years. Younger patients are defined as <60 years in most studies.

The incidence of AML in younger patients is $2-3/100\ 000$, whereas it increases to $13-15/100\ 000$ in elderly patients.

In younger patients (A), survival has continuously improved in the last decades. In the elderly (B), complete response (CR) and overall survival (OS) after intensive chemotherapy (ChT) recently showed some improvement. AML symptoms are mostly non-specific and related to cytopaenias (e.g. infections due to neutropaenia), accompanying coagulation disorders or paraneoplastic syndromes.

Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC) may occur at diagnosis, thus screening for this complication is mandatory.

AML may show extramedullary manifestations (e.g. gingival hyperplasia or cutaneous infiltrations), or may present as solid tumours (chloroma) or meningeosis leukaemica.



REVISION QUESTIONS

- 1. On which analyses is initial diagnosis mainly based?
- 2. Which symptoms may be seen in AML patients?
- **3.** What is the main age category for AML patients?

7

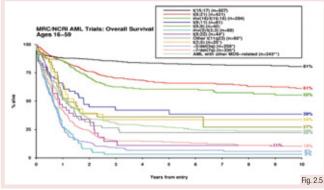
Disease classification and risk stratification

Substantial progress has been made using integrated genomic approaches, with a rapidly increasing number of genetically defined sub-entities (World Health Organization [WHO] classification).

The most frequent WHO categories are AML with recurrent genetic abnormalities, therapy-related myeloid neoplasms and AML with myelodysplasia-related changes.

In 2016, the WHO added new provisional subtypes (AML with *BCR-ABL1*; AML with mutated *RUNX1*) and a heterogeneous group of myeloid neoplasia with germline mutations.

Genetic and molecular analysis are highly relevant for risk stratification. Karyotype (KT) is the single most important prognostic factor in AML patients.



AML, Acute myeloid leukaemia; MRC, Medical Research Council; NCRI, National Cancer Research Institute.

Favourable risk AML patients are treated with consolidation ChT or autologous stem cell transplantation (ASCT), while patients with intermediate and adverse risk are candidates for allogeneic SCT (alloSCT).

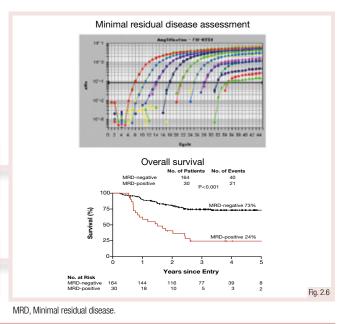
Minimal residual disease (MRD) assessment by molecular techniques and flow cytometry after induction and alloSCT are becoming increasingly relevant for therapy decisions.

Examples of molecular MRD markers are *NPM1* mutations or reciprocal rearrangements such as *CBFB-MYH11* in AML with *inv(16)* or *PML-RARA* in acute promyelocytic leukaemia (APL).

Acute myeloid leukaemia (AML) and related neoplasms
AML with recurrent genetic abnormalities
AML with t(8;21)(q22;q22.1);RUNX1-RUNX1T1
AML with inv(16)(p13.1q22) or t(16;16)(p13.1;q22);CBFB-MYH11
APL with PML-RARA
AML with <i>t(9;11)(p21.3;q23.3);MLLT3-KMT2A</i>
AML with t(6;9)(p23;q34.1);DEK-NUP214
AML with inv(3)(q21.3q26.2) or t(3;3)(q21.3;q26.2);GATA2, MECOM
AML (megakaryoblastic) with t(1;22)(p13.3;q13.3);RBM15-MKL1
Provisional entity: AML with BCR-ABL1
AML with mutated NPM1
AML with biallelic mutations of CEBPA
Provisional entity: AML with mutated RUNX1
AML with myelodysplasia-related changes
Therapy-related myeloid neoplasms
AML, NOS
AML with minimal differentiation
AML without maturation
AML with maturation
Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia
Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukaemia Pure erythroid leukaemia
Acute megakaryoblastic leukaemia
Acute basophilic leukaemia
Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis
Myeloid sarcoma
APL, Acute promyelocytic leukaemia; NOS, not otherwise specified. Fig. 2

10-year survival ranges from >80% to <10% depending on the KT. Patients with a normal KT are prognostically subclassified by molecular analysis (e.g. *NPM1* mutations, *FLT3* ITD [internal tandem duplications]).

The European LeukemiaNet (ELN) distinguishes 3 risk groups (favourable, intermediate, adverse) by cytogenetic and molecular profiles; these determine the consolidation strategy.



- 1. What are the most frequent AML categories in the 2016 WHO classification?
- 2. Which are the most important tools for risk assessment in AML patients?
- 3. How can risk assessment affect treatment decisions in AML patients?

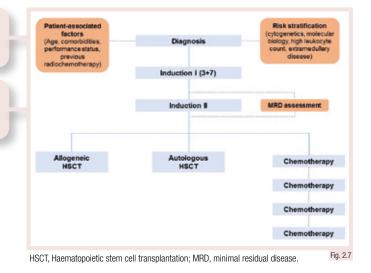
First-line treatment

Most induction schemes present 1–2 induction cycles followed by consolidation with 1 or several ChT cycles, ASCT or alloSCT.

The standard induction regimen is referred to as the '3+7' scheme: a continuous 7-day cytarabine infusion combined with 3 days of anthracyclines.

Standard doses of cytarabine are 100–200 mg/m². Daunorubicin should be administered at no less than 60 mg/m², corresponding to idarubicin 10–12 mg/m².

Patients with a favourable ELN risk profile often receive standard post-remission/consolidation therapies with 2-4 cycles of intermediate- or high-dose cytarabine (HD-Ara-C).



(S) provide grad of the free set of the free s

H-MAC, High-dose myeloablative conditioning; I-MAC, intermediate-dose myeloablative conditioning.

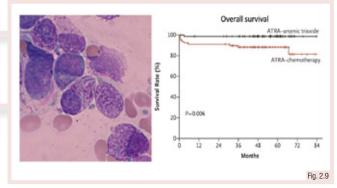
There is growing evidence that intermediate-dose cytarabine (ID-Ara-C) has a sufficient anti-leukaemic effect. The ideal number of post-remission cycles is unknown.

ASCT with BuCy (busulfan and cyclophosphamide) conditioning appears to be superior to conventional consolidation therapy in favourable and intermediate ELN risk groups, especially if MRD-negative.

APL shows excellent outcomes. All-trans retinoic acid (ATRA) combined with arsenic trioxide (ATO) is a frequently used curative approach.

ATRA combined with ATO is non-inferior to ATRA plus cytotoxic ChT, and less toxic in low- and intermediate-risk APL patients.

Key prognostic factors in APL are rapid diagnosis and start of ATRA (to prevent early mortality/bleeding), and early treatment of ATRA-associated differentiation syndrome.



ATRA, All-trans retinoic acid.

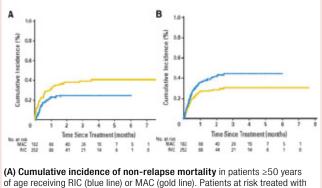
- 1. What is the most commonly used induction scheme?
- 2. Is ID-Ara-C (as monotherapy) sufficient for AML treatment?
- 3. What is the currently applied ChT-free regimen for patients with APL?

Haematopoietic stem cell transplantation and treatment of relapsed AML

AlloSCT is the strongest anti-leukaemic therapy in AML, due to the cytoreductive effect of conditioning and the immunological graft-versus-leukaemia (GvL) effect.

The anti-leukaemic effect is often outweighed by increased transplant-related mortality (TRM), which depends on factors such as age, HLA compatibility and comorbidities.

AlloSCT is indicated in intermediate and adverse risk patients, but remains an individual decision based on disease-, patient-, and donor-related risk factors.



of age receiving RIC (blue line) or MAC (gold line). Patients at risk treated with MAC or RIC at the different time intervals are given. (B) Cumulative incidence of relapse (RIC –blue line; MAC – gold line).

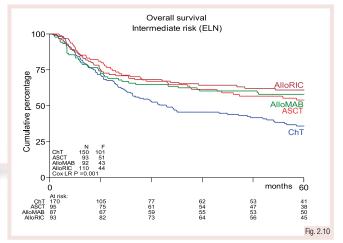
Fig. 2.11

MAC, Myeloablative conditioning; RIC, reduced intensity conditioning.

The prognosis for patients with relapsed AML remains poor. AlloSCT is curative for a minority, but many patients fail to achieve a second CR after reinduction.

No standard rescue scheme exists. Applied regimens are often combinations of HD-Ara-C, anthracyclines and purine analogues, e.g. FLAG-Ida (FLudarabine, cytArabine, G-CSF-IDArubicin), CLAG-Ida (CLAdribine, G-CSF-IDArubicin) or HAM (High-dose cytosine Arabinoside and Mitoxantrone).

Relapse after alloSCT is prognostically adverse. A second HSCT, demethylating agents and/or donor lymphocyte infusion (DLI) are options. Duration of first CR is a prognostic factor for a second HSCT.



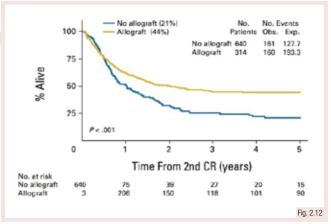
AlloMAB, Myeloablative allogeneic haematopoietic stem cell transplantation; AlloRIC, reduced intensity conditioning allogeneic haematopoietic stem cell transplantation; ASCT, autologous stem cell transplantation; ChT, chemotherapy; ELN, European LeukemiaNet; LR, logistic regression.

Myeloablative conditioning (MAC) reduces relapse, but increases toxicity. Reduced intensity conditioning (RIC) results in higher relapse risk, but lower toxicity.

Increasing donor registries, alternative donor sources and the advent of RIC have substantially increased the number of alloSCTs performed in AML.

AML is the most common indication for alloSCT,

usually from HLA-matched unrelated or related donors. Alternative options are haplo-identical HSCT or cord blood transplantation.



CR, Complete response

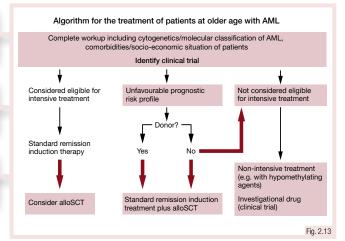
- 1. What are the main anti-leukaemic effects of alloSCT?
- 2. Which are the potential alternative donors/stem cell sources for patients in need of an alloSCT without suitable HLA-matched unrelated or related donor?
- 3. What is the main scope of therapy in relapsed AML patients?

Treatment of elderly patients and experimental AML therapies

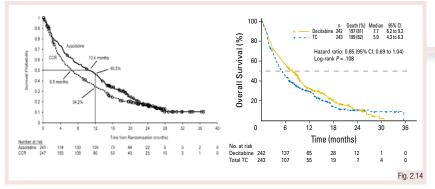
Intensive chemotherapy (IChT) is considered the best option for fit elderly patients. It prolongs OS and reduces hospitalisation duration.

AlloSCT can be evaluated in fit elderly patients, especially with adverse prognostic factors. These patients will mostly undergo RIC protocols.

Selection of treatment options in fit elderly AML patients is challenging and should be based on comorbidities, geriatric scores and disease-specific factors.



AlloSCT, Allogeneic stem cell transplantation; AML, acute myeloid leukaemia.



Although IChT is considered the best treatment option, many elderly AML patients are too frail for this strategy and are alternatively treated with low intensity regimens.

Widely applied options for unfit elderly patients are demethylating agents (azacitidine, decitabine) or low-dose cytarabine (LD-Ara-C). So far, there is no standard treatment for this patient group.

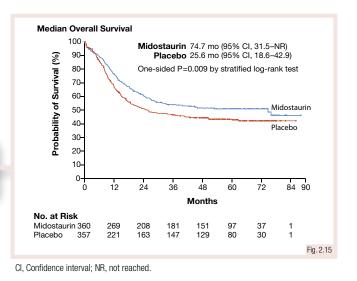
Cl, Confidence interval; CCR, conventional care regimen; TC, treatment of choice.

Supportive therapy procedures (e.g. immediate antiinfective therapy in the case of febrile neutropaenia) are crucial in the treatment of all AML patients.

Drugs tested in studies may either interfere with signalling pathways (e.g. tyrosine kinase inhibitors [TKIs]) or be epigenetic modifiers or cell-cycle or nuclear export inhibitors. Isocitrate dehydrogenase (IDH) inhibitors are under investigation.

Addition of FLT3 inhibitors (e.g. midostaurin) to induction, consolidation and maintenance therapy in *FLT3*-mutated AML has recently shown promising results.

Antibody therapies in AML target surface proteins such as CD33 or CD123. Bispecific antibodies and also chimeric antigen receptor (CAR)-T cells are currently being evaluated in clinical trials.



- 1. What is the standard therapy for fit elderly patients?
- 2. What are the most widely applied treatment schemes in unfit elderly patients?
- 3. What are the promising new therapeutic developments?

Summary: Acute myeloid leukaemia

- Risk stratification according to the ELN criteria, including cytogenetics and molecular mutation profiles, should be assessed in all patients as it guides the optimal choice of post-remission therapy modalities
- Measurement of MRD load is becoming increasingly important for therapeutic decision making during follow-up
- The standard AML induction treatment consists of 7 days of cytarabine and 3 days of anthracyclines ('3+7')
- The most frequent post-remission therapies are additional cycles of ChT, ASCT or alloSCT, depending on the risk assessment
- AlloSCT provides the strongest anti-leukaemic effect, but is associated with a substantial risk of TRM often outweighing its benefit
- The increasing availability of volunteer donors, alternative donor sources including haploidentical transplantation and RIC have substantially increased the access to alloSCT
- AML may occur at any age but is typically a disease of elderly patients
- OS in younger patients has substantially improved during the last decades
- IChT is considered the best treatment for fit, elderly patients with AML; however, selecting appropriate treatment in elderly patients is very challenging
- In unfit, elderly patients, the most frequently used palliative treatment options are demethylating agents (azacitidine, decitabine) and LD-Ara-C
- Supportive therapy is of utmost importance for AML patients of all age groups
- Outcomes of patients with APL are excellent in case of early treatment with ATRA

Further Reading

Arber DA, Orazi A, Hasserjian R, et al. The 2016 revision to the World Health Organization classification of myeloid neoplasms and acute leukemia. Blood 2016; 127:2391–2405.

Burnett A, Wetzler M, Löwenberg B. Therapeutic advances in acute myeloid leukemia. J Clin Oncol 2011; 29:487–494.

Cornelissen JJ, Blaise D. Hematopoietic stem cell transplantation for patients with AML in first complete remission. Blood 2016; 127:62–70.

Döhner H, Weisdorf DJ, Bloomfield CD. Acute myeloid leukemia. N Engl J Med 2015; 373:1136–1152.

Döhner H, Estey E, Grimwade D, et al. Diagnosis and management of AML in adults: 2017 ELN recommendations from an international expert panel. Blood 2017; 129:424–447.

Dombret H, Gardin C. An update of current treatments for adult acute myeloid leukemia. Blood 2016; 127:53-61.

Lo-Coco F, Avvisati G, Vignetti M, et al. Retinoic acid and arsenic trioxide for acute promyelocytic leukemia. N Engl J Med 2013; 369:111–121.

Löwenberg B. Sense and nonsense of high-dose cytarabine for acute myeloid leukemia. Blood 2013; 121:26–28.

Ossenkoppele G, Löwenberg B. How I treat the older patient with acute myeloid leukemia. Blood 2015; 125:767–774.

Stein EM, Tallman MS. Emerging therapeutic drugs for AML. Blood 2016; 127:71–78.

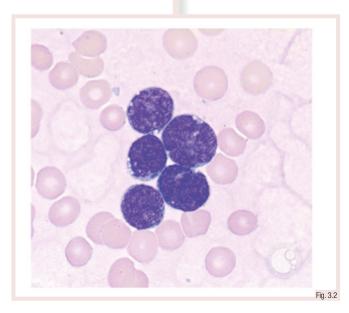
Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia

Definition and diagnosis

Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia (ALL) is a malignant disease of precursor cells of the lymphatic system. It is defined by more than 25% infiltration of the bone marrow with lymphatic blast cells. ALL can involve other lymphatic tissues and non-lymphatic organs.

Physiological B and T cell lymphopoiesis is disrupted by the malignant event, and immature blasts accumulate.

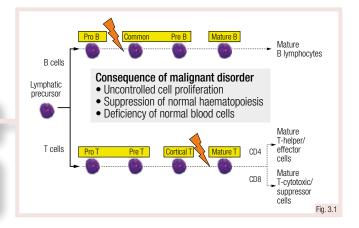
ALL is characterised by small- to medium-sized leukaemic blasts. The cytoplasmic rim tends to be basophilic.



Immunophenotype is subdivided into T and B cells. Seventy-five percent of cases are B-precursor ALL. Each phenotype is associated with distinct cytogenetic and molecular aberrations and clinical features.

The most frequent cytogenetic aberration is the translocation t(9:22) with the corresponding fusion gene BCR-ABL, which occurs in B-precursor ALL only, with an overall incidence of 25%-50%, depending on age.

The World Health Organization (WHO) 2016 classification groups lymphoblastic lymphoma together with lymphoblastic leukaemia; they are treated similarly.



Essential diagnostic procedures in ALL

Confirmation of diagnosis:

Cytomorphology, immunophenotyping

Identification of risk factors:

Cytogenetics / molecular genetics

Identification of therapy targets:

- CD19, CD20, CD22, CD33, CD52
- BCR-ABL
- Establishment of MRD (minimal residual disease) assay
- Biobanking

Cytology	Immunoph	enotype	Frequer	ncy	Cytogenetics	Molecular geneti	cs
L1/2	T-lineage	TdT+, cyCD3+, CD7+	24%	٦	t(10;14)		
	Early	CD2-, sCD3-, CD1a-	6%		t(11;14)	HOX11-TCRa/ I MO1/2-TCRa	-
	Thymic	sCD3±, CD1a+	12%		t(1;14)	TAL1-TCRa/d	/u
	Mature	sCD3+, CD1a-	6%		p15,16 ab		
L1/2	B-lineage	HLA-DR+,TdT+,CD19+	76%				
	Pro	CD10-	11%	_	t(4;11)	— ALL1(MLL)-AF	4
	Common	CD10+	49%	_	t(9;22)	-BCR-ABL	
	Pre	CD10 \pm , cylgM+	12%		t(9;22), t(1;19)	— BCR-ABL,E2A	-PBX1
L3	Mature	TdT \pm , CD10 \pm , slgM+	4%		t(8;14)	— сМҮС-IgH	
HLA-DR+	. Human leu	kocvte antigen-DR-posi	tive.				Fig. 3.3

HLA-DR+, Human leukocyte antigen-DR-positive

REVISION QUESTIONS

- 1. What is the most frequent genetic aberration in ALL?
- 2. Which method is required to confirm morphological diagnosis?
- 3. Beyond confirmation of diagnosis, what is the goal of diagnostic characterisation?

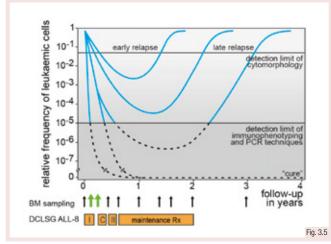
13

Prognostic factors

ALL is not a uniform disease but shows differences in outcome, defined by prognostic factors ranging from 30%–40% for high-risk B-precursor and T cell ALL (T-ALL) to 60%–70% for standard-risk B cell ALL (B-ALL) and T-ALL, and 70%–80% for mature B-ALL. The relevance of prognostic factors depends on the treatment protocol.

Clinical and genetic prognostic factors can be identified at diagnosis, and potential criteria are different for Band T-precursor ALL.

Age is a highly relevant prognostic factor in all subgroups of ALL. With increasing age, the incidence of poor prognostic factors increases and therapy is less well tolerated. Patients are at increasing risk of early mortality, mortality in remission and relapse.



BM, Bone marrow; DCLSG, Dutch Childhood Leukemia Study Group; PCR, polymerase chain reaction; Rx, treatment.

Definition of CR in bone marrow

- Complete haematological remission: <5% blasts
- MRD: 1%-0.01% blasts
- Complete molecular remission: <0.01% blasts

Patients who do not achieve a negative MRD status (MRD failure) or show newly detected MRD during treatment (MRD relapse) have a high risk for relapse despite continued treatment.

Prognostic factors relevant for treatment decisions:

- Age-adapted therapy
- Intensified therapy with stem cell transplantation (SCT)
- Utilisation of targeted and experimental drugs

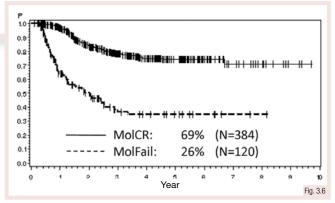
All **B-Precursor** T-ALL **High WBC count** >30 000/µL (20-50) >100 000/µL Subtype Pro B Early T Mature T ETP phenotype Cyto/mol Complex karyotype t(9;22)/BCR-ABL Notch1 wildtype aenetics N/K-RAS mutated Low hypodiploid t(4;11)/ALL1-AF4 PTEN mutated Near tetraploid t(1;19)/E2A-PBX TP53 mutations IZKF1-deletion BCR-ABL-like Fig. 3.4

ETP, Early T cell precursor; *PTEN*, phosphatase and tensin homologue; T-ALL, T cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; WBC, white blood cell.

Response to treatment is essential for prognosis. Prognosis is poor in patients without complete response (CR) after induction and/or with persistent MRD.

MRD is defined as persistence of leukaemic blasts below the detection level of microscopy (5%).





GMALL, German Multicenter Study Group for Adult Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia; MolCR, molecular complete remission; MolFail, molecular failure; SCT, stem cell transplantation.

REVISION QUESTIONS

- 1. What is the definition of MRD?
- 2. Which level of white blood cell count at diagnosis is associated with a poor prognosis?
- 3. For which treatment decisions are prognostic factors relevant?

Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia

Clinical presentation and supportive care

ALL is often associated with a rapid deterioration of general condition. Symptoms are usually unspecific: fatigue due to anaemia, bleeding due to thrombocytopaenia, infections due to granulocytopaenia. Bone pain may also occur. Additional symptoms may occur, due to infiltration of organs.

T-ALL patients frequently show mediastinal tumours, whereas patients with mature B-ALL show other organ involvement.

Mediastinal tumours can lead to emergency situations with dyspnoea and upper venous compression.



Fig. 3.8

Most ALL patients show cytopaenias of different lineages and immature lymphatic blasts in the peripheral blood. Absence of blast cells and normal blood counts do not exclude ALL.

Supportive therapy should be started at first diagnosis, including hydration, tumour lysis prophylaxis and infection prophylaxis.

Initial workup in ALL includes: clinical assessment and anamnesis, comorbidity scoring, laboratory analysis including CSF examination, microbial assessments, imaging procedures for extramedullary involvement, cardiac function testing, HLA (human leukocyte antigen) typing for potential bone marrow donors.

T-Lineage **B-Precursor** Mature B 28% 28% 30% Bleeding Infections 22% 29% 37% Enlarged lymph nodes 77% 40% 61% 41% Hepatomegaly 45% 56% Splenomegaly 55% 43% 47% 1% Mediastinal tumour 62% 5% **CNS** involvement 8% 3% 13% Other organ involvement 15% 4% 32% Fig. 3.7

CNS, Central nervous system.

To diagnose ALL, a bone marrow aspirate is necessary. Sufficient material for different diagnostic procedures should be obtained.

Analysis of cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) is an essential part of the initial workup. In ALL, it should be associated with a first intrathecal prophylaxis, usually consisting of methotrexate (MTX) or a combination of MTX, cytarabine and steroids.

Advice for fertility preservation should be offered in all applicable cases.

		Patients (%)
White blood cell count (× 10 ⁶ /L)	<5000 5000-10 000 10 000-50 000 50 000-100 000 >100 000	27 14 31 12 16
Blasts in peripheral blood	Present Not present	92 8
Blasts in bone marrow	<50% 51–90% >90%	3 51 46
Neutrophils (× 10 ⁶ /L)	<500 500–1000 1000–1500 >1500	23 14 9 54
Platelets (× 10 ^e /L)	<25 000 25 000-50 000 50 000-150 000 >150 000	30 22 33 15
Haemoglobin (g/dL)	<6 6–8 8–10 10–12 >12	8 20 27 24 21 Fig. 3.9
		1 ly. 3.9

REVISION QUESTIONS

- 1. What is the incidence of subtotal bone marrow infiltration in ALL?
- 2. What is a typical clinical presentation of T-ALL?
- 3. What is the essential diagnostic procedure in ALL?

15

Treatment of newly diagnosed ALL

Most successful treatment protocols are based on paediatric treatment strategies. Protocols are adapted for adult patients in order to improve tolerability. Mature B-ALL is treated like Burkitt's lymphoma.

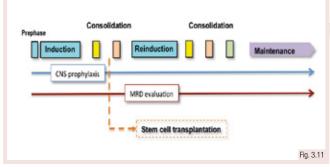
ALL outcome is most favourable in children and young adults. In older patients, the incidence of early mortality increases significantly.

Essential drugs for ALL treatment are steroids, vincristine, asparaginase, high-dose MTX and a low-dose continuation therapy with mercaptopurine and MTX.

	Number of trials	Number of patients	CR	ED	OS/LFS
Children	>20	>10 000	>95%	<3%	>80%
AYAs 18-40 years	6	513	>90%	<5%	72% (2y)
Adults 18–55/65 years	15	7262	84%	7%	35%-60%
Older adults >55–65 years	5	187	58%	16%	22%-50%
Relapsed patients	4	1494	~40%		6%-22%

Fig. 3.10

AYA, Adolescent and young adult; CR, complete response; ED, early death; LFS, leukaemia-free survival; OS, overall survival.



CNS, Central nervous system; MRD, minimal residual disease.

CNS relapse prophylaxis is essential in ALL. It consists of intrathecal therapy, systemic high-dose therapy (MTX, cytarabine) and, in several protocols, CNS irradiation.

Targeted therapies are added to chemotherapy (ChT) if possible. The most important approaches are: imatinib in *BCR-ABL*-positive ALL and rituximab in CD20-positive ALL.

SCT is an essential part of ALL management. Outcomes are similar for matched sibling and matched unrelated donors. Mortality increases with age.

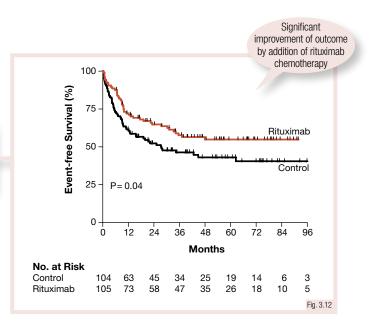
Most study groups establish a risk-based indication for SCT: high-risk prognostic factors, persistent MRD and any situation after relapse.

REVISION QUESTIONS

- 1. Which essential elements are part of ALL ChT?
- 2. What is the survival trend in young adults with ALL?
- **3.** Name an indication for SCT in ALL.

ALL treatment consists of several cycles of combination therapies accompanied by intrathecal therapy for central nervous system (CNS) relapse prophylaxis.

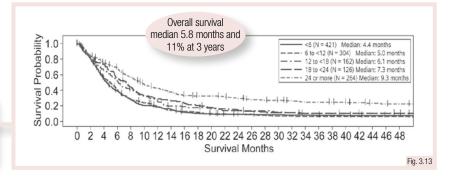
Treatment compliance is important and prognostically relevant in ALL therapy. Long treatment-free intervals should be avoided, but patients need to regenerate peripheral blood counts before the next cycle.

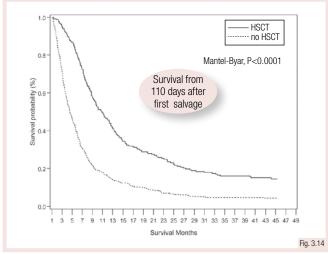


Treatment of relapse and aftercare

Relapse in ALL is an emergency. For optimal management, extramedullary involvement, subtype, potential target structures, previous remission duration and prior treatment must be considered.

ALL at relapse has a poor prognosis with remission rates of only 40% for first salvage and a median survival of 6 months.





HSCT, Haematopoietic stem cell transplantation.

In randomised trials, conjugated antibodies to CD22 such as inotuzumab or bispecific antibodies to CD19 such as blinatumomab showed superior CR rates and survival compared with standard of care.

Immunotherapies in ALL include antibodies and genetically modified chimeric antigen receptor T cells (CAR-T cells). CD19 and CD22 are the preferred surface target.

Increasing cure rates raise the focus on patient aftercare. Patients should be screened for long-term effects such as immune dysfunction, neuropsychological disorders, endocrine disorders or aseptic bone necrosis. The goal of relapse therapy is to achieve a CR including MRD response, and to offer an SCT. Continuous MRD assessment gives the opportunity to detect upcoming relapse and treat earlier.

The incidence of SCT in CR after first salvage was 28% in one international trial. SCT in CR offers a chance of cure in relapsed ALL.

Early relapses during ongoing treatment and refractory relapses show profound ChT resistance. Alternative, targeted therapies should be considered.

Due to low incidence of molecular targets in ALL, immunotherapies are the most important new compounds under development for ALL.

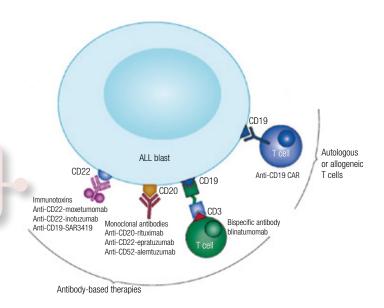


Fig. 3.15

ALL, Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; CAR, chimeric antigen receptor.

- 1. What response rate can be expected in relapsed ALL?
- 2. Which group of compounds is most promising for relapsed ALL?
- 3. Which long-term effect in ALL patients may lead to an artificial hip?

Summary: Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia

- Diagnosis of ALL is based on morphology, immunophenotyping, cyto- and molecular genetics
- Intensified ChT based on paediatric protocols is possible in adults and leads to improved survival
- Treatment compliance is essential; the most important drugs are steroids, vincristine, asparaginase, high-dose MTX and maintenance therapy with mercaptopurine/MTX
- MRD assessment should be performed in all patients since MRD persistence or recurrence is the most relevant poor prognostic factor
- Targeted treatment with tyrosine kinase inhibitors in *BCR-ABL*-positive ALL or rituximab in CD20-positive ALL has improved prognosis
- Patients with high-risk features are candidates for an SCT, depending on protocol
- Relapsed patients have a poor prognosis, but new immunotherapies yield superior response and survival rates compared with standard ChT
- ALL should be treated in specialised centres
- With improving outcomes, patients should be screened for long-term effects of treatment

Further Reading

Bhojwani D, Pui CH. Relapsed childhood acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. Lancet Oncol 2013; 14:e205-e217.

Gökbuget N, Dombret H, Ribera JM, et al. International reference analysis of outcomes in adults with B-precursor Ph-negative relapsed/refractory acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Haematologica 2016a; 101:1524–1533.

Gökbuget N. Treatment of older patients with acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Hematology Am Soc Hematol Educ Program 2016; 2016b:573–579.

Hoelzer D, Bassan R, Dombret H, et al. Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia in adult patients: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. Ann Oncol 2016; 27(suppl 5):v69–v82.

Jain N, Roberts KG, Jabbour E, et al. Ph-like acute lymphoblastic leukemia: a high-risk subtype in adults. Blood 2017; 129:572–581.

Kantarjian HM, DeAngelo DJ, Stelljes M, et al. Inotuzumab ozogamicin versus standard therapy for acute lymphoblastic leukemia. N Engl J Med 2016; 375:740–753.

Maury S, Chevret S, Thomas X, et al. Rituximab in B-lineage adult acute lymphoblastic leukemia. N Engl J Med 2016; 375:1044–1053.

Sadelain M. CAR therapy: the CD19 paradigm. J Clin Invest 2015; 125:3392-3400.

Silverman LB. Balancing cure and long-term risks in acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Hematology Am Soc Hematol Educ Program 2014; 2014:190–197.

van Dongen JJ, van der Velden VH, Brüggemann M, Orfao A. Minimal residual disease diagnostics in acute lymphoblastic leukemia: need for sensitive, fast, and standardized technologies. Blood 2015; 125:3996–4009.

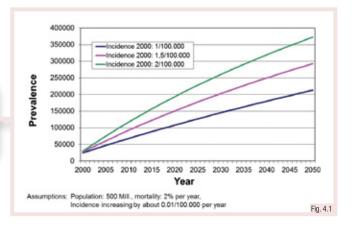
4 Chronic myeloid leukaemia

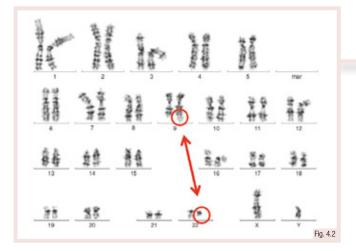
Epidemiology and pathology

In Europe, the raw and age-standardised incidence of chronic myeloid leukaemia (CML) is around 1/100 000 persons/year, and this number is stable. The incidence of CML increases with age.

Due to treatment-based survival improvement and the increasing life expectancy in the general population, the prevalence of CML will almost double in the next 30 years.

CML is more common in males than in females, with a male-to-female ratio varying between 1.2:1 and 1.7:1. The median age at diagnosis is around 60 years.





The variable breakpoints of the *BCR* (intron 13 or 14) gene fused to the 140 kb region of the *ABL1* genome result in two different BCR-ABL1 transcripts (e13a2 or e14a2).

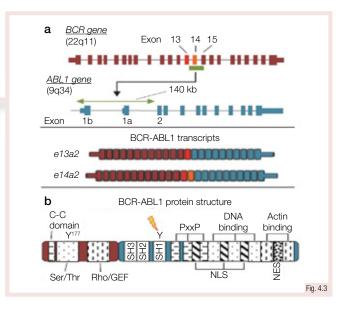
Both transcripts lead to the expression of a 210 kDa BCR-ABL1 protein, which has a pathogenic constitutive kinase activity, an important target for selective inhibition.

The BCR-ABL1 protein gives rise to aberrant activation of cell signalling pathways (e.g. JAK/STAT, PI3K/AKT, RAS/MEK) and a cellular environment that supports leukaemia.

CML is characterised by a translocation between the long arms of chromosomes 9 and 22 t(9;22)(q34;q11), the derivative chromosome 22 being the Philadelphia (Ph) chromosome.

The reciprocal translocation t(9;22) leads to a fusion of the tyrosine kinase gene *ABL1* (Abelson) on chromosome 9 with the *BCR* (breakpoint cluster) gene on chromosome 22.

Additional major [+8, +der(22)*t*(9;22), i(17), +19] or minor (-Y, +21, +17, -7, and -17) route cytogenetic aberrations (ACAs [additional chromosomal abnormalities]) can occur, the former with a worse prognostic significance.



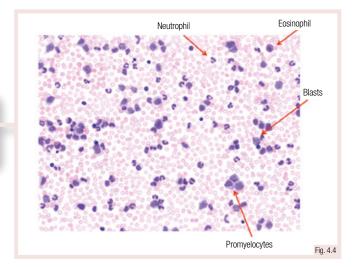
- **1.** What is the prevalence of CML?
- 2. What is the characteristic genetic background of CML?
- 3. What is the role of the pathogenetic BCR-ABL1 oncoprotein?

Clinical presentation, phases of CML and prognostic scores at diagnosis

The main symptoms and signs at presentation are fatigue, anaemia, splenomegaly and abdominal discomfort.

Approximately 50% of patients, however, are asymptomatic, being diagnosed after unrelated medical examination.

CML has to be suspected upon leukocytosis with precursors (promyelocytes, metamyelocytes, myelocytes), eosinophilia and basophilia in the peripheral blood.



Phases of CML							
Chronic phaseAdvanced phasesapprox. 90%approx. 10%							
	Accelerated phase	Blast crisis					
Median survival without treatment 5–6 years	Median survival without treatment 6–9 months	Median survival without treatment 3–6 months					
		Fig. 4.5					
CML, Chronic myeloid leukaemia.							

The Sokal, Hasford, EUTOS (European Treatment and Outcome Study) and EUTOS long-term survival (ELTS) prognostic scores are based on patient characteristics (age, spleen size, platelet and blast count, eosinophils, basophils) at diagnosis.

The scores define a low-, intermediate- or high-risk situation for treatment outcome, and have been developed based on cohorts of patients with CML in CP receiving the standard care of treatment during the given time period.

The ELTS score was introduced to take into account the reduced risk of death due to CML with targeted therapies.

There are 3 phases of CML: a chronic (CP) and accelerated phase (AP) as well as blast crisis (BC). CML is usually diagnosed in CP.

Survival clearly decreases with progression of the disease in AP.

Criteria for the definition of AP and BC according to World Health Organization (WHO) or European LeukemiaNet (ELN) depend on the number of blast cells, basophils, platelets, ACAs in Ph+ cells and extramedullary involvement.

CML prognostic scores						
Score	Sokal	EURO Hasford	EUTOS	ELTS Pfirrmann		
Year	1984	1998	2011	2016		
Parameters used	Age Spleen size Blasts Platelets	Age Spleen size Blasts Platelets Eosinophils Basophils	Age Basophils	Age Spleen size Blasts Platelets		
Study treatment	Chemotherapy	Interferon- α	Imatinib	Imatinib		
End point	Survival	Survival	CCyR	Survival (CML-dependent death)		
CCvR. Complete cvtogen	etic response: CM	chronic myel	nid leukaemia	. Fig. 4.0		

CCyR, Complete cytogenetic response; CML, chronic myeloid leukaemia; ELTS, EUTOS long-term survival; EUTOS, European Treatment and Outcome Study.

- 1. What symptoms and signs lead to the suspicion of CML?
- 2. What are the typical findings in the blood smear of a patient with CML?
- 3. Which factors define the prognosis of CML?

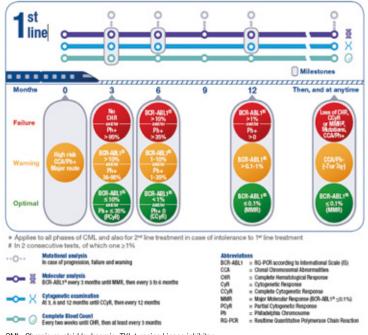
First-line treatment, monitoring of CML patients with tyrosine kinase inhibitors and treatment-free remission

The introduction of the orally available BCR-ABL1 tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI) therapy with imatinib in 2000 significantly improved the survival and quality of life of patients with CML.

Three BCR-ABL1 TKIs are registered and available in most European countries as first-line therapy for CML in CP: imatinib 400 mg/day, nilotinib 2 × 300 mg/day, dasatinib 100 mg/day.

The second-generation TKIs nilotinib and dasatinib reveal faster cytogenetic and molecular responses compared with imatinib; the 5-year overall survival is, however, not statistically significantly different.

Milestones for patients treated with TKI first line*, 1-2



CML, Chronic myeloid leukaemia; TKI, tyrosine kinase inhibitor

In the European Stop Kinase Inhibitor (Euro-SKI) trial where patients had a TKI for >3 years and an MR4 (molecular response 4) for >1 year, around 50% of the patients achieved a treatment-free remission (TFR).

The ultimate goal in CML therapy is to achieve a sustained deep molecular response (<MR4), to gain the option of stopping TKI therapy (for now only recommended in clinical studies).

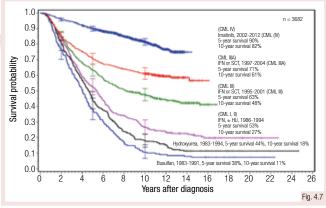
Longer duration of TKI treatment, deeper molecular response and low Sokal risk are predictive of a TFR.



- 1. What are the first-line treatment options for CML in CP?
- 2. Which laboratory parameters are important to monitor a patient with CML?



Fig. 4.8

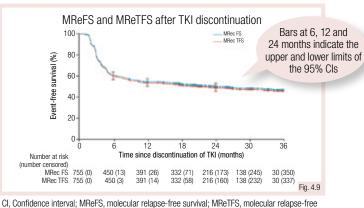


CML, Chronic myeloid leukaemia; HU, hydroxyurea; IFN, interferon; SCT, stem cell transplantation.

CML experts on behalf of the ELN and the National Comprehensive Cancer Network established milestones to be achieved during CML treatment with TKIs.

Monitoring of CML patients is based on regular haematological, conventional cytogenetic and reverse transcription quantitative polymerase chain reaction (RTqPCR)-based standardised molecular (International Scale [IS]) assessments.

'Optimal' predicts an excellent outcome: continue treatment. 'Failure' means the patient is at risk of progression: change treatment. 'Warning' means careful 'watch and wait'.



and treatment-free survival; TKI, tyrosine kinase inhibitor.

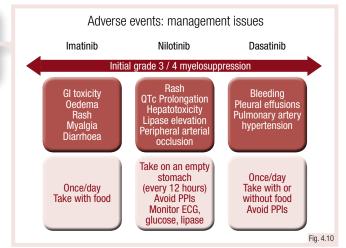
21

Intolerance and resistance

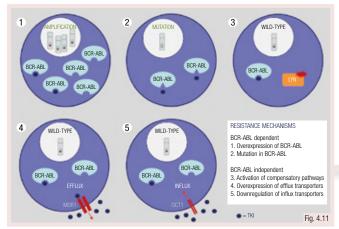
Although generally well tolerated, TKIs can be associated with a wide range of adverse events. Most are mild to moderate and cease either spontaneously or upon symptomatic treatment.

Whenever treatment interruptions are necessary due to intolerance, the same TKI may be reintroduced at the prior or a lower dose as long as efficacy is maintained, otherwise a change to an alternative TKI will need to be considered.

Importantly, all TKIs are CYP3A4 substrates and inhibitors and present relevant drug interactions.



GI, Gastrointestinal; ECG, electrocardiogram; PPI, proton pump inhibitor.



TKI, Tyrosine kinase inhibitor.

At diagnosis, a mutational analysis is only recommended for advanced phases of CML, but for all phases of CML if there is resistance to treatment.

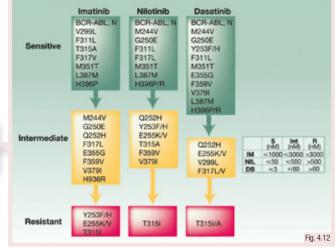
The type and combinations of mutations determine the grade of resistance to the TKI and can guide the choice of further therapy.

Ponatinib is the only drug suitable for a T315I mutation.

Several *BCR-ABL1*-dependent or -independent mechanisms of resistance to TKI treatment can occur.

If a patient fails the optimal treatment milestones: evaluate drug compliance, co-medications, insufficient plasma drug level, clonal evolution, gene amplification, polymorphisms.

An important mechanism of resistance is the evolution of a mutation or mutations with TKI treatment.



DB, Dasatinib; IM, imatinib; NIL, nilotinib

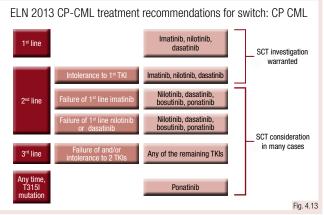
- 1. What main types of adverse events can occur with TKI treatment?
- 2. Which mechanisms of therapy resistance can occur?
- 3. When should a mutational analysis be considered and what consequence does a mutation(s) imply?

Treatment options after first-line treatment, HSCT, TKIs in pregnancy

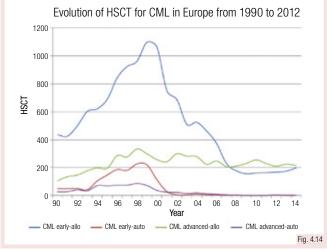
Failure of, or intolerance to, treatment with a TKI warrants a switch to another TKI or to consider allogeneic stem cell transplantation (alloSCT).

Five TKIs are currently options after first-line therapy (check country-specific regulations).

Patients who fail two or more TKIs should definitely be referred to a specialised centre.



CML, Chronic myeloid leukaemia; CP, chronic phase; ELN, European LeukemiaNet; SCT, stem cell transplantation; TKI, tyrosine kinase inhibitor.



CML, Chronic myeloid leukaemia; HSCT, haematopoietic stem cell transplantation.

Fertility preservation should be initiated and completed prior to any cancer therapy that may impact on gonadal function. All TKIs should be avoided during pregnancy.

Women of childbearing potential should be advised to practise effective contraception and avoid becoming pregnant while on TKI therapy. In case of pregnancy, consider the treatment options on the right.

Women with CML who want to become pregnant or are pregnant should be referred to a specialised centre for multidisciplinary management during pregnancy. With the introduction of TKIs as targeted therapy, the number of alloSCTs has decreased.

AlloSCT is, however, still an important therapy option for patients in CML BC and for patients in CML CP and AP who do not achieve an optimal response on TKIs.

An evaluation for a potential alloSCT should be integrated at diagnosis by assessing family history, human leukocyte antigen (HLA) typing, rating of the likelihood of finding a donor and transplant risk assessment.

Treatment options during pregnancy						
First trimester Second trimester		Third trimester	Breastfeeding			
Leukapheresis (keep leukocyte count <100 G/L and platelet count <500 G/L)	Leukapheresis	Leukapheresis				
Aspirin +/- LMWH if platelets >500 G/L	Aspirin +/- LMWH if platelets >500 G/L	Aspirin +/- LMWH if platelets >500 G/L				
Avoid INFα, hydroxycarbamide, TKI during period of organogenesis	Avoid INFα, hydroxycarbamide, TKI (particularly 2nd- generation TKI)	Avoid INFα, hydroxycarbamide, TKI (particularly 2nd- generation TKI)	TKI and hydroxy- carbamide are contraindicated due to potential secretion into breast milk			
	INFα may be considered	INFα may be considered	INFα not recommended			
Pegylated INFα is contraindicated	Pegylated INF α is contraindicated	Pegylated INF α is contraindicated	Fig. 4.15			

INFa, Interferon alpha; LMWH, low molecular weight heparin; TKI, tyrosine kinase inhibitor.

REVISION QUESTIONS

- 1. What are the treatment options after failure or intolerance of first-line treatment or after second-line treatment?
- 2. What is the role of alloSCT in patients with CML?
- 3. Is TKI treatment recommended during pregnancy?

Baerlocher

Summary: Chronic myeloid leukaemia

- CML should be suspected in patients with fatigue, anaemia, splenomegaly, abdominal discomfort and leukocytosis with precursor cells, eosinophilia and basophilia
- CML is diagnosed by molecular analysis of BCR-ABL1 transcripts in the peripheral blood
- Cytogenetic analysis confirms a translocation between the long arms of chromosomes 9 and 22
- The resulting oncogenic BCR-ABL1 protein can be targeted by specific TKIs, being the first choice of CML treatment in CP and AP
- Determining the phase of CML (CP, AP or BC), a relevant parameter for the prognosis and the treatment strategy, requires a bone marrow aspirate and biopsy
- Several prognostic scores (Sokal, Hasford, EUTOS, ELTS) have been established based on age, spleen size and platelet, blast, eosinophil and basophil counts
- Monitoring patients with CML treated with TKIs consists of response evaluation at least every 3 months (optimal, failure or warning) based on the achievement at certain milestones
- The milestones are defined by quantitative measurements of BCR-ABL1 transcripts in the peripheral blood, differential blood counts as well as cytogenetic assessments in the bone marrow at 3 months and every 3 months until a complete cytogenetic response has been achieved
- Careful attention should be paid to symptoms and signs of intolerance and resistance to TKIs, which should trigger re-evaluation of the treatment strategy
- Patients with CML who fail two or more TKIs or women with CML who want to become pregnant or are pregnant should be referred to a specialist centre

Further Reading

Baccarani M, Deininger MW, Rosti G, et al. European LeukemiaNet recommendations for the management of chronic myeloid leukemia: 2013. Blood 2013; 122:872–884.

Cross NC, White HE, Colomer D, et al. Laboratory recommendations for scoring deep molecular responses following treatment for chronic myeloid leukemia. Leukemia 2015; 29:999–1003.

Hehlmann R. Chronic Myeloid Leukemia. New York: Springer International Publishing, 2016.

Hochhaus A, Larson RA, Guilhot F, et al; IRIS Investigators. Long-term outcomes of imatinib treatment for chronic myeloid leukemia. N Engl J Med 2017; 376:917–927.

Hoffmann VS, Baccarani M, Hasford J, et al. Treatment and outcome of 2904 CML patients from the EUTOS population-based registry. Leukemia 2017; 31:593–601.

Innes AJ, Milojkovic D, Apperley JF. Allogeneic transplantation for CML in the TKI era: striking the right balance. Nat Rev Clin Oncol 2016; 13:79–91.

Mahon FX. Discontinuation of TKI therapy and 'functional' cure for CML. Best Pract Res Clin Haematol 2016; 29:308-313.

Palani R, Milojkovic D, Apperley JF. Managing pregnancy in chronic myeloid leukaemia. Ann Hematol 2015; 94(Suppl 2):S167–S176.

Rosti G, Castagnetti F, Gugliotta G, Baccarani M. Tyrosine kinase inhibitors in chronic myeloid leukaemia: which, when, for whom? Nat Rev Clin Oncol 2017; 14:141–154.

Steegmann JL, Baccarani M, Breccia M, et al. European LeukemiaNet recommendations for the management and avoidance of adverse events of treatment in chronic myeloid leukaemia. Leukemia 2016; 30:1648–1671.

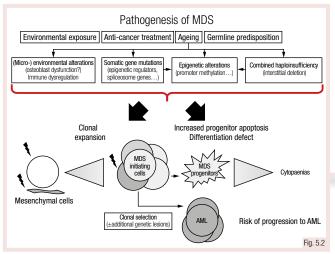
5 Myelodysplastic syndromes

Epidemiology and pathogenesis

Myelodysplastic syndromes (MDS) are a heterogeneous group of haematological malignancies of the elderly (median age 70 years) with a slight male predominance.

The risk of MDS is increased by anti-cancer treatment and occupational exposure, including ionising radiation, alkylating agents and benzene.

Some germline mutations (*GATA2, RUNX1, TERT* genes, etc.) predispose to MDS, and must be suspected in MDS diagnosed at <40 years, or if familial history of MDS or acute myeloid leukaemia (AML).

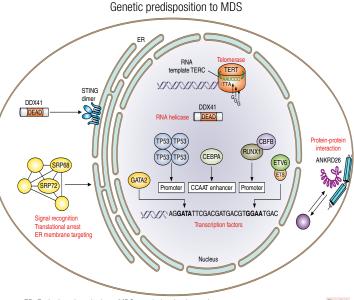


AML, Acute myeloid leukaemia; MDS, myelodysplastic syndrome.

Complete blood count and BM cytomorphology based on aspirate and/or biopsy and cytogenetics are key to a correct diagnosis of MDS.

Three diagnostic criteria must be met: persistent cytopaenia(s), BM dysplasia/blast excess/cytogenetic anomaly and exclusion of differential diagnoses.

The World Health Organization (WHO) criteria distinguish several groups of MDS based on marrow blast percentage, number of dysplastic lineages, presence of ring sideroblasts and cytogenetic alterations.



ER, Endoplasmic reticulum; MDS, myelodysplastic syndromes.

Fig. 5.1

Somatic genetic variants accumulate in haematopoietic stem cells, leading to clonal expansion of dysplastic myeloid progenitors and precursors.

Cytopaenias arise as a result of ineffective progenitor differentiation or apoptosis of myeloid precursors such as erythroblasts.

The disease can progress with an excess of blasts in bone marrow (BM) and/or peripheral blood, and later transform into AML.

WHO 2016 classification of MDS						
Feature	MDS-SLD	MDS-MLD	MDS-RS	MDS with isolated <i>del(5q)</i>	MDS-EB	MDS-U
Dysplastic lineages	1	2-3	1-3	1-3	0-3	0-3
Cytopaenias	1-2	1-3	1-3	1-2	1-3	1-3
Ringed sideroblasts*	<15%	<15%	≥15%	Any	Any	<15%
PB blasts	<1%	<1%	<1%	<5%	MDS-EB-1: 2-4% MDS-EB-2: 5-19%	<1%
BM blasts	<5%	<5%	<5%	<5%	MDS-EB-1: 5-9% MDS-EB-2: 10- 19%**	<5%
Cytogenetics	Any non <i>del(5q)</i>	Any non <i>del(5q)</i>	Any non <i>del(5q)</i>	del(5q)***	Any	Any non <i>del(5q)</i>

BM, Bone marrow; MDS, myelodysplastic syndromes; MDS-EB, MDS with excess of blasts; MDS-MLD, MDS with multilineage dysplasia; MDS-RS, MDS with ringed sideroblasts; MDS-SLD, MDS with single lineage dysplasia; MDS-U, MDS unclassified; PB, peripheral blood; WHO, World Health Organization. *as percent of erythroid cells (threshold 5% if SF3B1 mutation);**or Auer rods;***isolated or +1 abnormality except -7/*del/7q*).

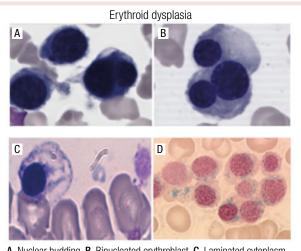
- 1. Which aetiology should be investigated in younger adults diagnosed with MDS?
- 2. What are the mechanisms of cytopaenias in MDS?
- 3. Are BM cytogenetics mandatory for a diagnosis of MDS?

Cytomorphology

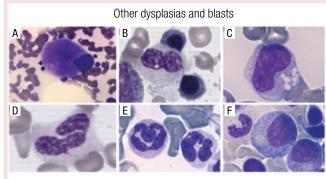
Macrocytic anaemia is present in most MDS patients. Isolated neutropaenia or thrombocytopaenia are less frequent.

In MDS patients, BM is often hypercellular, but may also be normo- or hypocellular.

Dysplastic features can be seen in the blood but BM morphology is often more informative.



A. Nuclear budding, B. Binucleated erythroblast, C. Laminated cytoplasm,
 D. Ring sideroblasts (Perls' staining).



A. Megakaryocyte with monolobated nucleus, B. Internuclear bridge,
 C. Abnormal metamyelocyte granulation, D. Neutrophil with bilobed nucleus and hypogranular cytoplasm, E. Neutrophil with abnormal ring nucleus, F. Agranular promyelocyte.

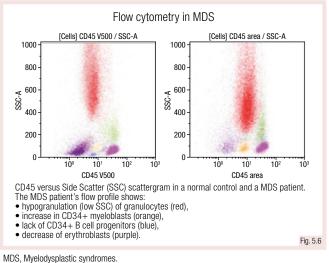
Iron staining in BM can identify ringed sideroblasts, which help classify MDS in the absence of blast excess.

The presence of ringed sideroblasts is associated with somatic mutations in the spliceosome gene *SF3B1*.

Flow cytometry can also document the diagnosis and prognosis of MDS, but consensus tools have yet to emerge in routine practice for this technique. Dyserythropoiesis includes nuclear (e.g. budding) and cytoplasmic (e.g. vacuolisation) anomalies.

The most frequent signs of dysgranulopoiesis include nuclear hypolobation (pseudo-Pelger-Huët) and hypogranularity.

The most frequent dysplastic features in the megakaryocytic lineage include micromegakaryocytes, hypolobulated nuclei and multi-nucleation.



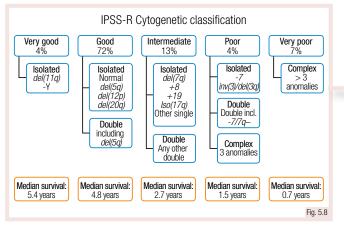
- 1. What is the most frequent cytopaenia in MDS?
- 2. What type of BM cellularity is seen in MDS?
- 3. Does the presence of micromegakaryocytes exclude the diagnosis of MDS?

Cytogenetics and molecular biology

Cytogenetic alterations by conventional karyotyping are found in 50% of MDS. Alterations are mostly imbalanced, total or interstitial chromosome gains or losses.

Interstitial deletion of chromosome 5q (*del[5q31-q33]*) is the most frequent alteration found in MDS and defines the '5*q*- syndrome'.

Fluorescent *in situ* hybridisation (FISH) can complement conventional karyotyping to identify gains/losses of chromosome arms. Single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) and comparative genomic hybridisation (CGH) arrays can also find copy number alterations in normal karyotypes.

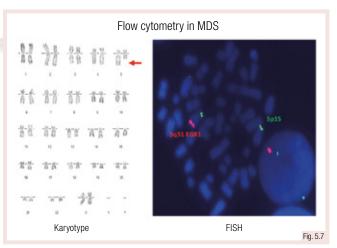


IPSS-R, Revised International Prognostic Scoring System.

Recurrent somatic mutations can be found in 80% of MDS patients by targeted sequencing of 20-30 genes.

Mutations in genes involved in splicing (SF3B1, SRSF2, U2AF1, ZRSR2) are among the most frequent and are relatively specific to MDS and AML post-MDS.

Except for *SF3B1*, somatic mutations have a limited impact on clinical presentation and their prognostic role has yet to be integrated into validated prognostic models.

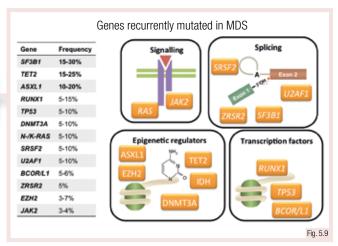


FISH, Fluorescent in situ hybridisation; MDS, myelodysplastic syndromes.

A detailed prognostic classification of cytogenetic alterations stratifies the majority of patients.

Frequent alterations associated with good prognosis include -Y, *del(20q)* and non-complex *del(5q)*, in addition to normal karyotype.

Frequent alterations associated with poor prognosis include chromosome 7 deletions and complex karyotypes.



MDS, Myelodysplastic syndromes.

- 1. What is the proportion of MDS with normal karyotype identified by conventional cytogenetics?
- 2. What is the prognostic value of isolated *del(5q)* in MDS?
- 3. Which family of genes is specifically mutated in MDS and secondary AML?

Prognostic factors and treatment stratification

The International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS) has long been used to stratify patients in MDS.

Treatment of higher-risk MDS (IPSS intermediate-2 or high) aims to alter the natural history of the disease and delay progression to AML.

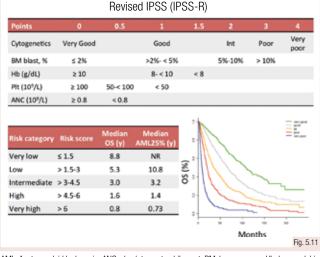
Treatment in lower-risk MDS (IPSS low or intermediate-1) aims to correct cytopaenias, notably anaemia. Prognosis in this group is heterogeneous.

IPSS and classical dichotomy of MDS					
	Score value				
Prognostic variable	0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0
Blasts, %	<5	5–10		11–20	21–30
Karyotype*	Good Intermediate Poor				
Cytopaenias	0–1	2–3			

*Good: normal, -Y, $del(5q), \, del(20q).$ Poor: complex (≥ 3 abnormalities), -7/ del(7q). Intermediate: all other.

Score	Risk g	Risk groups		Treatment aim	
0	Low	l ower-risk	Quality of life	Coping with cytopaenias	
0.5–1.0	Intermediate-1	LOWEI-TISK	Quality of life	coping with cytopaenias	
1.5-2.0	Intermediate-2	Higher-risk	Survival	Delaying progression	
≥2.5	High	nigher-fisk	Sulvival	Delaying progression	

IPSS, International Prognostic Scoring System; MDS, myelodysplastic syndromes. Fig. 5.10



AML, Acute myeloid leukaemia; ANC, absolute neutrophil count; BM, bone marrow; Hb, haemoglobin; IPSS, International Prognostic Scoring System; OS, overall survival; NR, not reached; Plt, platelet.

Additional prognostic factors in MDS include host-related factors such as age and comorbidities.

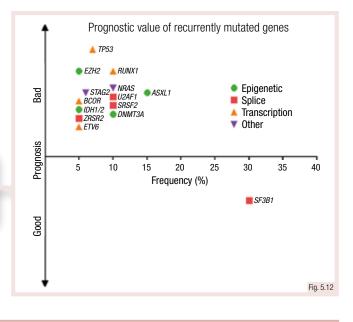
Additional disease-related factors include somatic mutations, flow cytometry and gene expression profiles.

Mutations in *SF3B1* are favourable and mutations of *TP53* unfavourable. Mutations in other genes can be unfavourable but have yet to be incorporated into prognostic scoring systems.

The revised IPSS (IPSS-R) better stratifies patients and, notably, better discriminates between patients with good and intermediate prognosis.

IPSS-R uses refined cut-offs for marrow blasts and blood cytopaenias, and incorporates a more sophisticated cytogenetic classification (see Fig. 5.8).

IPSS-R has yet to be integrated into therapeutic decisions in MDS, where the labelling of drugs still mostly relies on standard IPSS.



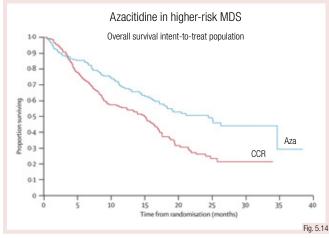
- 1. Is prognosis of lower-risk MDS homogeneous?
- 2. Does IPSS-R require additional investigations compared with standard IPSS?
- 3. Can host-related factors influence prognosis in MDS?

Treatment

Allogeneic stem cell transplantation (alloSCT) is the only curative option in MDS.

AlloSCT should be considered in all patients with higherrisk MDS (IPSS intermediate-2/high, IPSS-R high/very high) or otherwise delayed, except perhaps in some IPSS-R intermediate patients.

Older patients should receive reduced intensity conditioning. Lowering the blast count below 10% is preferable prior to transplant.

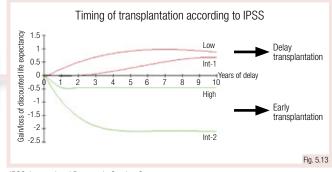


Aza, Azacitidine; CCR, conventional care regimens (supportive care, low-dose cytarabine, intensive chemotherapy); MDS, myelodysplastic syndromes.

High-dose erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (ESAs) are the first-line treatment of symptomatic anaemia in lower-risk MDS.

Lenalidomide provides a high rate of durable response in lower risk patients with *del(5q)* with anaemia after failure of ESAs.

Treatment of other cytopaenias is less well codified and may rely on thrombopoietin (TPO) agonists, granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) and immunosuppressive therapy in selected patients.

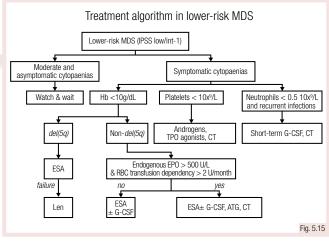


IPSS, International Prognostic Scoring System.

Hypomethylating agents are active in higher-risk MDS. Azacitidine improves overall survival over conventional care in patients not eligible for transplant.

Response to hypomethylating agents is best evaluated after 6 cycles. Treatment should be continued in responding patients until progression.

Outcome after failure of hypomethylating agents is poor, with a median survival of 6 months and no approved second-line therapy.



ATG, Anti-thymocyte globulin; CT, clinical trial; EPO, erythropoietin; ESA, erythropoiesis-stimulating agent; G-CSF, granulocyte colony-stimulating factor; Hb, haemoglobin; IPSS, International Prognostic Scoring System; Len, lenalidomide; MDS, myelodysplastic syndromes; RBC, red blood cell; TPO, thrombopoietin.

- 1. Should a patient with lower-risk MDS and an available donor be transplanted upfront?
- 2. How should a higher-risk MDS patient with stable disease after two cycles of azacitidine be managed?
- 3. How should a lower-risk MDS patient with *del(5q)* failing ESAs be managed?

Summary: Myelodysplastic syndromes

- MDS are a heterogeneous group of clonal malignancies of the elderly, characterised by ineffective haematopoiesis resulting in chronic cytopaenias and a variable risk of progression to AML
- BM is typically hypercellular, with dysplasia in one or several myeloid lineages, including ringed sideroblasts in some subgroups and a possible excess of blasts
- Cytogenetics are normal in half of patients
- Isolated *del(5q)* defines a subset of patients with good prognosis and persistent anaemia responding to lenalidomide
- Recurrent somatic mutations in genes involved in splicing, such as *SF3B1*, are very suggestive of MDS among other myeloid neoplasms
- The classical IPSS, based on cytopaenias, marrow blast percent and cytogenetics, is currently used to manage patients
- A revised IPSS (IPSS-R) based on the same criteria allows better prognostic stratification but has yet to be incorporated into treatment algorithms
- AlloSCT is the only curative treatment in MDS and should be performed upfront in eligible higher-risk patients with a suitable donor
- The hypomethylating agent azacitidine is approved in Europe for the front-line treatment of higher-risk MDS patients not eligible for transplant
- High-dose ESAs are the mainstay of treatment of anaemia in lower-risk MDS without del(5q)

Further Reading

Adès L, Itzykson R, Fenaux P. Myelodysplastic syndromes. Lancet 2014; 383:2239–2252.

Arber DA, Orazi A, Hasserjian R, et al. The 2016 revision to the World Health Organization classification of myeloid neoplasms and acute leukemia. Blood 2016; 127:2391–2405.

Fenaux P, Adès L. How we treat lower-risk myelodysplastic syndromes. Blood 2013; 121:4280–4286.

Fenaux P, Mufti GJ, Hellstrom-Lindberg E, et al. Efficacy of azacitidine compared with that of conventional care regimens in the treatment of higher-risk myelodysplastic syndromes: a randomised, open-label, phase III study. Lancet Oncol 2009; 10:223–232.

Giagounidis A, Haase D. Morphology, cytogenetics and classification of MDS. Best Pract Res Clin Haematol 2013; 26:337–353.

Greenberg PL, Tuechler H, Schanz J, et al. Revised international prognostic scoring system for myelodysplastic syndromes. Blood 2012; 120:2454–2465.

Koreth J, Pidala J, Perez WS, et al. Role of reduced-intensity conditioning allogeneic hematopoietic stem-cell transplantation in older patients with de novo myelodysplastic syndromes: an international collaborative decision analysis. J Clin Oncol 2013; 31:2662–2670.

Sperling AS, Gibson CJ, Ebert BL. The genetics of myelodysplastic syndrome: from clonal haematopoiesis to secondary leukaemia. Nat Rev Cancer 2017; 17:5–19.

University of Chicago Hematopoietic Malignancies Cancer Risk Team. How I diagnose and manage individuals at risk for inherited myeloid malignancies. Blood 2016; 128:1800–1813.

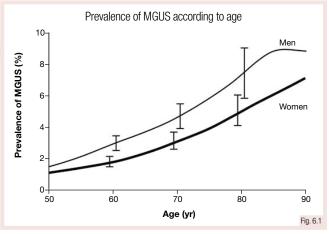
6 Classification, diagnosis and response assessment of myeloma

Classification

Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS) is one of the most common pre-malignant disorders and affects 3.5% of the Caucasian population >50 years of age, and double this in the Afro-descendent population.

Multiple myeloma (MM) is always preceded by MGUS, but only 1% of individuals with MGUS per year progress to myeloma.

Smouldering (asymptomatic) multiple myeloma (SMM) is a precursor state with a higher tumour burden and a higher risk of progression compared with MGUS (around 10% per year).



MGUS, Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance.

	MGUS	SMM	MM	
Serum or urine M protein level	<30 g/L	IgG or IgA ≥30 g/L or urinary M protein ≥500 mg per 24 h AND/OR		
Bone marrow plasma cells	<10%	≥10% and <60%	≥10% OR biopsy proven plasmacytoma	
	AND	AND	AND	
CRAB criteria and/or biomarkers of malignancy	Absence	Absence	≥1 criteria	Fig. 6.2

CRAB, HyperCalcaemia, Renal insufficiency, Anaemia and Bone lesions; IgA, immunoglobulin A; IgG, immunoglobulin G; M, monoclonal; MGUS, monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance; MM, multiple myeloma; SMM, smouldering multiple myeloma.

Risk factors for malignant transformation are:

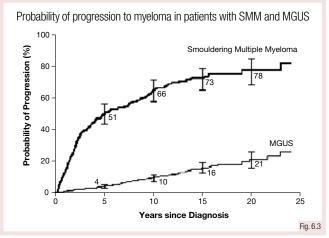
M protein \geq 15 g/L or evolving (i.e. gradually increasing), non-immunoglobulin (Ig) G subtype, abnormal serum free light chain (sFLC) ratio, \geq 95% aberrant BMPCs.

There is no reduction in risk of progression for MGUS, even after several decades of follow-up.

It is recommended to follow MGUS subjects at 6 months and annually thereafter. Low-risk subjects can be followed less frequently, every 2–3 years. MGUS is defined by monoclonal (M) protein <30 g/L and <10% bone marrow plasma cells (BMPCs) and the absence of any signs or symptoms related to myeloma or myeloma-defining biomarkers.

SMM is defined as M protein >30 g/L (or urinary \geq 500 mg/24 h) and/or \geq 10% to <60% BMPCs in the absence of any signs or symptoms.

MM is defined by the presence of at least 10% BMPCs, and evidence of at least one end organ damage or one biomarker of malignancy (see Diagnosis section).



MGUS, Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance; SMM, smouldering multiple myeloma.

REVISION QUESTIONS

1. How is MGUS defined?

2. What is the proportion of MGUS subjects progressing to myeloma each year?

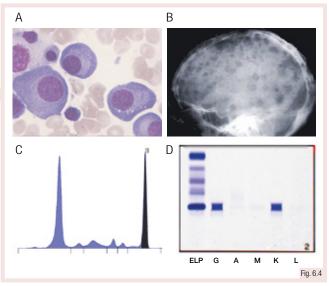
3. How is SMM defined?

Diagnosis

MM accounts for 13% of haematological cancers and 1% of all cancers; it occurs mainly in the elderly population (median age at diagnosis of 65–70 years).

MM is characterised by the accumulation of tumour plasma cells within the bone marrow compartment, and the production of an M protein in serum and/or urine.

Intact Ig MM (~80%, including 52% IgG and 21% IgA) and light chain MM (~15%–20%) are distinguished. The most common light chain is Kappa (~ $2/3\kappa$, 1/ 3λ).



A. Bone marrow plasma cells, B. Bone lesions, C. Serum electrophoresis, D. Serum immunofixation.

Clinical/laboratory features	Proportion of patients with abnormality (%)
Anaemia	72
Bone lesions	80
Renal failure	19
Hypercalcaemia	13
M protein on serum electrophoresis	82
M protein on serum immunofixation	93
M protein on serum plus urine immunofixation (or sFLC assay)	97
≥10% clonal BMPCs	96
RMPC Rono marrow plasma coll: M. monoclonal: cELC, corum free light	t chain Fig. 6.5

BMPC, Bone marrow plasma cell; M, monoclonal; sFLC, serum free light chain.

The keystone diagnostic test is bone marrow aspirate or biopsy, showing at least 10% clonal BMPCs.

Diagnostic evaluation also includes blood cell count, serum calcium, serum creatinine and creatinine clearance measurements, and imaging studies (X-ray, positron emission tomography [PET]–computed tomography [CT], magnetic resonance imaging [MRI]).

MM is defined by the presence of at least one of the CRAB criteria (hyperCalcaemia, Renal insufficiency, Anaemia and Bone lesions) or any of the 3 biomarkers of malignancy.

Apart from MGUS follow-up, usual circumstances leading to the diagnosis of myeloma include bone pain and fractures, anaemia and renal dysfunction.

M protein must be evaluated in the serum (electrophoresis, immunofixation, sFLC assay) and in the urine (Bence Jones protein electrophoresis and immunofixation).

Non- or oligo-secretory myeloma represents <5% of cases.

Definition of multiple myeloma				
Clonal BMPCs ≥10% AND one or more of the following myeloma-defining events:				
	Hyper <u>C</u> alcaemia			
CBAB criteria	Renal insufficiency			
CRAD CITICITA	<u>A</u> naemia			
	Bone lesions			
OR				
	Clonal BMPCs ≥60%			
Biomarkers of malignancy	sFLC ratio ≥100			
	>1 focal lesion on MRI			
BMPC, Bone marrow plasma cell; MRI, magnetic resonance imaging; Fig. 1 sFLC, serum free light chain.				

- 1. What are the usual circumstances of myeloma diagnosis?
- 2. What are the biological and imaging analyses required to define myeloma?
- 3. Is there a monoclonal spike detectable on serum electrophoresis in all cases of myeloma?

Prognostic evaluation

MM is characterised by a wide heterogeneity of outcome (rapid fatal evolution in few months, long-term progression-free survival [PFS] 10 years after diagnosis or even cure).

Many prognostic factors have been described in MM, including factors related to the patient and to the tumour.

As in every cancer, age is prognostic because of comorbidities but also because of different treatment approaches (younger patients are treated with high-dose therapies).

Prognostic factors (non-exhaustive)		
Related to patient	Age	
	Comorbidities	
Related to tumour burden	Anaemia	
	Thrombopaenia	
	β 2-microglobulin serum level	
Intrinsic cellular	Genetic	
	Proliferation index	
Mixed	Hypoalbuminaemia	
	Renal insufficiency	
	Response to treatment	
	Fig. 6.7	

Cytogenetic abnormality	Frequency	Prognosis
Trisomy 3	35%	Good
Trisomy 5	37%	Good
Translocation t(4;14)	15%	Poor
Translocation t(14;16)	3%	Poor
<i>1q</i> gain	8%	Poor
Deletion 1p32	8%	Poor
Trisomy 21	23%	Poor
Deletion 17p	8%	Poor
		Fig. 6

Fig. 6.8

Cytogenetic abnormalities have a dramatic impact on prognosis and must be systematically determined at diagnosis and relapse.

In clinical routine these abnormalities can be detected by interphase FISH (fluorescent in situ hybridisation) or SNP (single nucleotide polymorphism) array on sorted BMPCs.

Some poor-prognosis abnormalities such as *del(17p)* may appear during disease evolution.

The ISS (International Staging System) is a very simple prognostic classification based on serum β2-microglobulin and albumin levels.

The revised ISS (R-ISS) includes, in addition to ISS, the serum LDH (lactate dehydrogenase) level and some high risk cytogenetic abnormalities, and allows identification of very high risk patients.

The prognostic evaluation is a necessary step of myeloma management, in particular with the objective of personalised medicine.

Prognostic factor		Criteria	OS at 5 years	PFS at 5 years
ISS stage	I	β 2-microglobulin <3.5 mg/dL and albumin ≥3.5 g/dL	77%	49%
	II	No ISS stage I or III	62%	36%
	III	β 2-microglobulin \geq 5.5 mg/dL	47%	30%
CA by iFISH	Standard risk	No high-risk CA	69%	45%
	High risk	Presence of $del(17p)$ and/or translocation $t(4;14)$ and/or translocation $t(14;16)$	50%	24%
LDH	Normal	LDH < upper limit of normal	68%	42%
	High	LDH > upper limit of normal	47%	31%
R-ISS stage	I	ISS stage I and standard risk CA and normal LDH	82%	55%
	I	No R-ISS stage I or III	62%	36%
	III	ISS stage III and either	40%	24%
		high-risk CA or high LDH		Fig. 6.9

CA, Chromosomal abnormalities; iFISH, interphase fluorescent *in situ* hybridisation; ISS, International Staging System; LDH, lactate dehydrogenase; OS, overall survival; PFS, progression-free survival; R-ISS, Revised International Staging System.

REVISION QUESTIONS

1. What are the required biological tests to determine the ISS stage of a newly diagnosed patient?

- 2. How should cytological analysis be routinely performed in myeloma?
- 3. What is the prognosis associated with presence of del(17p) in BMPCs?

Assessment of treatment response

Evaluation of response is based on the measurement of the M protein in the serum and the urine, plus bone marrow assessment.

A measurable disease is defined by the presence of >10 g/L of M protein in serum, or >200 mg/24 h of Bence Jones protein for light chain myeloma.

sFLC values are useful for the assessment of oligosecretory myeloma. A measurable disease is defined by an involved FLC level \geq 100 mg/L.

Measurable disease definition			
Serum M protein	≥10 g/L		
Urine M protein	≥200 mg/24 h		
Serum FLC assay	Involved FLC level ${\geq}100$ mg/L provided serum FLC ratio is abnormal		

FLC, Free light chain; M, monoclonal.

Fig. 6.10

Response subcategory	Response criteria	
Stringent complete response (sCR)	Complete response plus normal FLC ratio and absence of clonal cells in bone marrow	
Complete response (CR)	Negative immunofixation on the serum and urine and ${<}5\%$ plasma cells in bone marrow	
Very good partial response (VGPR)	Serum and urine M protein detectable by immunofixation but not on electrophoresis, or \ge 90% reduction in serum M protein plus urine M protein le <100 mg per 24 h	evel
Partial response (PR)	≥50% reduction of serum M protein plus reduction in 24 h urinary M protein by ≥90% or to <200 mg per 24 h; if the serum and urine M protein are unmeasur a ≥50% decrease in the difference between involved and uninvolved FLC levels required	able,
Stable disease (SD)	Not meeting criteria for CR, VGPR, PR or PD	
Progressive disease (PD)	 Increase of 25% from lowest value in serum M component (absolute increase must be ≥0.5 g/dL) and/or urine M component (absolute increase must be ≥200 mg/24 h); if the serum and urine M protein are unmeasurable, a ≥25% increase in the difference between involved and uninvolved FLC levels is requand/or Development of new bone lesions or soft tissue plasmacytomas or definite increase in the size of existing bone lesions or soft tissue plasmacytomas and/or 	6
	- Development of hypercalcaemia	ig. 6.11

In order to allow uniform reporting within and outside clinical trials, the International Myeloma Working Group (IMWG) has defined several response subcategories.

Stringent complete response (sCR) is associated with both longer PFS and overall survival.

Defining a progressive disease is necessary to measure time to progression and PFS.

FLC, Free light chain; M, monoclonal.

Any evaluation requires two consecutive assessments.

Response to treatment is a major prognostic factor in myeloma, whatever the age of the patient.

However, most patients in complete remission relapse, reflecting a persistent disease undetected by conventional methods.

Laboratory testing for follow-up of myeloma patients				
	Every treatment cycle	At suspected complete response	At suspected progression	
Serum protein electrophoresis	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Serum immunofixation	Only if not measurable at electrophoresis	Yes	Yes	
Urine protein electrophoresis	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Urine immunofixation	Only if not measurable at electrophoresis	Yes	No	
Serum free light chain	Only if not measurable at electrophoresis	Yes	Yes	
Bone marrow aspirate/biopsy	No	Yes	Yes	
Haemoglobin, serum creatinine, calcium	Yes	Yes	Yes Fig. 6.12	

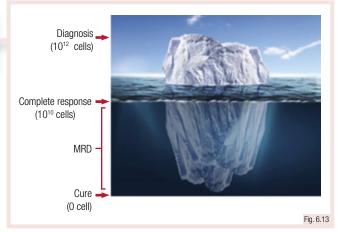
- 1. How is measurable disease defined?
- 2. What is the definition of a complete response to treatment?
- 3. Which laboratory tests are required to follow myeloma patients during treatment?

Minimal residual disease

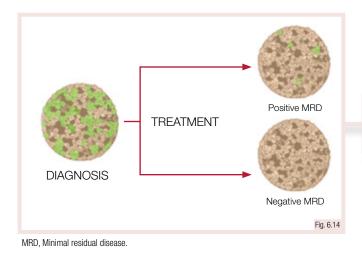
Complete response (CR) rates have dramatically improved in the last decades. Up to a large majority of myeloma patients in some clinical trials can now achieve CR.

Consequently, tools enabling the quantification of minimal residual disease (MRD) have been developed and enable the identification of the residual tumour cells.

Cell-based (MFC, multiparameter flow cytometry), molecular-based (NGS, next generation sequencing) and imaging-based (MRI and PET-CT) techniques are available for MRD assessment.



MRD, Minimal residual disease.



Using fluorescent specific antibodies targeting membrane or intracellular proteins, the MFC technique allows the recognition of malignant BMPCs with high specificity and sensitivity.

Malignant plasma cells are characterised by unique clonal rearrangements of their immunoglobulin genes. The NGS technique allows sequencing of these rearrangements at diagnosis and specific follow-up in remission.

Imaging is a necessary complement of assessment which evaluates extramedullary disease and prevents false negative results of biological MRD (patchy infiltration, haemodiluted sample).

The IMWG has included MRD negativity by MFC or NGS and imaging techniques as new response categories.

Correlation between MRD negativity and survival in patients achieving CR is established, especially when a sensitivity of 10⁻⁶ is reached.

MRD negativity may be part of the definition of cure in myeloma and become a surrogate marker for survival.

MRD criteria Flow MRD-negative Absence of phenotypically aberrant clonal plasma cells by NGF on bone marrow aspirates with a minimum sensitivity of 1 in 105 cells (EuroFlow procedure or validated equivalent method) Sequencing MRD-negative Absence of clonal plasma cells by NGS on bone marrow aspirate with a minimum sensitivity of 1 in 105 cells (LymphoSIGHT platform or validated equivalent method) Imaging plus MRD-negative MRD negativity by NGF or NGS plus disappearance of every area of increased tracer uptake found at baseline or a preceding PET/CT or decrease to less mediastinal blood pool SUV or decrease to less than that of surrounding normal tissue Fig. 6.15 CT, Computed tomography; MRD, minimal residual disease; NGF, next generation flow; NGS, next generation sequencing; PET, positron emission tomography; SUV, standardised uptake value.

- 1. What are the available laboratory techniques to assess MRD in myeloma?
- 2. What is the necessary complement to biological MRD assessment?
- 3. Why target MRD negativity in myeloma treatment?

Summary: Classification, diagnosis and response assessment of myeloma

- Myeloma is always preceded by MGUS, but only 1% per year of MGUS progresses to myeloma
- Myeloma is a malignancy that accounts for 13% of haematological cancers and occurs mainly in the elderly population
- Symptomatic myeloma is defined as ≥10% BMPCs and ≥1 CRAB criteria or biomarker of malignancy
- Circumstances leading to the diagnosis include MGUS follow-up, bone pain and fractures, anaemia and renal dysfunction
- M protein is evaluated in serum and urine (electrophoresis, immunofixation, sFLC assay)
- Myeloma is characterised by a wide heterogeneity of clinical outcomes
- Cytogenetic abnormalities have a dramatic impact on prognosis and can be detected by FISH or SNP array
- A CR is defined by negative immunofixation in serum and urine and <5% BMPCs
- MRD can be assessed by MFC or NGS techniques on a bone marrow sample, but also by imaging (MRI, PET-CT)
- MRD negativity defined by very highly sensitive methods correlates with both PFS and OS

Further Reading

Kumar S, Paiva B, Anderson KC, et al. International Myeloma Working Group consensus criteria for response and minimal residual disease assessment in multiple myeloma. Lancet Oncol 2016; 17:e328–e346.

Kyle RA, Rajkumar SV. Criteria for diagnosis, staging, risk stratification and response assessment of multiple myeloma. Leukemia 2009; 23:3–9.

Kyle RA, Remstein ED, Therneau TM, et al. Clinical course and prognosis of smoldering (asymptomatic) multiple myeloma. N Engl J Med 2007; 356:2582–2590.

Paiva B, van Dongen JJ, Orfao A. New criteria for response assessment: role of minimal residual disease in multiple myeloma. Blood 2015; 125:3059–3068.

Palumbo A, Avet-Loiseau H, Oliva S, et al. Revised International Staging System for Multiple Myeloma: A report from International Myeloma Working Group. J Clin Oncol 2015; 33:2863–2869.

Rajkumar SV, Dimopoulos MA, Palumbo A, et al. International Myeloma Working Group updated criteria for the diagnosis of multiple myeloma. Lancet Oncol 2014; 15:e538–e548.

Rajkumar SV, Harousseau JL, Durie B, et al. Consensus recommendations for the uniform reporting of clinical trials: report of the International Myeloma Workshop Consensus Panel 1. Blood 2011; 117:4691–4695.

Sonneveld P, Avet-Loiseau H, Lonial S, et al. Treatment of multiple myeloma with high-risk cytogenetics: a consensus of the International Myeloma Working Group. Blood 2016; 127:2955–2962.

van de Donk NW, Palumbo A, Johnsen HE, et al. The clinical relevance and management of monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance and related disorders: recommendations from the European Myeloma Network. Haematologica 2014; 99:984–996.

Yong K, Delforge M, Driessen C, et al. Multiple myeloma: patient outcomes in real-world practice. Br J Haematol 2016; 175:252–264.

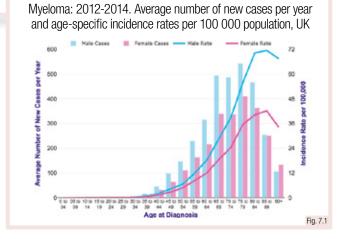
7 Newly diagnosed myeloma, transplant-eligible patients

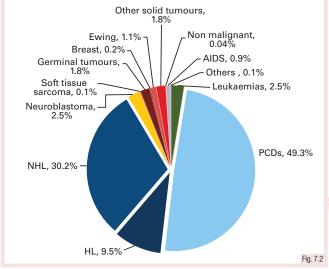
Patient selection criteria and procedures of autotransplantation

Multiple myeloma (MM) is a disease of the elderly, the median age at the time of diagnosis being 70–74 years.

Approximately 30%–40% of patients are diagnosed with MM before the age of 66 years and are operatively identified as younger patients.

Younger MM patients represent the ideal candidates to be offered high-dose therapy (HDT) requiring reinfusion of autologous haematopoietic stem cells (HSCs).





AIDS, Acquired immune deficiency syndrome; HL, Hodgkin lymphoma; NHL, non-Hodgkin lymphoma; PCD, plasma cell disorder.

The ASCT process includes harvest of the patient's HSCs, which are subsequently cryopreserved and then reinfused into the bloodstream of the same patient 1–2 days after HDT has been administered.

CD34⁺ autologous HSCs mobilised from bone marrow into peripheral blood stem cells (PBSCs) and collected by one or more leukapheresis are the preferred source of stem cells to reconstitute haematopoiesis after HDT.

Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF), possibly with added plerixafor, or cyclophosphamide plus G-CSF, are typically used to mobilise and harvest PBSCs.

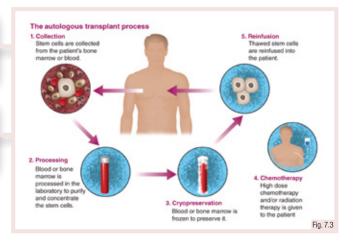
REVISION QUESTIONS

- 1. Is age >65 years a contraindication to receive ASCT?
- 2. What are the main procedures in the ASCT process?
- 3. Which is the preferred source of autologous HSCs to support bone marrow recovery after HDT?

In addition to chronological age, performance status and comorbidities are major criteria to determine if a patient is eligible to receive autologous stem cell transplantation (ASCT) or not.

The 65-year age cut-off is arbitrary and does not exclude older patients from ASCT (up to 70–75 years old), if they are fit and without major comorbidities.

In 2013, plasma cell disorders (PCDs) were the most frequent indication to provide ASCT in European countries, with an increase of 6.1% compared with the previous year.



Sequential treatment phases of ASCT

Newly diagnosed MM patients who are fit for ASCT receive treatment in sequential phases.

Induction therapy aims to reduce tumour cell mass and bone marrow plasma cell infiltration before PBSC harvest and subsequent ASCT. Intravenous high-dose melphalan (HDM) at a dose of 200 mg/m² is the standard HDT used in MM.

Consolidation and maintenance therapy are given to further increase the rate and depth of response after ASCT (consolidation) and to sustain response over time (maintenance).

Study	Randomisation	No.	CR (%)	EFS	0S
IFM 90	ChT vs ASCT	200	5 vs 22*	10% vs 28%* at 5 years	12% vs 52%* at 5 years
MRC VII	ChT vs ASCT	401	8 vs 44*	19 vs 31 months*, median (PFS)	42 vs 54 months*, median
IFM 94	Single vs double ASCT	399	42 vs 50 (VGPR)	25 vs 30 months*, median	48 vs 58 months*, median
Bologna 96	Single vs double ASCT	321	33 vs 47* nCR	23 vs 35 months*, median	67 vs 71 months, median

* Statistically significant difference.

ASCT, Autologous stem cell transplantation; ChT, chemotherapy; CR, complete response; EFS, event-free survival; nCR, near complete response; OS, overall survival; PFS, progression-free survival; VGPR, very good partial response.

In the past, the CR rate yielded after induction with conventional ChT regimens was below 10%.

Over the past 10–15 years, highly active non-genotoxic agents have been successfully integrated into induction therapy.

Newer induction regimens, incorporating one of the immunomodulatory drugs (IMiDs) thalidomide or lenalidomide combined with the first-in-class proteasome inhibitor (PI) bortezomib or the second-generation PI carfilzomib, have increased CR rates up to 30%–35%.



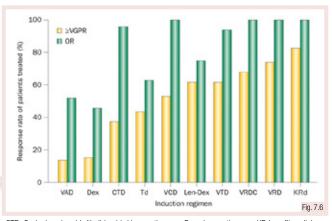
PBSC, Peripheral blood stem cell.

Fig. 7.5

In the past, ASCT has traditionally been used to overcome resistance to conventional chemotherapy (ChT) and to increase the complete response (CR) rate.

For almost 15 years, upfront ASCT has been considered the standard of care for younger MM patients, as it was associated with improved outcomes when compared in randomised studies with conventional ChT given at standard doses.

In several studies, double ASCT (e.g. timely administration, 3–6 months apart, of two sequential courses of HDT requiring autologous HSC support) was more effective than a single ASCT.



CTD, Cyclophosphamide/thalidomide/dexamethasone; Dex, dexamethasone; KRd, carfilzomib/ lenalidomide/dexamethasone; Len-Dex, lenalidomide/dexamethasone; OR, overall response; Td, thalidomide/dexamethasone; VAD, vincristine/doxorubicin/dexamethasone; VCD, bortezomib/ cyclophosphamide/dexamethasone; VGPR, very good partial response; VRD, bortezomib/ lenalidomide/dexamethasone; VRDC, bortezomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasone/cyclophosphamide; VTD, bortezomib/thalidomide/dexamethasone.

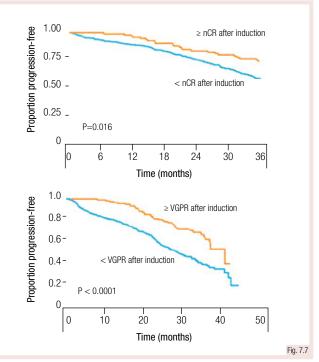
- 1. Why is ASCT considered the standard of care for younger MM patients?
- 2. What is the goal of induction therapy?
- 3. What is the maximum CR rate achieved now with novel agent-based induction regimens?

The role of ASCT in the era of novel agents

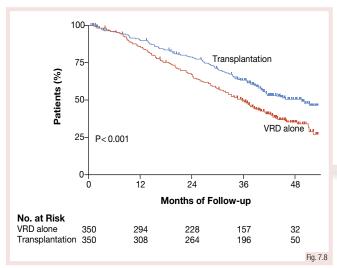
Achievement of at least 90% reduction in monoclonal (M) protein concentration after bortezomib-based induction therapy was an early and independent predictor of favourable outcomes following ASCT.

Bortezomib plus dexamethasone (Vd) and Vd combined with thalidomide (VTD) have been approved by the European Medicines Agency (EMA) as induction therapy (for 4 to 6 cycles) in newly diagnosed, ASCT-eligible MM patients.

In addition to VTD, alternative Vd-based triplets incorporate either doxorubicin (PAD), cyclophosphamide (VCD) or lenalidomide (VRD).



nCR, Near complete response; VGPR, very good partial response.



VRD, Bortezomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasone.

The role of upfront ASCT in the treatment paradigm of newly diagnosed MM patients has been questioned in the era of novel agents.

HDM is complementary with PI- and/or IMiD-based induction regimens and further enhances the rate and depth of CR.

A recent study compared VRD as induction and consolidation therapy versus VRD induction followed by upfront ASCT. The latter was associated with superior CR rate and progression-free survival (PFS).

The superiority of ASCT over standard-dose, bortezomibbased therapy was confirmed in an additional large, multicentre, phase III study.

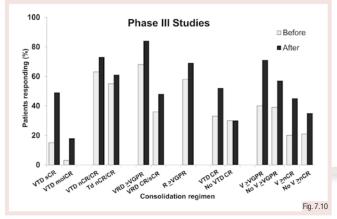
- 1. Which novel agent-based induction regimens have been approved by the EMA?
- 2. Does the achievement of high-quality responses to induction therapy predict post-ASCT outcomes?
- 3. Is there a role for ASCT in the era of novel agents?

The role of double ASCT, consolidation and maintenance therapy

Another important question in the era of novel agents is the role of single versus double ASCT.

In a retrospective analysis comparing single versus double ASCT, the latter was associated with prolonged PFS and overall survival (OS) in patients with high-risk cytogenetic abnormalities (including *del[17p]* and/or *t[4;14]*) who had failed to achieve CR to bortezomib-based induction therapy.

Preliminary results of a European study designed to prospectively randomise patients to a single or double ASCT confirmed the superior outcomes afforded by double over single ASCT in patients with high-risk cytogenetics.

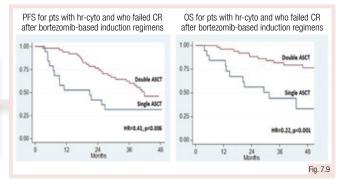


CR, Complete response; moICR, molecular complete response; nCR, near complete response; R, lenalidomide; sCR, stringent complete response; Td, thalidomide/dexamethasone; V, bortezomib; VGPR, very good partial response; VRD, bortezomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasone; VTD, bortezomib/thalidomide/dexamethasone

Maintenance therapy aims to prolong the duration of response and to prevent or delay disease progression.

An ideal maintenance therapy should prolong OS without inducing the selection of tumour-resistant clones and be well tolerated without adversely affecting the patient's quality of life.

A meta-analysis of three randomised trials comparing lenalidomide maintenance versus placebo or observation after ASCT showed that lenalidomide reduced death risk by 26%.

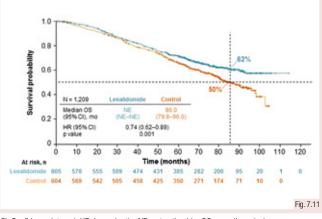


ASCT, Autologous stem cell transplantation; CR, complete response; HR, hazard ratio; hr-cyto, high-risk cytogenetic abnormalities; OS, overall survival; PFS, progression-free survival

Although median time to relapse is shorter in patients who fail to achieve CR compared with those in CR, relapse occurs in most of these latter patients.

Consolidation therapy is typically short term and aims to further increase the rate and depth of response after HDM to improve clinical outcomes.

Though novel agents as consolidation therapy have successfully enhanced the rate and depth of response after ASCT, their use cannot be recommended yet outside clinical trials.



Cl, Confidence interval; HR, hazard ratio; NE, not estimable; OS, overall survival.

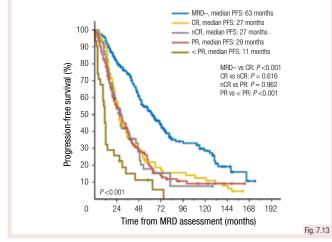
- 1. Which subgroups of patients are more likely to benefit from double ASCT?
- 2. What is the goal of consolidation therapy?
- 3. Which are the requirements for an ideal maintenance therapy?

The changing landscape of therapy for ASCT-eligible patients

Integration of novel agents into induction therapy before ASCT, and then as part of consolidation and maintenance therapy after ASCT, has transformed the treatment paradigm for younger MM patients.

These sequential blocks of treatment incorporate new drugs with different mechanisms of action and synergistic effects. These agents are administered either in combination or sequentially, aiming to progressively maximise the rate and depth of response.

Recent knowledge that 'the deeper the response, the better the outcome' supports the delivery of sequential blocks of therapy aimed at (possibly) eliminating all clonal cells or eventually at keeping residual tumour cells under control.

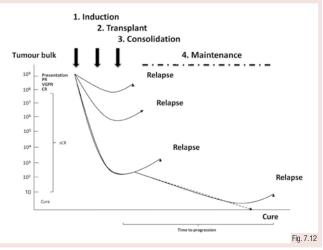


CR, Complete response; MRD, minimal residual disease; nCR, near complete response; PFS, progression-free survival; PR, partial response.

According to the 2017 European Society for Medical Oncology (ESMO) guidelines, a 3-drug regimen including bortezomib is the preferred induction therapy to be used in preparation for subsequent ASCT.

Upfront ASCT is still the reference treatment for patients who can tolerate HDT. Double ASCT might improve the poor prognosis of patients with unfavourable cytogenetics.

Lenalidomide, the first novel agent approved by the EMA as maintenance therapy after ASCT, is now the preferred treatment in this setting. The optimal duration of maintenance therapy is still debated.

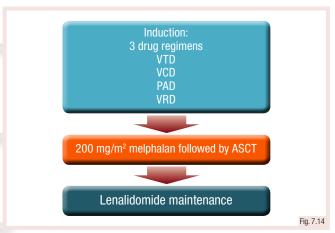


CR, Complete response; PR, partial response; sCR, stringent complete response; VGPR, very good partial response.

Minimal residual disease (MRD) negativity is a better predictor of favourable outcomes in comparison with conventionally defined CR or lower quality responses.

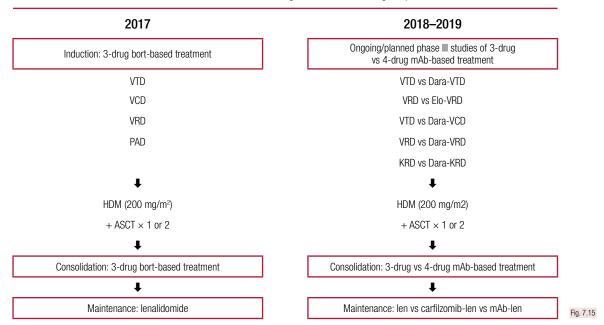
Among currently available tools for assessment of MRD, multiparametric flow cytometry and next generation sequencing of variable, diversity and joining (VDJ) gene sequences can detect 1 tumour cell in 100 000–1 000 000 normal cells in the bone marrow.

MRD negativity represents the primary endpoint of modern treatment strategies, since it correlates with long-term outcomes.



ASCT, Autologous stem cell transplantation; PAD, bortezomib/doxorubicin/dexamethasone; VCD, bortezomib/cyclophosphamide/dexamethasone; VRD, bortezomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasone; VTD, bortezomib/thalidomide/dexamethasone.

The changing landscape of therapy for ASCT-eligible patients (continued)



The current and future treatment algorithm for ASCT-eligible patients

ASCT, Autologous stem cell transplantation; bort, bortezomib; Dara, daratumumab; Elo, elotuzumab; HDM, high-dose melphalan; KRD, carfilzomib/lenalidomide/ dexamethasone; Ien, lenalidomide; mAb, monoclonal antibody; PAD, bortezomib/doxorubicin/dexamethasone; VCD, bortezomib/cyclophosphamide/ dexamethasone; VRD, bortezomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasone; VTD, bortezomib/thalidomide/dexamethasone.

Approved novel drugs for the management of MM have extended the median OS from 3 to 8–10 years. Monoclonal antibodies (mAbs) will further improve outcomes. Ongoing phase III trials are currently investigating 3- versus 4-drug regimens incorporating a mAb combined with a first- or second-generation PI and an IMiD as the backbone of future sequential blocks of therapy for ASCT-eligible MM patients. In the maintenance phase, 2- or even 3-drug combinations given for different time periods are also being explored in both low-risk and high-risk subgroups of patients.

- 1. Which endpoint of modern treatments for MM is nowadays considered as a surrogate marker of improved outcomes?
- 2. What are the ESMO practice recommendations for newly diagnosed ASCT-eligible MM patients?
- 3. How might the treatment landscape in the ASCT setting change in the next years?

Summary: Newly diagnosed myeloma, transplant-eligible patients

- 30%–40% of patients are diagnosed with MM before the age of 66 years and are operatively defined as younger patients
- Chronological age, performance status and comorbidities represent the criteria to identify patients who can tolerate HDT requiring ASCT
- The ASCT process includes harvest of patient's peripheral blood CD34⁺ HSCs, which are reinfused into the bloodstream of the same patient to quickly reconstitute haematopoiesis one or two days after HDT
- Induction therapy comprising a bortezomib-based regimen (preferentially a 3-drug) is usually given for 4–6 cycles to reduce tumour load before ASCT and yields up to 30%–35% of conventionally defined CR, which is an early predictor of favourable post-ASCT outcomes
- ASCT after HDM at 200 mg/m² remains the standard of care for younger MM patients even in the era of novel agents, due to its ability to further enhance the rate and depth of response and to extend PFS. Double ASCT might improve the poor prognosis of patients with unfavourable cytogenetic abnormalities
- Treatment phases delivered after ASCT include consolidation and maintenance. Consolidation is aimed at (possibly) eliminating all tumour clones, up to the level of MRD negativity
- The goal of maintenance therapy is to sustain the duration of response by preventing or delaying disease progression. Lenalidomide has recently been granted approval by the EMA for use as maintenance therapy and is now the standard treatment in daily clinical practice
- Integration of novel agents into sequential blocks of therapy delivered both before and after ASCT has transformed the treatment paradigm for younger MM patients, ultimately leading to a 3- to 4-fold prolongation of their OS
- MRD negativity represents the primary endpoint of modern treatment strategies since it correlates with long-term outcomes
- 4-drug regimens incorporating a mAb combined with a proteasome inhibitor are likely to be the backbone of future induction and consolidation therapies, while 2- or even 3-drug combinations might be offered as maintenance therapy to special subgroups of patients

Further Reading

Attal M, Lauwers-Cances V, Hulin C, et al. Lenalidomide, bortezomib, and dexamethasone with transplantation for myeloma. N Engl J Med 2017; 376:1311–1320.

Cavo M, Pantani L, Petrucci MT, et al. Bortezomib-thalidomide-dexamethasone is superior to thalidomide-dexamethasone as consolidation therapy after autologous hematopoietic stem cell transplantation in patients with newly diagnosed multiple myeloma. Blood 2012; 120:9–19.

Cavo M, Rajkumar SV, Palumbo A, et al. International Myeloma Working Group consensus approach to the treatment of multiple myeloma patients who are candidates for autologous stem cell transplantation. Blood 2011; 117: 6063–6073.

Cavo M, Tacchetti P, Patriarca F, et al. Bortezomib with thalidomide plus dexamethasone compared with thalidomide plus dexamethasone as induction therapy before, and consolidation therapy after, double autologous stem-cell transplantation in newly diagnosed multiple myeloma: a randomised phase 3 study. Lancet 2010; 376:2075–2085.

Kumar S, Paiva B, Anderson KC, et al. International Myeloma Working Group consensus criteria for response and minimal residual disease assessment in multiple myeloma. Lancet Oncol 2016; 17:e328–e346.

McCarthy PL, Holstein SA, Petrucci MT, et al. Lenalidomide maintenance after autologous stem-cell transplantation in newly diagnosed multiple myeloma: a meta-analysis. J Clin Oncol 2017; 35:3279–3289.

Moreau P, San Miguel J, Sonneveld P, et al; ESMO Guidelines Committee. Multiple myeloma: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. Ann Oncol 2017; 28(suppl_4):iv52–iv61.

Ocio EM, Richardson PG, Rajkumar SV, et al. New drugs and novel mechanisms of action in multiple myeloma in 2013: a report from the International Myeloma Working Group (IMWG). Leukemia 2014; 28:525–542.

Rajkumar SV. Multiple myeloma: 2016 update on diagnosis, risk-stratification, and management. Am J Hematol 2016; 91:719–734.

Sonneveld P, Goldschmidt H, Rosiñol L, et al. Bortezomib-based versus nonbortezomib-based induction treatment before autologous stem-cell transplantation in patients with previously untreated multiple myeloma: a meta-analysis of phase III randomized, controlled trials. J Clin Oncol 2013; 31:3279–3287.

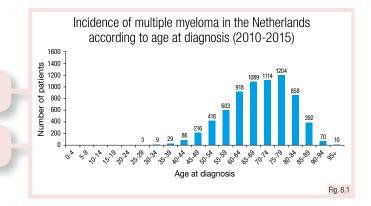
Newly diagnosed myeloma, transplantineligible patients

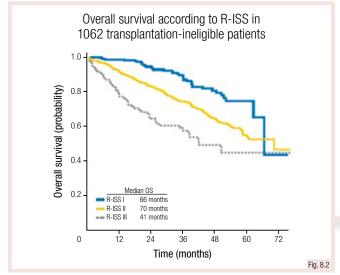
Epidemiology and prognosis

Multiple myeloma (MM) accounts for 13% of all haematological malignancies and 20% of all haematological malignancy-related deaths.

MM is a disease of the elderly: the median age at diagnosis is approximately 70 years.

35%–40% of patients are older than 75 years, with approximately 20% of patients over 80 years old.





OS, Overall survival; R-ISS, Revised International Staging System.

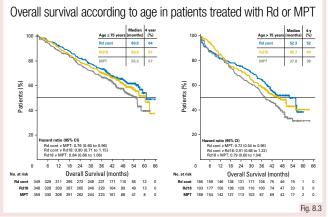
The introduction of immunomodulatory drugs (IMiDs: thalidomide, lenalidomide [Len] and pomalidomide) and proteasome inhibitors (Pls: bortezomib [Btz], carfilzomib and ixazomib), improved median overall survival (OS) to approximately 5 years.

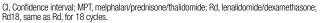
Patients \geq 75 years benefit from new standards of care: either Btz, melphalan and prednisone (VMP) or Len and dexamethasone (Rd); however, the benefit is less than it is for younger transplant-ineligible patients.

Population-based registries show similar results: patients over 65 years who received Len and/or Btz also approach a median OS of 5 years. The prognosis of elderly MM patients not eligible for stem cell transplantation depends on disease characteristics, patient characteristics and treatment.

The two most important disease characteristics are the International Staging System (ISS) (based on the assessment of β 2-microglobulin and albumin) and cytogenetic abnormalities. Cytogenetic high-risk disease is defined by *del(17p)*, *t(4;14)* and *t(14;16)*, and there is no evidence of a higher incidence in the elderly.

The revised ISS (R-ISS), based on the combination of lactate dehydrogenase (LDH), ISS and cytogenetics, is associated with prognosis, even in transplant-ineligible patients.





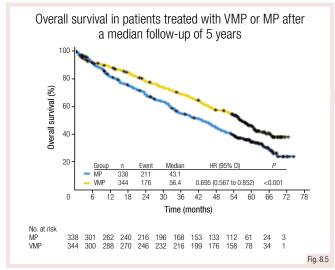
- 1. What is the median age at diagnosis of MM?
- 2. Which parameters define the R-ISS, and what is its prognostic value?
- 3. What is the median OS for transplant-ineligible patients with the use of novel agents such as IMiDs and PIs?

Treatment options in transplant-ineligible patients

In fit patients >65 years, an autologous stem cell transplantation (ASCT) should be considered, as stem cell transplantation (SCT) has been shown to improve survival in patients \leq 65 years as well as in patients aged 65–75 years.

However, in patients \geq 70 years, toxicity-related death after ASCT was higher than in patients aged 65–69: approximately 19% versus 5%.

Therefore, in patients <70 years, SCT should be considered. In non-fit patients and patients \geq 70 years, the standard of care in Europe is either VMP or Rd.



CI, Confidence interval; HR, hazard ratio; MP, melphalan/prednisone; VMP, bortezomib/ melphalan/prednisone.

In the VISTA trial, toxicity of VMP consisted mainly of peripheral neuropathy (PNP, grade 2: 17%, grade 3–4: 14%), gastrointestinal (GI) symptoms (grade 3–4: 19%) and herpes zoster (13%).

Thirty-four percent of patients had to discontinue therapy because of toxicity, of which 19% discontinued Btz only. Six cycles of VMP with Btz once-weekly followed by maintenance therapy with Btz for 2–3 years resulted in lower rates of PNP (grade 3–4: 7%) and a PFS of 30.5 months.

Feasibility of VMP was improved by Btz subcutaneous versus intravenous, decreasing the incidence of PNP.

Discontinuation for adverse events or death related to adverse events in all patients according to age			
	All patients Patients age <70 Patients age ≥70 (n=102) (n=76) (n=26)		
Discontinuation for adverse events or death related to adverse events	30 (29%)	20 (26%)	10 (38%)
Adverse events	22 (22%)	17 (22%)	5 (19%)
Death related to adverse events	8 (8%)	3 (5%)*	5 (19%)* Fig. 8.4

*P value (Fisher exact test) 0.024.

In the VISTA trial, treatment with 9 cycles of VMP resulted in a progression-free survival (PFS) of 20 months and an OS of 56 months.

Btz was found to benefit patients irrespective of age \geq 75 years old, cytogenetic risk profile and renal impairment.

In patients with renal impairment, Btz is preferred over Len. Also in cytogenetic high-risk patients, treatment with Btz instead of Len should be considered.

Incidence of peripheral neuropathy with subcutaneous and intravenous bortezomib			
	SC bortezomib (n=147)	IV bortezomib (n=74)	
Any peripheral neuropathy adverse event	56 (38%) [†]	39 (53%)	
Grade ≥2	35 (24%) [‡]	30 (41%)	
Grade ≥3	9 (6%)∫	12 (16%)	
Time to onset of peripheral neuropathy (safety population; months [95% CI])	NE (4.7–NE)	4.4 (2.8–NE)	
Cumulative dose at 1st onset of peripheral neuropathy (safety population; mg/m ² [95% CI])	41.0 (31.2–NE)	25.1 (18.2–39.4) Fig. 8.6	

Cl, Confidence interval; IV, intravenous; NE, not estimable; SC, subcutaneous. For comparison between intravenous and subcutaneous groups, two-sided Fisher's exact test: $^{\dagger}p$ =0.044; $^{\ddagger}p$ =0.012; $^{\int}p$ =0.026.

- 1. Until what age would you consider performing an ASCT in MM patients?
- 2. What is the efficacy and toxicity profile of VMP?
- **3.** How can the outcome of VMP be improved?

Treatment options in transplant-ineligible patients (continued)

In the FIRST trial, Rd continuously (Rd) was compared with Rd for 18 cycles (Rd18) and melphalan + prednisone (MP)/thalidomide (MPT). Treatment with Rd until progression resulted in a superior median PFS of 26 months.

The median OS of Rd and Rd18 were similar: 59.1 and 62.3 months, respectively; both superior to MPT (49.1 months).

Rd and Rd18 were not found to be superior to MPT in patients with renal impairment or with high-risk cytogenetics.

Lenalidomide and dexamethasone in transplant-ineligible patients with myeloma				
Grade 3 or 4 adverse even	its			
Event	Continuous Len-Dex (N=532)	Len-Dex for 18 cycles (N=540)	MPT (N=541)	
Any grade 3 or 4 adverse event	453 (85%)	433 (80%)	480 (89%)	
	Haematological adve	erse events		
Neutropaenia	148 (28%)	143 (26%)	243 (45%)	
Anaemia	97 (18%)	85 (16%)	102 (19%)	
Thrombocytopaenia	44 (8%) 43 (8%)		60 (11%)	
Non-haematological adverse events				
Infection	154 (29%)	118 (22%)	93 (17%)	
Deep vein thrombosis, pulmonary embolism or both	42 (8%)	30 (6%)	29 (5%)	
Cardiac disorder	63 (12%)	39 (7%)	46 (9%)	
Dyspnoea	30 (6%)	22 (4%)	18 (3%)	
Fatigue	39 (7%)	46 (9%)	31 (6%)	
Rash	33 (6%)	28 (5%)	28 (5%)	
Peripheral sensory neuropathy 6 (1%) 2 (<1%) 51 (9%)			51 (9%)	
Day Dayamathasana; Lan Janalidamida; MPT malahalan/produisalana/thalidamida				

Dex, Dexamethasone; Len, lenalidomide; MPT, melphalan/prednisolone/thalidomide.
*The grade 3 or 4 adverse events listed here were those reported by the investigator in at

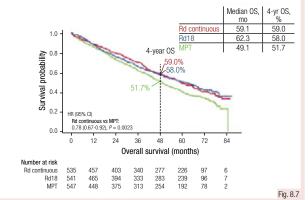
least 5% of any study group in the safety population, which was defined as all patients who underwent randomisation and received at least one dose of the study treatment (lenalidomide, dexamethasone, melphalan, prednisone or thalidomide)

The outcome of transplant-ineligible patients can be improved by combination of a Pl and an IMiD or the addition of another drug to either VMP or Rd.

8 cycles of VRd (Rd plus Btz) followed by Rd until progression resulted in a median OS of 43 months, versus 30 months with Rd alone until progression.

Addition of daratumumab to VMP and subsequent maintenance therapy resulted in a superior PFS of not reached (NR) versus 18.1 months (hazard ratio [HR] 0.50; 95% confidence interval [CI] 0.38–0.65).

Overall survival in patients treated with Rd continuously, Rd 18 cycles or MPT after a median follow-up of 67 months

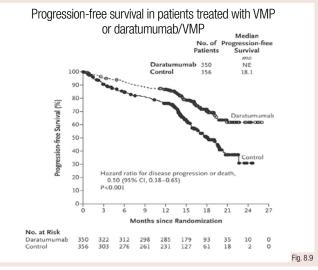


Cl, Confidence interval; HR, hazard ratio; MPT, melphalan/prednisone/thalidomide; OS, overall survival; Rd, lenalidomide/dexamethasone; Rd18, same as Rd, for 18 cycles.

Rd and Rd18 are thus the standard of care in transplantineligible patients without renal impairment or cytogenetic high-risk profile. In these two situations VMP is preferred.

Grade 3 and 4 toxicities of Rd consisted of infections (29%), neutropaenia (28%), anaemia (18%) and cardiac disorders (12%). Discontinuation rate due to toxicity was 12%.

Long-term therapy with Len may, after a long asymptomatic period, induce diarrhoea, due to bile salt malabsorption syndrome. Colesevelam or cholestyramine lead to rapid improvement.



Cl, Confidence interval; NE, not estimable; VMP, bortezomib/melphalan/prednisone.

- 1. What is the efficacy and toxicity profile of Rd?
- 2. How is lenalidomide-induced bile salt malabsorption syndrome treated?
- 3. Which treatment can improve the outcome of transplant-ineligible patients?

How to define fitness of MM patients

There are two prognostic scoring systems based on patient-related characteristics: the International Myeloma Working Group (IMWG) Frailty Index and the Revised-Myeloma Comorbidity Index (R-MCI).

The IMWG Frailty Index is based on age, Charlson Comorbidity Index (CCI) and (Instrumental) Activities of Daily Living ([I]ADL). Definitions are as follows: fit score 0, unfit/intermediate fit score 1 and frail score 2 or higher.

In a multivariate analysis, frailty, ISS stage III and high-risk cytogenetics equally predicted PFS, whereas for OS, the HR increased most with frailty, as compared with ISS stage III and high-risk cytogenetics.

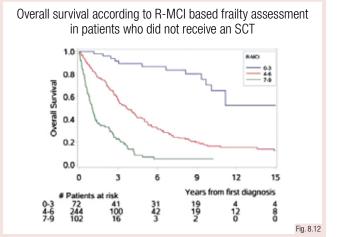
Multivariate analysis (final Cox regression model)			
	HR for OS (95% CI)	Р	Score
Age, years			
≤75	1	-	0
76–80	1.13 (0.76-1.69)	0.549	1
>80	2.40 (1.56-3.71)	<0.001	2
ADL			
>4	1	-	0
≤4	1.67 (1.08-2.56)	0.020	1
IADL			
>5	1	-	0
≤5	1.43 (0.96-2.14)	0.078	1
CCI			
≤1	1	-	0
≥2	1.37 (0.92–2.05)	0.125	1

ADL, Activities of Daily Living; CCI, Charlson Comorbidity Index; CI, confidence interval; Fig. 8.10 HR, hazard ratio; IADL, Instrumental Activities of Daily Living; OS, overall survival.

> Among frail patients, 47% were >80 years, and 19% were found to be frail due to age >80 only.

The 3-year OS was 84% in fit, 76% in unfit and 57% in frail patients. The IMWG Frailty Index was validated in a large cohort of patients, showing a 3-year OS of 91%, 77% and 47%, respectively.

Frail patients (score \geq 2) experienced more non-haematological side effects than fit patients. Moreover, frail patients had a 2.2 times higher discontinuation rate as compared with fit patients (score 0).



R-MCI, Revised-Myeloma Comorbidity Index; SCT, stem cell transplantation.

Overall survival (a) and discontinuation rate (b) in fit, unfit and frail patients.

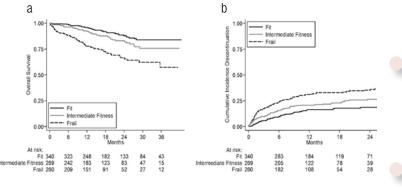


Fig. 8.11

The R-MCI, being validated in roughly 800 MM patients, includes parameters such as renal and pulmonary function, Karnofsky Performance Status, frailty, age and cytogenetic abnormalities.

These parameters were combined in the weighted R-MCI, allowing identification of fit (R-MCI 1–3 [30.8%]), intermediate-fit (R-MCI 4–6 [55.7%]) and frail patients (R-MCI 7–9 [13.5%]).

The median OS for fit, unfit and frail patients was 10.1, 4.4 and 1.2 years, respectively. The R-MCI was also associated with OS in patients not receiving an SCT.

- 1. How can frailty be defined?
- 2. Which parameters are of importance?
- 3. What is the impact of frailty on OS and discontinuation rate?

47

How to adapt therapy in unfit and frail patients?

There are no randomised clinical trials comparing different treatment regimens in unfit and frail patients.

High-dose dexamethasone (Dex) (480 mg per month) is associated with more adverse events than low-dose Dex (160 mg per month) or prednisone, with infections, diabetes, GI and psychiatric complications, and early mortality.

In the FIRST trial, patients >75 years old received 20 mg Dex weekly instead of 40 mg. With this dose modification, grade 3–4 infections were comparable with patients \leq 75 years: approximately 30% in patients treated with Rd continuously and 20% for patients treated with Rd18.

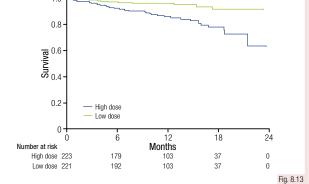
Example of dose modification based on age and comorbidities, or on IMWG frailty index or the R-MCI RISK FACTOR				
IMWG Frailty index ¹	0	1	1 + occurrence of grade 3–4 haematological adverse event	≥2
R-MCl ²	1–3	4–6	7–9	
DOSE LEVEL	0	-1	-2	-2

Treatment doses	LEVEL 0	LEVEL -1	LEVEL -2
Prednisone	2 mg/kg d1-4 of q4-6w	1 mg/kg d1-4 of q4-6w	0.3 mg/kg d1-4 of q4-6w
	60 mg/m ² d1-4 of q6w	30 mg/m ² d1-4 of q6w	10-15 mg/m ² d1-4 of q6w
Dexamethasone	40 mg d1, 8, 15, 22 of	20 mg d1, 8, 15, 22 of	10 mg d1, 8, 15, 22 of
	q28d	q28d	q28d
Melphalan	0.25 mg/kg d1–4 of	0.18 mg/kg d1–4 of	0.13 mg/kg d1–4 of
	q4–6w	q4–6w	q4–6w
	9 mg/m ² d1-4 of q6w	7.5 mg/m ² d1-4 of q6w	5 mg/m ² d1–4 of q6w
Thalidomide	100 (–200) mg/day	50 (-100) mg/day	50 mg qod (-50 mg/day
Lenalidomide	25 mg d1-21 of q28d	15 mg d1-21 of q28d	10 mg d1-21 of q28d
Bortezomib	1.3 mg/m ² twice weekly	1.3 mg/m ² once weekly	1.0 mg/m ² once weekly
	d1, 4, 8, 11 of q3w	d1, 8, 15, 22 of q5w	d1, 8, 15, 22 of q5w

d, Day; IMWG, International Myeloma Working Group; R-MCI, Revised-Myeloma Comorbidity Index; qod, every other day; qXd, every X days; qXw, every X weeks. Fig. 8.14

1. http://www.myelomafrailtyscorecalculator.net/ 2. http://www.myelomacomorbidityindex.org/en_about.html (31 January 2019, date last accessed)

Overall survival of patients receiving lenalidomide with either high-dose or low-dose dexamethasone, approximately 50% of patients being over ≥65 years 1.0



Once-weekly administration of Btz instead of twiceweekly resulted in a decrease in grade 3–4 PNP from 14% to 7%.

Without randomised clinical trials investigating optimal frailty-based treatment regimens, expert opinion-based dose modification schemes for first-line treatment of transplant-ineligible patients are based on age and comorbidities.

Besides dose modification schemes such as VMPlight, 2-drug instead of 3-drug regimens can be used in elderly non-fit and frail patients.

Regimens such as Btz/Dex instead of VMP in elderly patients have demonstrated lower response rates, but also lower toxicity and related early discontinuation, finally resulting in similar outcomes.

New drugs with different toxicity or mechanisms of action might be of added value in elderly and unfit/frail patients. Oral Pls, with much less PNP, and monoclonal antibodies, with only limited infusion-related side effects, such as anti-CD38 and anti-SLAMF7, are of particular interest.

REVISION QUESTIONS

1. How can treatment be adapted in the eldest, unfit and frail MM patients?

- 2. What are the main limiting toxicities?
- 3. Which new drugs are of interest for less fit patients?

Summary: Newly diagnosed myeloma, transplant-ineligible patients

- MM is a disease of the elderly with a median age at diagnosis of approximately 70 years
- The introduction of IMiDs and PIs improved median OS of transplant-ineligible MM patients to approximately 5 years
- First-line therapy for transplant-ineligible MM patients is either VMP or Rd. An ASCT should be considered in fit MM patients <70 years
- A bortezomib-based regimen was found to benefit patients irrespective of cytogenetic high-risk profile and renal impairment, and is preferred above lenalidomide in these patients
- Further improvement in outcome can be reached by a combination of an IMiD and a PI either VRd or a combination of 9 cycles of VMP and 9 cycles of Rd, or the addition of another drug to VMP or Rd (being currently shown for daratumumab-VMP)
- Two prognostic scoring systems can define the fitness of MM patients: the IMWG Frailty Index and the R-MCI
- Frail patients have a shorter median OS, experience more non-haematological side effects, and have a higher discontinuation rate as compared with fit patients; therefore therapy must be adjusted
- However, there are no randomised clinical trials comparing different treatment regimens in unfit and frail patients
- Expert opinion-based dose modification schemes and 2-drug regimens instead of 3-drug regimens are recommended for transplant-ineligible patients, based on age and comorbidities
- New drugs, such as monoclonal antibody-based regimens, with different mechanisms of action and a favourable toxicity profile, might be of added value in elderly and unfit/frail patients

Further Reading

Benboubker L, Dimopoulos MA, Dispenzieri A, et al. Lenalidomide and dexamethasone in transplant-ineligible patients with myeloma. N Engl J Med 2014; 371:906–917.

Engelhardt M, Domm AS, Dold SM, et al. A concise revised Myeloma Comorbidity Index as a valid prognostic instrument in a large cohort of 801 multiple myeloma patients. Haematologica 2017; 102:910–921.

Hulin C, Belch A, Shustik C, et al. Updated outcomes and impact of age with lenalidomide and low-dose dexamethasone or melphalan, prednisone, and thalidomide in the randomized, phase III FIRST trial. J Clin Oncol 2016; 34:3609–3617.

Mateos MV, Martínez-López J, Hernández MT, et al. Sequential vs alternating administration of VMP and Rd in elderly patients with newly diagnosed MM. Blood 2016; 127:420–425.

Mateos MV, Oriol A, Martinez-López J, et al. Bortezomib, melphalan, and prednisone versus bortezomib, thalidomide, and prednisone as induction therapy followed by maintenance treatment with bortezomib and thalidomide versus bortezomib and prednisone in elderly patients with untreated multiple myeloma: a randomised trial. Lancet Oncol 2010; 11:934–941.

Moreau P, Pylypenko H, Grosicki S, et al. Subcutaneous versus intravenous administration of bortezomib in patients with relapsed multiple myeloma: a randomised, phase 3, non-inferiority study. Lancet Oncol 2011; 12:431–440.

Palumbo A, Avet-Loiseau H, Oliva S, et al. Revised International Staging System for multiple myeloma: A report from International Myeloma Working Group. J Clin Oncol 2015a; 33:2863–2869.

Palumbo A, Bringhen S, Mateos MV, et al. Geriatric assessment predicts survival and toxicities in elderly myeloma patients: an International Myeloma Working Group report. Blood 2015b; 125:2068–2074.

Rajkumar SV, Jacobus S, Callander NS, et al; Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group. Lenalidomide plus high-dose dexamethasone versus lenalidomide plus low-dose dexamethasone as initial therapy for newly diagnosed multiple myeloma: an open-label randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol 2010; 11:29–37.

San Miguel JF, Schlag R, Khuageva NK, et al. Persistent overall survival benefit and no increased risk of second malignancies with bortezomib-melphalan-prednisone versus melphalan-prednisone in patients with previously untreated multiple myeloma. J Clin Oncol 2013; 31:448–455.

Zweegman S, Engelhardt M, Larocca A; EHA SWG on 'Aging and Hematology'. Elderly patients with multiple myeloma: towards a frailty approach? Curr Opin Oncol 2017; 29:315–321.

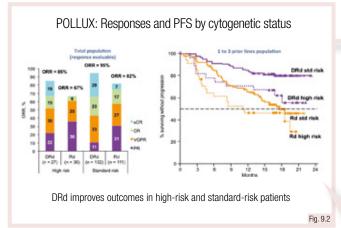
Relapsed and refractory multiple myeloma

General considerations

Prompt treatment initiation should be considered for multiple myeloma (MM) patients with rapid, symptomatic relapse, while patients with slow, asymptomatic relapse can be followed closely.

The treatment strategy is driven by factors related to the patient (performance status, comorbidities), prior treatment regimens (transplant or not, toxicity from previous regimens) and disease (cytogenetic profile).

Primary refractoriness, treatment-free interval <1 year and treatment-free interval <2 years after achieving a complete response (CR) should be considered as adverse prognostic factors.

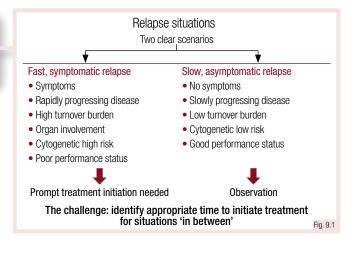


CR, Complete response; DRd, daratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasone; ORR, overall response rate; PFS, progression-free survival; PR, partial response; Rd, lenalidomide/ dexamethasone; sCR, stringent complete response; VGPR, very good partial response.

For transplantation-eligible patients relapsing after a primary therapy NOT including an autologous stem cell transplantation (ASCT), high-dose therapy (HDT) with ASCT should be considered.

HDT and ASCT may also be considered an appropriate treatment for selected patients relapsing after primary therapy that included an ASCT if the initial remission duration was >18 months.

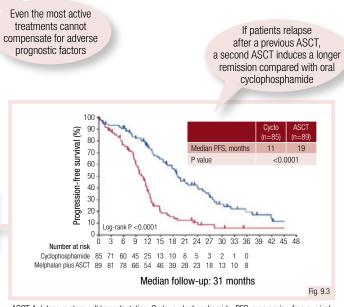
For some selected patients, HDT and ASCT can be used as a bridging strategy to allogeneic stem cell transplantation (alloSCT).



Further adverse prognostic factors are aggressive relapse, the presence of adverse cytogenetic abnormalities (especially deletion *17p*), advanced age, extramedullary disease and comorbidities.

Historically, patients with relapse were treated with bortezomib or lenalidomide, either as single agents or in combination with other drugs. More recently, other classes of drugs are increasingly included in the treatment strategy for relapse.

All the drug combinations appear to achieve better results in younger patients.



ASCT, Autologous stem cell transplantation; Cyclo, cyclophosphamide; PFS, progression-free survival.

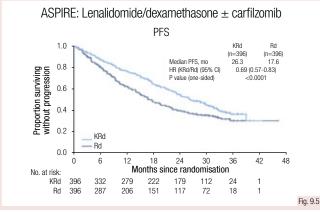
- 1. Summarise the features and risk factors that should be involved in your treatment decision.
- 2. Which criteria drive the treatment selection in the relapsed setting?
- 3. What is the role of ASCT in the relapsed setting?

Classical relapse regimens based on proteasome inhibitors and immunomodulatory drugs

Proteasome inhibitors (PIs) and immunomodulatory drugs (IMiDs) are two classes of drugs with high activity in the relapsed/refractory MM (RRMM) setting and represent the backbone of most relapsed myeloma treatment schemes.

Pls include bortezomib, ixazomib and carfilzomib. IMiDs include thalidomide, lenalidomide and pomalidomide, which has been recently approved for double-refractory patients.

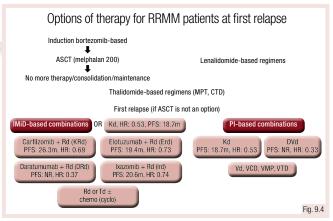
Bortezomib was the first PI approved, it is administered subcutaneously and may induce significant peripheral neuropathy.



Cl, Confidence interval; HR, hazard ratio; KRd, carfilzomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasone; PFS, progression-free survival; Rd, lenalidomide/dexamethasone.

Ixazomib is an oral PI recently approved in combination with Rd, based on PFS benefit versus Rd alone after ≥ 1 prior line of therapy.

Several new treatment combinations, based on the PIs and IMiDs backbone along with novel drug agents, have been approved for the treatment of RRMM.

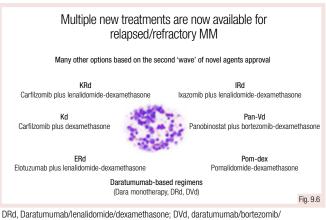


ASCT, Autologous stem cell transplantation; CTD, cyclophosphamide/thalidomide/dexamethasone; DVd, daratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasone; HR, hazard ratio; IMiD, immunomodulatory drug; Kd, carfilzomib/dexamethasone; MPT, melphalan/prednisone/thalidomide; NR, not reached; PFS, progression-free survival; PI, proteasome inhibitor; Rd, lenalidomide/dexamethasone; RRMM, relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma; Td, thalidomide/dexamethasone; VCD, bortezomib/ cyclophosphamide/dexamethasone; Vd, bortezomib/dexamethasone; VTP, bortezomib/melphalan/ prednisone; VTD, bortezomib/thalidomide/dexamethasone; VTP, bortezomib/melphalan/

Carfilzomib is administered intravenously and is approved either combined with lenalidomide/dexamethasone (Rd) or with dexamethasone alone.

For patients who relapsed after 1–3 prior lines of therapy, the combination carfilzomib/dexamethasone was associated with a doubling of progression-free survival (PFS) when compared with bortezomib/dexamethasone (Vd), and demonstrated overall survival (OS) benefit (ENDEAVOR study).

The triplet combination carfilzomib/lenalidomide/ dexamethasone (KRd) demonstrated a clear PFS benefit compared with Rd (ASPIRE study).



dexamethasone; MM, multiple myeloma.

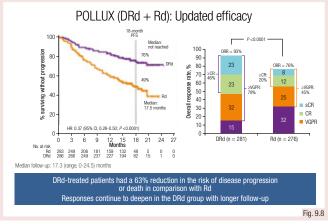
- 1. Which are the main 'therapeutic class' agents used for the treatment of relapsed MM patients?
- 2. What is the role of carfilzomib in the RRMM setting?
- 3. Which are the most recent PIs and IMiDs approved for relapsed myeloma patients?

New relapse regimens based on antibodies and other targeted drugs

Drugs with different mechanisms of action such as monoclonal antibodies (mAbs), histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitors (HDACis), kinase inhibitors and inhibitors of different proteins or signalling pathways are currently either approved or under investigation.

Histone deacetylases are enzymes overexpressed in MM. HDACis are not effective as a monotherapy; however, they act synergistically with Pls.

Panobinostat is an HDACi approved in combination with Vd (PanoVd) for patients who have received ≥2 prior lines of therapy, including bortezomib and lenalidomide.

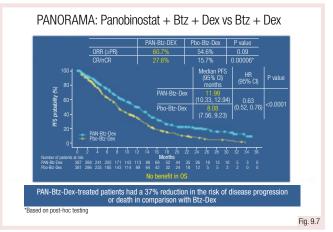


CI, Confidence interval; CR, complete response; DRd, daratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasone; HR, hazard ratio; ORR, overall response rate; PFS, progression-free survival; Rd, lenalidomide/ dexamethasone; sCR, stringent complete response; VGPR, very good partial response.

DRd-treated patients had a 63% reduction in the risk of disease progression or death compared with Rd. DVd-treated patients had a 67% reduction in the risk of disease progression or death compared with Vd.

Following daratumumab approval in the refractory MM setting, other anti-CD38 mAbs such as isatuximab and MOR202 are currently under investigation.

Elotuzumab is an anti-SLAMF7 mAb recently approved in combination with Rd (ERd) for patients who have received ≥ 1 prior therapy. The PFS benefit with ERd was maintained over time.



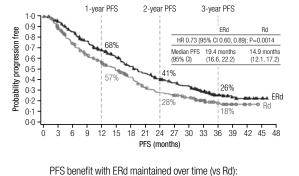
Btz, Bortezomib; Cl, confidence interval; CR, complete response; Dex, dexamethasone; HR, hazard ratio; nCR, near complete response; ORR, overall response rate; OS, overall survival; PAN, panabinostat; Pbo, placebo; PFS, progression-free survival; PR, partial response.

Daratumumab is a human $IgG1\kappa$ mAb that binds with high affinity to the CD38 molecule, which is highly expressed on the surface of the myeloma cells.

Daratumumab has been approved in combination with Rd (DRd) or Vd (DVd) in patients who have received ≥ 1 prior line of therapy.

Daratumumab is also approved as a monotherapy for patients who have received ≥3 prior lines of therapy, including a PI and an IMiD, or who are double refractory to a PI and an IMiD.

ELOQUENT-2: Phase III study of elotuzumab + Rd vs Rd: extended PFS



Overall 27% reduction in the risk of disease progression or death Relative improvement in PFS of 44% at 3 years

Cl, Confidence interval; ERd, elotuzumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasone; HR, hazard ratio; PFS, progression-free survival; Rd, lenalidomide/dexamethasone.

REVISION QUESTIONS

- 1. Which mAbs have proven efficacy for relapsed MM?
- 2. What is the role of elotuzumab in the RRMM setting?
- 3. Which new molecules are currently being investigated in the RRMM setting in combination with a PI or an IMiD?

Fig. 9.9

Practical management of relapsed myeloma

The comorbidity profile and any pre-existing toxicity should always be considered in the therapeutic approach.

For patients with significant cardiac dysfunction, caution should be taken with carfilzomib administration due to potential cardiotoxicity. For patients with peripheral neuropathy, bortezomib and ixazomib should be used cautiously.

For patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) or asthma, daratumumab administration should be followed closely. For patients with history of thrombosis, thromboprophylaxis should be given when considered for IMiDs.

Treatment choice	Prior line of therapy			
	Туре	Number		
KRd	After Pls/Pl-sensitive	After 1 and \geq 2 prior lines		
IRd	After Pls/Pl-sensitive – Primary refractory patients	After 2–3 prior lines		
DRd	After Pls/regardless Pl- sensitivity	After 1 and ≥2 prior lines		
ERd	After Pls/regardless Pl- sensitivity	Time from dx is >3.5 years (regardless 1 and ≥ 2 prior lines)		
Kd	After Pls/IMiDs (s/r)	After 1 or ≥2 prior lines		
DVd	After Pls/IMiDs (s/r)	After 1 prior line		
REP	Len-refractory	Fig. 9.11		

DRd, Daratumumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasone; DVd, daratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasone; ERd, elotuzumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasone; IMiD, immunomodulatory drug; IRd, isatuximab/ lenalidomide/dexamethasone; Kd, carfilzomib/dexamethasone; KRd, carfilzomib/lenalidomide/ dexamethasone; Len, lenalidomide; Pl, proteasome inhibitor; REP, prednisone.

DRd is superior to Rd, regardless of time since the last therapy or bortezomib refractoriness. DVd provided clear treatment benefit regardless of prior bortezomib exposure or IMiD refractoriness.

Kd improves PFS especially in the patient group with 1 prior line of treatment, while KRd seems to be more beneficial in the group that received ≥ 2 previous lines of therapy.

ERd improves the outcome in the high-risk cytogenetics group in comparison with Rd. DVd improves outcomes regardless of cytogenetic risk. DRd improves outcomes in both high-risk and standard-risk patients. IRd achieves similar PFS in both high-risk and standard-risk patients.

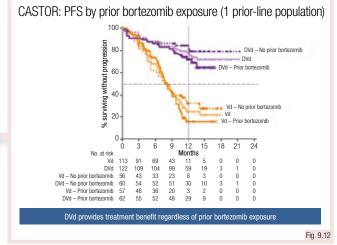
How are we going to proceed in clinical practice?

- Type of relapse: aggressive, ...
- KRd/DRd for aggressive relapse with rapid control required
- · Age: all combinations work better in young patients
- IMiD-based combos: DRd & ERd . 1st preference for elderly
- PI-based combos: DVd & Kd 1st preference for elderly
- Number and type of prior lines of therapy
- · Cytogenetic abnormalities
- Comorbidities and/or cumulative toxicity: ----- Be cautious with:
- Moderate/severe cardiac comorbidities: Carfilzomib
- Severe COPD/asthma, ... :
 → Daratumumab

COPD, Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; DRd, daratumumab/enalidomide/dexamethasone; DVd, daratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasone; ERd, elotuzumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasone; IMiD, immunomodulatory drug; Kd, carfilzomib/dexamethasone; KRd, carfilzomib/lenalidomide/ dexamethasone; Pl, proteasome inhibitor.

For elderly patients, DRd, ERd and IRd (ixazomib plus Rd) may be the IMiD-based regimens of choice, and DVd and Kd (carfilzomib plus dexamethasone) the PI-based regimens of preference.

Triplet combinations (KRd/DRd/DVd) can be considered for aggressive relapses and whenever rapid control is required.



DVd, Daratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasone; PFS, progression-free survival; Vd, bortezomib/ dexamethasone.

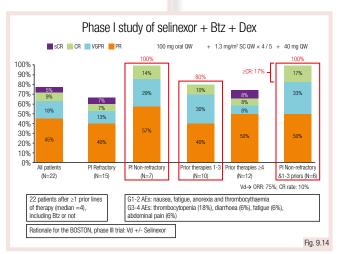
- 1. Which treatment strategy would you choose for elderly patients?
- 2. In which patients should carfilzomib administration be closely monitored?
- 3. When you treat a patient with daratumumab, which comorbidities should you always consider before administration?

New treatments for relapse

Several proteins have recently emerged as possible targets in MM, such as BCL-2 and XPO1. A BCL-2 inhibitor (venetoclax) has shown an overall response rate (ORR) of 21%.

Venetoclax seems to be more effective in patients harbouring t(11;14) (ORR 40%) and is currently being investigated in combination with Vd.

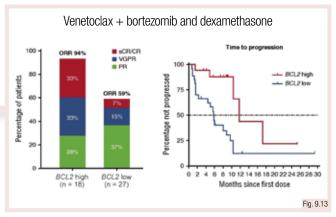
Selinexor is an XPO1 inhibitor; in combination with dexamethasone it has achieved an ORR of 20% in penta-refractory (IMiDs, PIs, anti-CD38 mAbs, alkylators) patients.



AE, Adverse event; Btz, bortezomib; CR, complete response; Dex, dexamethasone; ORR, overall response rate; PI, proteasome inhibitor; PR, partial response; QW, once weekly; SC, subcutaneous; sCR, stringent complete response; Vd, bortezomib/dexamethasone; VGPR, very good partial response.

Autologous T cells can be reprogrammed by transducing them with a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) which specifically targets tumour cells, and can thereby combine the specificity of an antibody with the potent cytotoxic and memory functions of a T cell.

CAR-T cells against CD19 or BCMA (B cell maturation antigen) are currently under investigation in MM patients. The cytokine release syndrome and neurological toxicity remain a concern.



CR, Complete response; ORR, overall response rate; PR, partial response; sCR, stringent complete response; VGPR, very good partial response.

Immunotherapy is less developed in myeloma compared with other malignancies. Nevertheless, data are being generated with anti-programmed cell death protein 1 (PD-1) and with cell-based therapies.

Pembrolizumab is an anti-PD-1 mAb with no significant anti-myeloma activity as monotherapy. When combined with IMiDs, an ORR of approximately 36%–55% in double-refractory patients could be achieved.

Unmodified cells: marrow infiltrating lymphocytes (MILs) are cells that possess a broad endogenous tumour specificity and are enriched for central memory T cells that make them a more suitable source of cells for adoptive T cell approaches.

Adoptive T cell immunotherapeutic strategies

1. Unmodified cells:

Marrow infiltrating lymphocytes (MILs) \rightarrow Broad endogenous tumour specificity, enriched for central memory T cells \rightarrow more suitable for adoptive T cell approaches

2. CAR-T cells:

ASCT plus CTL019 → Rescue therapy in 12 patients progressing within 1 year after ASCT. Median PFS: 6 months, all patients have progressed

CAR-T-BCMA → Rescue therapy in 6 RRMM patients after a median of 9 prior lines. 1 sCR (+7 m), 1 VGPR (+5m) and 2 MR

Ab, Antibody; ASCT, autologous stem cell transplantation; BCMA, B-cell maturation antigen; CAR, chimeric antigen receptor; MR, minimal response; PFS, progression-free survival; RRMM, relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma; sCR, stringent complete response; VGPR, very good partial response.

- 1. What is a CAR-T cell?
- 2. What are the main concerns regarding CAR-T cell therapeutic strategy?
- 3. What is the mechanism of action of venetoclax?

Summary: Relapsed and refractory multiple myeloma

- Treatment of RRMM patients after 1–3 prior lines of therapy includes novel combinations with Rd or Vd as backbones (KRd, DRd, DVd, IRd, ERd and PanVd)
- Carfilzomib and ixazomib represent the second generation of PIs approved for RRMM treatment
- Kd is clearly superior to Vd in RRMM
- Pomalidomide is a third-generation IMiD approved for double-refractory MM
- Daratumumab is the first CD38 mAb approved for myeloma therapy
- DVd significantly improved PFS, time to progression and ORR in comparison with Vd
- DRd significantly improved PFS in comparison with Rd
- The HDACi panobinostat is approved in MM in combination with Vd
- Other novel agents targeting the BCL-2 family (venetoclax) and exportin-1 (selinexor), anti-PD-1/programmed death-ligand 1 and CAR-T cells are currently under investigation, especially in combination with backbone agents
- The use of the most effective combinations plus mAbs in the upfront setting will result in better outcomes with a significant proportion of patients being considered 'operationally cured'

Further Reading

Dimopoulos MA, Oriol A, Nahi H, et al. Daratumumab, lenalidomide, and dexamethasone for multiple myeloma. N Engl J Med 2016; 375:1319–1331.

Lonial S, Dimopoulos M, Palumbo A, et al. Elotuzumab therapy for relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma. N Engl J Med 2015; 373:621–631.

Moreau P, Masszi T, Grzasko N, et al. Oral ixazomib, lenalidomide, and dexamethasone for multiple myeloma. N Engl J Med 2016; 374:1621–1634.

Ocio EM, Richardson PG, Rajkumar SV, et al. New drugs and novel mechanisms of action in multiple myeloma in 2013: a report from the International Myeloma Working Group (IMWG). Leukemia 2014; 28:525–542.

Palumbo A, Chanan-Khan A, Weisel K, et al. Daratumumab, bortezomib, and dexamethasone for multiple myeloma. N Engl J Med 2016; 375:754–766.

Rodríguez-Otero P, Paiva B, Engelhardt M, et al. Is immunotherapy here to stay in multiple myeloma? Haematologica 2017; 102:423–432.

San Miguel J, Weisel K, Moreau P, et al. Pomalidomide plus low-dose dexamethasone versus high-dose dexamethasone alone for patients with relapsed and refractory multiple myeloma (MM-003): a randomised, open-label, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2013; 14:1055–1066.

San-Miguel JF, Hungria VT, Yoon SS, et al. Panobinostat plus bortezomib and dexamethasone versus placebo plus bortezomib and dexamethasone in patients with relapsed or relapsed and refractory multiple myeloma: a multicentre, randomised, doubleblind phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2014; 15:1195–1206.

Sonneveld P, De Wit E, Moreau P. How have evolutions in strategies for the treatment of relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma translated into improved outcomes for patients? Crit Rev Oncol Hematol 2017; 112:153–170.

Stewart AK, Rajkumar SV, Dimopoulos MA, et al. Carfilzomib, lenalidomide, and dexamethasone for relapsed multiple myeloma. N Engl J Med 2015; 372:142–152.

Symptomatic therapy and management of complications in myeloma

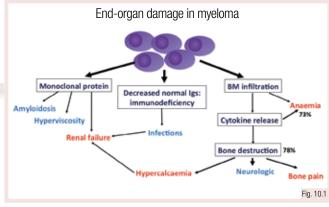


Symptomatology of myeloma patients

Multiple myeloma (MM) is characterised by: (i) malignant plasma cell infiltration in bone marrow; (ii) immune impairment; (iii) production of monoclonal protein.

Patients usually present with anaemia and pain due to bone destruction. Renal impairment can occur and there is an increased susceptibility to infections.

This can lead to impairment of the patient's quality of life and impacts life expectancy.



BM, Bone marrow; Ig, immunoglobulin.

Myeloma-defining events

Evidence of end-organ damage that can be attributed to the underlying plasma cell proliferative disorder, specifically:

- Hypercalcaemia: serum calcium >0.25 mmol/L (>1 mg/dL) higher than the upper limit of normal or >2.75 mmol/L (>11 mg/dL)
- \bullet Renal insufficiency: creatinine clearance <40 mL per minute or serum creatinine >177 $\mu mol/L$ (>2 mg/dL)
- Anaemia: haemoglobin value of >20 g/L below the lower limit of normal, or a haemoglobin value <100 g/L
- Bone lesions: one or more osteolytic lesions on skeletal radiography, computed tomography (CT), or fluorodeoxyglucose (FDG)-positron emission tomography (PET)-CT
- Any one or more of these biomarkers of malignancy:
- Clonal plasma cell bone marrow infiltration ≥60%
- Involved: uninvolved serum free-light chain ratio ≥ 100

treatment armamentarium of MM.

>1 focal lesion on magnetic resonance imaging studies

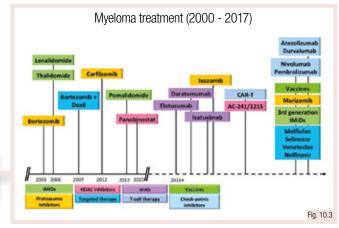
In recent years, several novel agents with different mechanisms of action have been incorporated into the

Although their overall toxicity profile is favourable, due to their complexity prolonged use requires attention to early

When drug-related specific side effects are known, it is possible to prevent them, detect them early and, if necessary, treat them appropriately. Symptomatic therapy in MM includes the prevention and management of myeloma-defining events, present in almost all patients.

The disease definition is clinico-pathological; as a consequence, clinical manifestations of end-organ damage are required for diagnosis.

The definition of MM has been updated and includes the presence of some biomarkers predicting imminent risk of symptomatic MM; their early detection and treatment initiation can avoid the development of debilitating complications.



CAR, Chimeric antigen receptor; HDAC, histone deacetylase; IMiD, immunomodulatory drug; mAb, monoclonal antibody.

REVISION QUESTIONS

and late side effects.

- 1. What are the most frequent myeloma-related symptoms at the time of diagnosis?
- 2. Which are the newly identified biomarkers predicting imminent risk of progression to MM?

Fig. 10.2

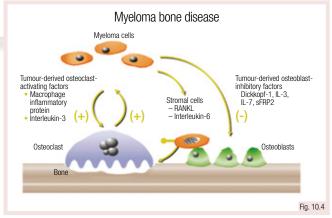
3. Cite three of the new drug classes for the treatment of MM patients.

Management of bone disease

Myeloma cells produce factors activating and enhancing osteoclast formation, leading to bone resorption, and also induce a decrease in bone formation through the impairment of osteoblasts function.

Bone destruction may lead to pathological fractures whereas neurological symptoms may warn of spinal cord compression.

The management of bone disease is focused on: (i) prevention and (ii) treatment of bone lesions. Bisphosphonates (BPs) are key for the prevention of bone disease.



IL, Interleukin; RANKL, receptor activator of nuclear factor kappa-B ligand.

Prevention of bone disease: Recommendations for use of bisphosphonates (BPs) in MM		
Factor	Recommendations	
Patient population	Newly diagnosed MM patients who require anti-myeloma treatment (regardless of bone status)	
Duration/Frequency	 Monthly during initial therapy and continued in patients who are not in remission After 2 years, discontinue if ≥ Very Good Partial Response 	
Choice	 ZOL (first option); PAM (second option); CLO (only in patie who cannot come to hospital or contraindications to ZOL and PAM) DENOSUMAB: Recent results of a phase III → not inferior ZOL in time to first on-study skeletal events, with a benefi progression-free survival and specially in patients with rer impairment. Not approved yet 	

CLO, Clodronate; MM, multiple myeloma; PAM, pamidronate; ZOL, zoledronic acid.

Patients should receive calcium (600 mg/day) and vitamin D3 (400 IU/day) supplementation. Calcium supplementation should be used with caution in case of renal impairment.

Potential side effects associated with BPs include hypocalcaemia and hypophosphataemia, inflammatory reaction at the injection site, infusion-related reactions and osteonecrosis of the jaw.

If an invasive dental procedure is necessary, BPs should be stopped at least 90 days before and after the procedure. BPs do not need to be discontinued for routine dental procedures. Zoledronic acid dose is 4 mg intravenous (i.v.) in at least 15 minutes infusion, every 3–4 weeks. Pamidronate dose is 90 mg i.v. in a 2–4 hour infusion, every 3–4 weeks.

Symptomatic patients without bone disease assessed by plain radiography can be treated with zoledronic acid. The benefit is not clear for patients without bone involvement assessed by computed tomography (CT).

Patients with monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance, smouldering myeloma or solitary plasmacytoma do not benefit from BPs.

Prevention of bone disease

Practical recommendations during BP therapy

- Calcium and vitamin D3 should be used to maintain the calcium homeostasis
- All BP-treated patients should have creatinine clearance, serum electrolytes and urinary albumin monitored

Preventive strategies to avoid osteonecrosis of the jaw

- Comprehensive dental examination to treat all dental problems before initiating BP
- Educate about dental hygiene
- · Unnecessary invasive dental procedures should be avoided
- If osteonecrosis occurs, BP therapy should be discontinued until healed
 Fig. 10.6

BP, Bisphosphonate.

- **1.** Describe briefly which cells are involved in the pathogenesis of bone disease in MM.
- 2. Which patients should receive preventive treatment with BPs?
- 3. What are the main practical recommendations during BP therapy?

Management of bone disease/Management of anaemia

Radiotherapy (RT) can be used for analgesic purposes or for the treatment of extramedullary disease or bone fractures. The most usual dose is 30 Gy in 10-15 fractions.

RT may cause delays in systemic anti-myeloma therapy with radio-sensitising drugs such as anthracyclines and proteasome inhibitors.

The administration of novel and very effective combinations as well as the implementation of preventive measures have reduced the need for surgery during the last decade.

Treatment of bone disease Therapeutic strategies		
Procedure	Recommendations	
Balloon kyphoplasty	Painful vertebral compressive fractures	
Vertebroplasty	Remains debatable in the absence of prospective trials	
Radiotherapy	 Solitary plasmacytoma, symptomatic spinal cord compression, extremely painful lytic lesions Prevention of pathological fractures 	
Surgery	 To fix pathological fractures of the long bones To prevent and restore axial skeleton in cases of unstable spinal fractures For spinal cord compression with bone fragments within the spinal route 	
	Fig. 10.7	

Pathogenesis of anaemia in MM L-1 nt by pl cells feron-gar Fas-Fas-L Erythropoiesis reduction Chemotherapy Shortening of erythrocyt half-life Anaemia Fig. 10.8

EPO, Erythropoietin; IL, interleukin; MM, multiple myeloma; TNF, tumour necrosis factor.

Erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (ESAs) mainly reduce the need for transfusions and improve quality of life.

Predictors of response to ESAs include: (i) observed to expected haemoglobin (Hb) ratios <0.9 and (ii) preserved bone marrow function, reflected by platelet counts >150x10⁹/L.

The impact of ESAs on the outcome of MM patients is unclear. It is recommended to use them at the lowest possible dose to avoid transfusions.

Anaemia in MM is multifactorial. The major cause is the induction of erythroblast apoptosis by plasma cells, making anti-myeloma therapy with effective drugs crucial.

Anaemia is usually normochromic and normocytic. Other causes should be ruled out, such as iron, folic acid or vitamin B12 deficiency.

If iron deficiency is present, then iron must be supplied intravenously.

Management of anaemia		
Condition	Management	
 Symptomatic anaemia or Asymptomatic anaemia with: cardiac disease chronic pulmonary disease cerebral vascular disease 	Transfusional support	
• Persistent symptomatic anaemia, usually <10 g/dL with other causes of anaemia excluded	Use of erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (ESAs): Erythropoietin- α 40 000 Ul/week • Erythropoietin- β 30 000 Ul/week • Darbepoetin 150 µg/week or 500 µg/3 weeks	
 Haemoglobin level should not increase more than 12 g/dL ESAs should be stopped after 6–8 weeks if adequate response is not achieved True or functional iron deficiency during treatment with an ESA should be treated 		

with intravenous iron Fig. 10.9

- 1. What are the indications for RT in myeloma?
- 2. What is the main cause of anaemia in myeloma?
- 3. In which situations would you prescribe red blood transfusion support to a patient with MM?

Management of renal disease

Cast nephropathy, a tubulo-interstitial injury, is the most common cause of severe acute kidney injury.

In patients with selective Bence Jones proteinuria, the diagnosis does not usually require renal biopsy unless the patient has non-selective proteinuria or if serum involved free light chain is <500 mg/L.

Early diagnosis and intervention remain key in the prevention of irreversible renal injuries in patients with MM.

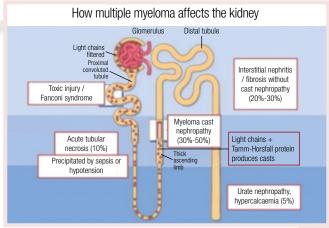


Fig. 10.10

Renal insufficiency diagnosis and management in MM

- Myeloma-related renal insufficiency includes the presence of:
- Serum creatinine ≥2 mg/dL, or
- Estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) <40 mL/minute
- The patient has to present proteinuria, which consists mainly of light chains

Management:

- Effective therapy
- Adequate hydration
- Urine alkalinisation
- Treatment of hypercalcaemia if present
- Plasma exchange remains controversial
- Dialysis is required (conventional versus high cut-off dialysers is controversial)

MM, Multiple myeloma

Bortezomib-containing regimens before and after autologous stem cell transplantation (ASCT) can overcome the poor prognosis of renal impairment.

ASCT can be performed in patients with renal impairment or under dialysis using melphalan at a reduced dose.

Immunomodulatory drugs can be also administered in case of renal impairment, with lenalidomide requiring dose adjustment. The most recent novel agents need further evaluation in this setting.

Renal impairment at diagnosis should be considered a medical emergency in MM.

Mild renal impairment (estimated glomerular filtration rate [eGFR] <60 mL/min/1.73m²) can be observed in at least 25%–50% of patients.

The efficacy of mechanical approaches to remove free light chains is not well established and further investigation is required.

Recommendations for the general management of MM patients with renal impairment		
Drugs	Dose adjustment	
Proteasome inhibitors: bortezomib, carfilzomib or ixazomib	 No dose adjustment for bortezomib and carfilzomib If haemodialysis, bortezomib after or at least 2 hours before haemodialysis. Carfilzomib should be given after dialysis Ixazomib reduced to 3 mg in severe renal impairment or dialysis 	
Immunomodulatory drugs: thalidomide, lenalidomide or pomalidomide	 No dose adjustment for thalidomide and pomalidomide Lenalidomide reduced to 10 mg/day (CrCl: 30–60 mL/min); 15 mg every other day (CrCl <30 mL/min and no dialysis); 5 mg/day after dialysis (CrCl <30 mL/min and dialysis) 	
Monoclonal antibodies	No dose adjustment is required although further studies are needed in patients in dialysis Fig. 10.12	

CrCI: Creatinine clearance; MM, multiple myeloma

REVISION QUESTIONS

- 1. In which situation would a kidney biopsy be necessary in a patient with MM and renal impairment?
- 2. What is the role of mechanical approaches for removing free light chains in MM patients with renal impairment?

Fig. 10.11

3. Which drugs do not require any dose adjustment for renal function even in haemodialysis?

Management of hypercalcaemia and other novel agent-related side effects

One half of circulating calcium is free ionic calcium, the only one with physiological effects. The remainder is bound to albumin and other molecules.

Severe hypercalcaemia is a life-threatening emergency.

The best therapy for myeloma-related hypercalcaemia is to treat the disease.

Side effect	Prevention		
Infections Herpes reactivation Influenza Bacterial 	 Aciclovir or derivative Vaccination Vaccination; growth factors if neutropaenia 		
Gastrointestinal disorders	• Diet and supportive care		
Peripheral neuropathy	Regular and careful monitoring of symptoms		
Thrombotic events	 If only 1 risk factor, ASA (acetylsalicylic acid) If ≥2 risk factors, LMWH (low molecular weigheparin) or warfarin 	Iht	
Infusion-related reactions	• Pre- and post-medication if required		
Cardiovascular effects	 General risk assessment, good control of blood pressure 	_	
		Fig. 10.1	

Prevention of novel treatment-related side effects

Risk factors for thrombotic events: age, previous thrombotic events, immobilisation, inherited thrombophilia, central catheter, immunomodulatory drugs, high-dose dexamethasone, erythropoietin, anthracyclines, multichemotherapy, active uncontrolled disease and hyperviscosity

In case of any toxicity of grade 3 or 4, it is recommended to temporarily discontinue the drug(s) until the toxicity is of grade 1 or 2, or resolved.

After any grade 3 or 4 toxicity, the treatment dose should be reduced by one level.

Dexamethasone is part of almost all novel agentbased combinations and its potential toxicity has to be considered.

Management of hypercalcaemia in MM

- Definition: lonic calcium >11 mg/dL (mild <12 mg/dL; moderate 12–14 mg/dL; severe >14 mg/dL)
- Pathogenesis: Local resorption of bone induced by release of cytokines and production of humoural osteoclast activators
- Symptoms: Dehydration, lethargy and psychosis, malaise, fatigue, headaches, constipation, ...

• Approaches to management:

- Increase urinary calcium excretion: Isotonic saline with or without loop diuretics
- Diminish bone resorption: bisphosphonates
- Decrease intestinal calcium absorption: corticosteroids
- Dialysis if required
- Active treatment of myeloma
 Fig. 10.13

MM, Multiple myeloma.

Antiviral prophylaxis is recommended with proteasome inhibitors and CD38 monoclonal antibodies within 1 week from the start of treatment, and must be continued for 3 months following treatment.

Antibacterial prophylaxis is mainly suggested for patients at high risk of infectious complications. Thromboprophylaxis is mandatory during treatment with immunomodulatory drugs and in patients with other high-risk features for thrombosis.

Proteasome inhibitors and immunomodulatory drugs induce diarrhoea and constipation. In case of proteasome inhibitor-related constipation, neuropathy should be ruled out.

Treatment of novel treatment-related side effects			
Side effect	Treatment		
Infections Herpes reactivation, influenza or bacterial 	Antivirals or antibiotics		
Gastrointestinal disorders Nausea/emesis Constipation	 Metoclopramide; if severe: 5-HT3 antagonists, neurokinin-1 antagonists or both. Consider also dexamethasone Osmotic or stimulant laxatives; in case of opioid-induced 		
• Diarrhoea	 bowel atony: naltrexone or naloxone Loperamide. If severe, long-acting somatostatin 		
Peripheral neuropathy	 Prompt action reducing dose or modifying the scheme If pain, gabapentin, pregabalin, duloxetine, opioids or lidocaine cream 		
Thrombotic events	LMWH or warfarin at therapeutic doses		
Infusion-related reactions	Stop the infusion and start supportive treatment		
5-HT3, 5-Hydroxytryptamine; LMWH; low molecular weight heparin. Fig. 10.15			

- 1. Under which form is calcium physiologically active?
- 2. What is the best way to prevent drug-related peripheral neuropathy?
- 3. Which prophylaxis should be prescribed to a MM patient receiving immunomodulatory drugs?

Summary: Symptomatic therapy and management of complications in myeloma

- Symptomatic therapy includes prevention and management of myeloma-related symptomatology
- Anaemia and bone pain are present in two-thirds of newly diagnosed myeloma patients
- Symptomatic therapy also includes prevention and treatment of novel agent-related side effects
- To avoid bone disease, all myeloma patients receiving active treatment require supportive care with BPs
- Kyphoplasty, RT and/or surgery can be used to treat myeloma-related bone disease
- Anaemia is multifactorial and can be treated with transfusional support and/or ESAs
- Spinal cord compression, hypercalcaemia and renal insufficiency are medical emergencies
- The best approach is to start effective anti-myeloma therapy, adjusting doses if necessary
- In case of hypercalcaemia, enhance calcium excretion and decrease bone resorption and intestinal absorption
- Proteasome inhibitors require antiviral prophylaxis and immunomodulatory drugs thromboprophylaxis

Further Reading

Bingham N, Reale A, Spencer A. An evidence-based approach to myeloma bone disease. Curr Hematol Malig Rep 2017; 12:109–118.

Cazzola M, Messinger D, Battistel V, et al. Recombinant human erythropietin in the anemia associated with multiple myeloma or non-Hodgkin's lymphoma: dose finding and identification of predictors of response. Blood 1995; 86:4446–4453.

Delforge M, Ludwig H. How I manage the toxicities of myeloma drugs. Blood 2017; 129:2359–2367.

Dimopoulos MA, Kastritis E, Rosinol L, et al. Pathogenesis and treatment of renal failure in multiple myeloma. Leukemia 2008; 22:1485–1493.

Dimopoulos MA, Roussou M, Gkotzamanidou M, et al. The role of novel agents on the reversibility of renal impairment in newly diagnosed symptomatic patients with multiple myeloma. Leukemia 2013; 27:423–429.

Palumbo A, Anderson K. Multiple myeloma. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1046–1060.

Rajkumar SV, Dimopoulos MA, Palumbo A, et al. International Myeloma Working Group updated criteria for the diagnosis of multiple myeloma. Lancet Oncol 2014; 15:e538–e548.

Roodman GD. Pathogenesis of myeloma bone disease. J Cell Biochem 2010; 109:283–291.

Terpos E, Kleber M, Engelhardt M, et al. European Myeloma Network guidelines for the management of multiple myeloma-related complications. Haematologica 2015; 100:1254–1266.

Terpos E, Morgan G, Dimopoulos MA, et al. International Myeloma Working Group recommendations for the treatment of multiple myeloma–related bone disease. J Clin Oncol 2013; 31:2347–2357.



More advanced knowledge

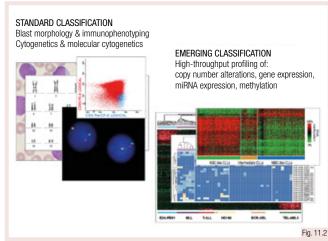
11 Molecular biology of leukaemia

Leukaemia: a heterogeneous disease

Leukaemia originates from white blood cell precursors (lymphoid or myeloid) arising in the bone marrow or thymus. Lineage and maturation stage translate into leukaemia classification: acute lymphoblastic (ALL), acute or chronic myeloid (AML, CML) and chronic lymphocytic (CLL).

Leukaemogenesis is a multistep process of accumulation and cooperation of genetic and epigenetic lesions, which directly/indirectly affects: cell cycle, proliferation, differentiation and apoptosis of blood precursors (blasts).

Differentiation arrest and enhanced proliferation of leukaemic blasts result in an abnormal number of non-functional white blood cells and translate into the symptoms of leukaemia.

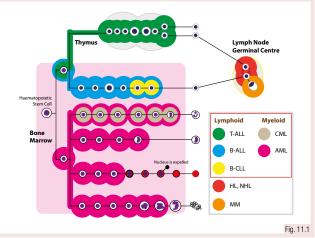


CLL, Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia; HD, hyperdiploidy; MBC, memory B cell; miRNA, micro RNA; NBC, naïve B cell; T-ALL, T cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia.

Most leukaemia cases represent a mixture of heterogeneous clones of leukaemic cells, differing in proliferation rate, drug response, survival etc.

These clones arise due to clonal evolution, caused by: genomic instability of highly proliferating leukaemic cells and selective pressure exerted by treatment and the microenvironment.

The 'best suited' clones survive and constitute minimal residual disease (MRD). These residual cells emerge as a relapse, if not eradicated by further treatment and the immune system. MRD level is a powerful prognostic marker.

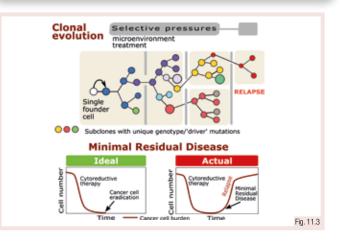


AML, Acute myeloid leukaemia; B-ALL, B cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; B-CLL, B cell chronic lymphocytic leukaemia; CML, chronic myeloid leukaemia; HL, Hodgkin lymphoma; MM, multiple myeloma; NHL, Non-Hodgkin lymphoma; T-ALL, T cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia.

Biological and clinical heterogeneity of leukaemia subtypes stem from the underlying heterogeneity of the molecular mechanisms and genes/pathways affected. Heterogeneity is also seen across patients with the same leukaemia subtype.

High-throughput techniques (microarrays and next generation sequencing [NGS]) revealed this (epi-)genetic heterogeneity and enabled the identification of molecular subtypes of leukaemia.

Leukaemia classification based on morphology, immunophenotype and cytogenetics is gradually being enhanced by data on copy number alterations, expression profiles of messenger RNA (mRNA), non-coding RNA (e.g. micro RNA [miRNA]) and methylation profile.



- 1. Is leukaemia due to a genetic aberration affecting a single gene/pathway?
- 2. How can the use of advanced genomic approaches explain clinical and biological heterogeneity of leukaemias?
- 3. What is the link between clonal heterogeneity, MRD and relapse?

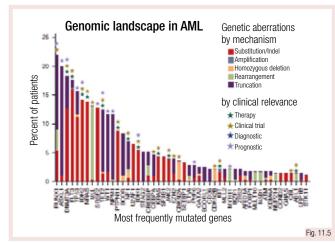
The genetic landscape of leukaemia

Gross chromosomal aberrations and multiple submicroscopic genetic lesions (sequence mutations) are present at diagnosis in most leukaemia cases.

In ALL, AML and CLL, certain genetic aberrations are recurrent (some of these have prognostic significance), others are rare. CML is the exception, with t(9;22), causing BCR-ABL1 fusion, being the hallmark of this leukaemia (detected in most patients as the only genetic aberration at diagnosis).

Chromosomal aberrations are mostly 'early events' in leukaemogenesis, while DNA copy number alterations and most sequence mutations are acquired later.

The whole spectrum of chromosomal aberrations is found in leukaemia: translocations, deletions, inversions, amplifications and numerical abnormalities.

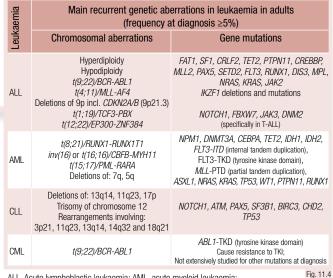


AML, Acute myeloid leukaemia.

The frequency of somatic sequence mutations in leukaemia is relatively low, when compared with other malignancies (<20 non-silent mutations/case).

Rare exceptions are relapsed cases with hypermutator phenotype (>100 non-silent mutations/case). These are due to mutations in genes responsible for DNA damage repair.

Mutations in certain genes are recurrent in ALL, AML and CLL (putative 'driver mutations'), others are random 'passenger mutations'. In CML, mutations affecting BCR-ABL1 cause resistance to tyrosine kinase inhibitors (TKIs).

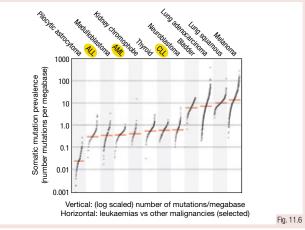


ALL, Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; AML, acute myeloid leukaemia; CLL, chronic lymphocytic leukaemia; CML, chronic myeloid leukaemia;

T-ALL, T cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; TKI, tyrosine kinase inhibitor.

Though by different mechanisms, functionally both chromosomal aberrations and sequence mutations cause activation of oncogenes and inactivation of tumour suppressors.

Most frequently, oncogenes are activated by chromosomal translocations, inversions or activating sequence mutations. Tumour suppressors are lost or inactivated by gross chromosomal deletions or inactivating sequence mutations.



ALL, Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; AML, acute myeloid leukaemia; CLL, chronic lymphocytic leukaemia

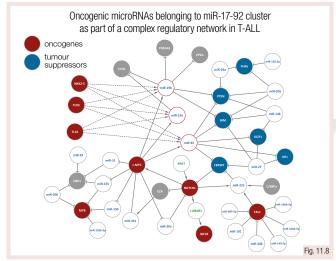
- 1. What are the most frequent mechanisms affecting oncogenes and tumour suppressor genes in leukaemia?
- 2. How is CML different from other leukaemias in terms of genetic landscape?
- 3. What is the difference between driver mutations and passenger mutations?

Beyond the protein-coding genes

The genetic landscape of leukaemia has widened with the use of next generation whole exome sequencing (WES). Many new putative oncogenes and tumour suppressors, involved by mutation in leukaemogenesis, have been identified.

But it is not only genetic aberrations affecting proteincoding genes that contribute to leukaemia. Whole genome sequencing (WGS) and non-coding RNA sequencing (ncRNA-seq) further unravel the genomic landscape of leukaemia.

The epigenetic landscape of leukaemia appears to be equally important and is now available for study with the use of advanced approaches.

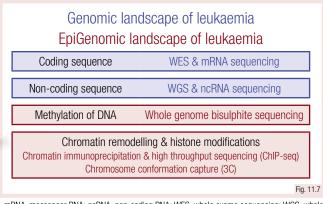


T-ALL, T cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia.

Methylation abnormalities are extensively studied epigenetic aberrations in leukaemia. Global hypomethylation (resulting in genomic instability) and selective hypermethylation of promoter regions of tumour suppressor genes (resulting in gene silencing) are observed in leukaemia.

Distinct methylation profiles have been identified in molecular genetic subtypes of leukaemia. Methylation profiling has prognostic potential and correlates with leukaemia progression and treatment response.

Unravelling the complex interplay of genetic aberrations (affecting both protein-coding and non-coding sequences) and epigenetic aberrations is the emerging concept of integrated 'omics-based' research in leukaemia.

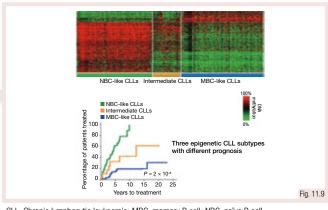


mRNA, messenger RNA; ncRNA, non-coding RNA; WES, whole exome sequencing; WGS, whole genome sequencing.

miRNAs are extensively studied non-coding RNAs in leukaemia. By targeting specific sequences in the mRNA of protein-coding genes, miRNAs are involved in timeand context-specific regulation of gene expression.

miRNAs are crucial regulators in normal and malignant haematopoiesis involved in complex regulatory networks: single miRNA targets multiple mRNAs; single mRNA is targeted by several miRNAs. In leukaemia, miRNA-coding genes themselves are affected by genetic and epigenetic lesions.

Oncogenic miRNAs are miRNAs negatively regulating the expression of tumour suppressors; tumour suppressor miRNAs are negative regulators of oncogenes. miR-15a and miR-16a were the first miRNAs identified to be involved in cancer. These tumour suppressor miRNAs are located in locus 13q14, deleted in >50% of CLL patients. Many new oncogenic and tumour suppressor miRNAs are being identified in leukaemia.





- 1. What is the scope of genetic and epigenetic research in leukaemia?
- 2. What is the nature of miRNA involvement in complex regulatory networks in leukaemia?
- 3. Which methylation abnormalities, at a global and a single gene level, are observed in leukaemia?

Summary: Molecular biology of leukaemia

- Leukaemia is a very heterogeneous disease: classified into four major types and many molecular subtypes of different clinico-biological characteristics
- Leukaemia heterogeneity stems from a diversity of genetic and epigenetic aberrations that accumulate and cooperate in the process of leukaemogenesis
- Leukaemia heterogeneity is also seen in individual patients: heterogeneous clones of leukaemic cells undergo clonal evolution leading to the selection of clones with survival advantage
- Residual cells that survive treatment constitute 'minimal residual disease', which is used as a prognostic marker
- Genetic aberrations identified in leukaemia include chromosomal aberrations and submicroscopic lesions, affecting both oncogenes and/or tumour suppressors
- Only a fraction of genetic aberrations are recurrent in leukaemia patients. The exception is *t*(9;22) and the resulting *BCR-ABL1* fusion, which represent the hallmarks of CML
- A relatively low number of somatic sequence mutations are identified in leukaemia patients
- Aberrant expression of miRNAs is implicated in leukaemogenesis; oncogenic and tumour suppressor miRNAs are identified in leukaemia
- Aberrant epigenetic regulation, especially aberrant methylation profile, is also implicated in leukaemogenesis, and has prognostic potential

Further Reading

He J, Abdel-Wahab O, Nahas MK, et al. Integrated genomic DNA/RNA profiling of hematologic malignancies in the clinical setting. Blood 2016; 127:3004–3014.

Li Y, Xu Q, Lv N, et al. Clinical implications of genome-wide DNA methylation studies in acute myeloid leukemia. J Hematol Oncol 2017; 10:41.

Mrózek K, Harper DP, Aplan PD. Cytogenetics and molecular genetics of acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Hematol Oncol Clin North Am 2009; 23:991–1010.

Puente XS, Beà S, Valdés-Mas R, et al. Non-coding recurrent mutations in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. Nature 2015; 526:519–524.

Roberts KG, Mullighan CG. Genomics in acute lymphoblastic leukaemia: insights and treatment implications. Nat Rev Clin Oncol 2015; 12:344–357.

Ross TS, Mgbemena VE. Re-evaluating the role of BCR/ABL in chronic myelogenous leukemia. Mol Cell Oncol 2014; 1:e963450.

Stratton MR, Campbell PJ, Futreal PA. The cancer genome. Nature 2009; 458:719–724.

The Cancer Genome Atlas Research Network; Ley TJ, Miller C, Ding L, et al. Genomic and epigenomic landscapes of adult de novo acute myeloid leukemia. N Engl J Med 2013; 368:2059–2074.

Witt M, Dawidowska M, Szczepański T (Eds). Molecular Aspects of Hematologic Malignancies. Diagnostic Tools and Clinical Applications. Heidelberg, Springer-Verlag, 2012.

Zhang B, Pan X, Cobb GP, Anderson TA. microRNAs as oncogenes and tumor suppressors. Dev Biol 2007; 302:1–12.

Acknowledgement

The authors' work on this chapter was supported by The National Science Centre, Poland; grant: 2014/15/B/NZ2/03394 and The National Centre for Research and Development, Poland; grant: STRATEGMED3/304586/5/NCBR/2017.

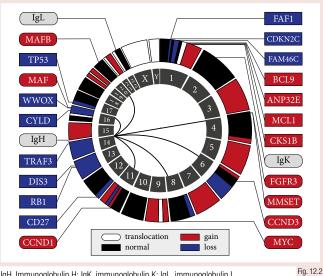
Molecular biology of myeloma

Disease initiation and progression

Two types of disease-initiating events (DIEs) have been identified in the molecular pathogenesis of multiple myeloma (MM):

- 1. Hyperdiploidy (HD), involving ≥2 trisomies.
- 2. IgH translocations (IgHtxs), putting an oncogene under the control of the IgH enhancer: t(4;14): FGFR3/MMSET, t(6;14): CCND3, t(11;14): CCND1, *t(14;16)*: MAF or *t(14;20)*: MAFB.

Despite their molecular diversity, DIEs share one common aberration: (in)direct overexpression of ≥ 1 cyclin D (CCND) gene(s).



IgH, Immunoglobulin H; IgK, immunoglobulin K; IgL, immunoglobulin L.

The mutational load of the MM genome is in the middle of a spectrum, with infrequently mutated paediatric cancers at one end and carcinogen-induced, hypermutated tumours at the other.

MM lacks any disease-defining mutations and only a few genes are recurrently mutated. Still, ~40% of patients have an NRAS and/or KRAS mutation. TP53 mutations have prognostic value.

The MAPK/ERK, DNA damage response, NFkB, RNA processing, plasma cell differentiation, cell cycle control and MYC pathways are recurrently disrupted in MM.

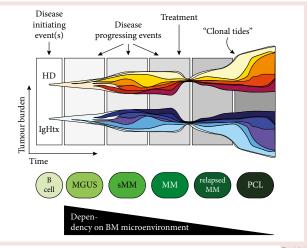
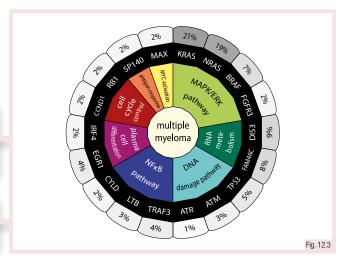


Fig. 12.1 BM, Bone marrow; HD, hyperdiploidy; IgHtx, IgH translocations; MGUS, monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance; MM, multiple myeloma; PCL, plasma cell leukaemia; sMM, smouldering multiple myeloma.

The MM cell of origin is unknown, but may be a pro-B cell or germinal centre B cell, as primary IgHtxs seem to have occurred during VDJ/class switch recombination or somatic hypermutation.

As the MM genome evolves, disease-progressing events (DPEs) such as del(17p), del(1q), 1q gain and t(8;14) (involving MYC) are being selected for. These therefore usually also confer an inferior prognosis.

Disease progression in MM is characterised by a decreased bone marrow (BM) microenvironment dependency, caused by deletions and mutations that result in intrinsic activation of the NFkB pathway.



- 1. What are the two major clonal disease-initiating events in MM and what do they have in common?
- 2. Which DNA-editing processes in B cell development have been found to be involved in MM pathogenesis?
- 3. Which pathways are primarily disrupted in MM cells?

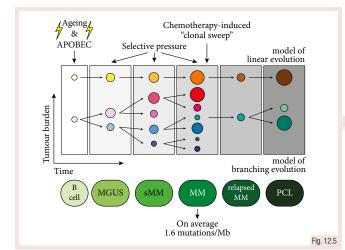
Inter- and intra-tumour heterogeneity and prognostic implications

Unsupervised clustering of gene expression profiles (GEPs) has led to the identification of six robust MM subgroups that show a strong correlation with DIEs.

GEP-classified high-risk MM is enriched for DIEs *t*(*4*;*14*), *t*(*14*;*16*), and *t*(*14*;*20*), and DPEs *1q gain*, *de*(*17p*) and *de*(*13p*), generally identifying highly proliferative tumour biology.

Therefore, MM is not one disease, but many, being characterised by large inter-tumour variation (and hence a variable clinical disease course).





MGUS, Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance; MM, multiple myeloma; PCL, plasma cell leukaemia; sMM, smouldering multiple myeloma.

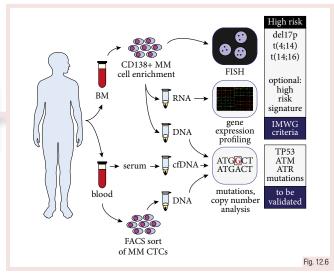
The International Myeloma Working Group (IMWG) has proposed a set of prognostic biomarkers to assess highrisk MM biology: del(17p), t(4;14) and/or t(14;16), which may be combined with a GEP-based high-risk classifier.

The International Staging System (ISS) classification reflects tumour burden and patient condition. The Revised ISS (R-ISS) classification also incorporates tumour biology (i.e. cytogenetics and lactate dehydrogenase [LDH]) in its risk score.

A pitfall of current molecular biomarkers is that an invasive BM aspiration is needed. This may be overcome by novel, sensitive blood tests. Two mutational aetiologies have been identified in MM: (a) an ageing signature, and (b) an *APOBEC* signature.

MM can show large intra-tumour heterogeneity, as is evidenced by the 'waxing and waning' of subclones during disease progression. The evolutionary pattern can be linear and/or branching.

Research is ongoing to define the level of spatial heterogeneity (between focal lesions), which may be a third dimension of genomic complexity in MM.



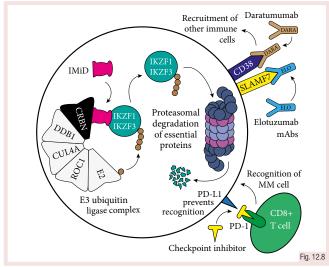
BM, Bone marrow; CTC, circulating tumour cell; FACS, fluorescence activated cell sorting; FISH, fluorescent *in situ* hybridisation; IMWG, International Myeloma Working Group; MM, multiple myeloma.

- 1. What are the most common genetic aberrations associated with high-risk MM?
- 2. What can be considered classical tumour suppressor genes in MM, as these are often affected by bi-allelic hits (e.g. one allele is deleted and the other mutated)?
- 3. Is it necessary to perform a BM aspiration to be able to calculate an R-ISS score? How may this change in the future?

Molecular rationale for treatment

The chemotherapeutic treatment of MM consists of three major components:

- 1. Alkylating agents (AAs), which cause intrastrand linking and crosslinking of DNA.
- 2. Glucocorticoids (GCs), which induce apoptosis in lymphocytes by a currently unknown mechanism.
- 3. Proteasome inhibitors (PIs), which inhibit proteasomal degradation of misfolded and unneeded proteins. Plasma cells are particularly sensitive, as these produce large amounts of proteins (antibodies).

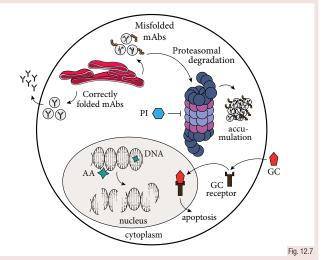


CRBN, Cereblon; DARA, Daratumumab; ELO, elotuzumab; IMiD, immunomodulatory drug; mAb, monoclonal antibody; MM, multiple myeloma; PD-1, programmed cell death protein 1; PD-L1, programmed death-ligand 1.

Treatment is currently only aimed at general MM vulnerabilities. With personalised medicine, patients could benefit from targeted therapies against their tumour-specific driver aberrations and avoid the side effects of ineffective agents.

Targeted therapy trials are currently being conducted in MM patients with so-called 'actionable alterations'.

A better understanding of the subclonal dynamics after treatment will be essential to guide rational decisionmaking on therapeutic choice and order.

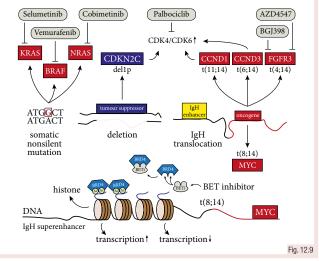


AA, Alkylating agent; GC, glucocorticoid; mAb, monoclonal antibody; PI, proteasome inhibitor.

Immune therapies also play a central role in the treatment of MM. These target typically both the MM cell and its microenvironment.

Immunomodulatory drugs (IMiDs) bind to cereblon, which induces selective proteasomal degradation of IKZF1 and IKZF3 (essential transcriptional regulators of T and B cells).

Many novel immune therapies are being tested in MM clinical trials such as monoclonal antibodies (mAbs) against CD38 and SLAMF7 and immune checkpoint inhibitors (e.g. programmed cell death protein 1 [PD-1]/ programmed death-ligand 1 [PD-L1] inhibitors).



BET, Bromodomain and Extra-Terminal motif; IgH, immunoglobulin H.

- 1. In what maturation stage would B cells be most sensitive to PIs and why?
- 2. What other cells in the BM microenvironment would respond to treatment with an IMiD, based on their mechanism of action in MM cells?
- 3. Would a differential response be expected, if a therapy aimed at mutation χ is given to a patient with a clonal versus a subclonal mutation χ ?

Summary: Molecular biology of myeloma

- DIEs in MM can be divided into two classes: hyperdiploidy and IgH translocations
- DPEs in MM are numerous and show a positive correlation with advanced-disease stage
- MM shows large inter-tumour heterogeneity, yet many pathways (rather than genes) are recurrently disrupted by somatic variants, such as the MAPK/ERK, DNA damage response, NFκB, RNA processing, plasma cell differentiation, cell cycle control and MYC pathways
- Intra-tumour heterogeneity in MM is evidenced by an alternating dominance of different clones during disease progression, corresponding to differential treatment sensitivities and clonal outgrowth rates
- MM has an intermediate mutational load in the spectrum of cancer types, for which two main biological processes are responsible: ageing and increased APOBEC gene activity
- Prognosis in MM is determined by both patient- and tumour-related factors, which are combined in the R-ISS classification
- Classic molecular prognostic biomarkers are obtained from BM and investigated with FISH (with GEP and NGS being validated)
- Pls prevent proteasomal degradation of misfolded and unneeded proteins. Plasma cells are particularly sensitive to this treatment, as these are highly dependent on the efficient removal of misfolded antibodies
- IMiDs cause specific degradation of IKZF1 and IKZF3, which are two essential transcription factors in plasma cells
- As yet, MM is treated irrespective of its specific genetic aberrations, but with further development of targeted therapies and molecular markers, patients could benefit from personalised medicine

Further Reading

Avet-Loiseau H, Li C, Magrangeas F, et al. Prognostic significance of copy-number alterations in multiple myeloma. J Clin Oncol 2009; 27:4585–4590.

Bianchi G, Richardson PG, Anderson KC. Promising therapies in multiple myeloma. Blood 2015; 126:300–310.

Bolli N, Avet-Loiseau H, Wedge DC, et al. Heterogeneity of genomic evolution and mutational profiles in multiple myeloma. Nat Commun 2014; 5:2997.

Keats JJ, Fonseca R, Chesi M, et al. Promiscuous mutations activate the noncanonical NF-kappaB pathway in multiple myeloma. Cancer Cell 2007; 12:131–144.

Krönke J, Udeshi ND, Narla A, et al. Lenalidomide causes selective degradation of IKZF1 and IKZF3 in multiple myeloma cells. Science 2014; 343:301–305.

Kuehl WM, Bergsagel PL. Molecular pathogenesis of multiple myeloma and its premalignant precursor. J Clin Invest 2012; 122:3456–3463.

Kuiper R, Broyl A, de Knegt Y, et al. A gene expression signature for high-risk multiple myeloma. Leukemia 2012; 26:2406–2413.

Kumar SK, Rajkumar V, Kyle RA, et al. Multiple myeloma. Nat Rev Dis Primers 2017; 3:17046.

Leung-Hagesteijn C, Erdmann N, Cheung G, et al. Xbp1s-negative tumor B cells and pre-plasmablasts mediate therapeutic proteasome inhibitor resistance in multiple myeloma. Cancer Cell 2013; 24:289–304.

Manier S, Salem KZ, Park J, et al. Genomic complexity of multiple myeloma and its clinical implications. Nat Rev Clin Oncol 2017; 14:100–113.

Morgan GJ, Walker BA, Davies FE. The genetic architecture of multiple myeloma. Nat Rev Cancer 2012; 12:335–348.

Sonneveld P, Avet-Loiseau H, Lonial S, et al. Treatment of multiple myeloma with high-risk cytogenetics: a consensus of the International Myeloma Working Group. Blood 2016; 127:2955–2962.

Walker BA, Boyle EM, Wardell CP, et al. Mutational spectrum, copy number changes, and outcome: Results of a sequencing study of patients with newly diagnosed myeloma. J Clin Oncol 2015; 33:3911–3920.

Walker BA, Wardell CP, Johnson DC, et al. Characterization of IGH locus breakpoints in multiple myeloma indicates a subset of translocations appear to occur in pregerminal center B cells. Blood 2013; 121:3413–3419.

13 Allogeneic transplantation and graft-versus-host disease

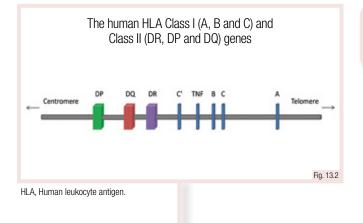
Principles of allogeneic stem cell transplantation

Allogeneic stem cell transplantation (alloSCT) is the replacement of the patients' haematopoietic stem cells (HSCs) with stem cells from a donor. The process requires the ablation of the patient's own haematopoiesis and immune system (to avoid rejection).

In vitro colony assays demonstrated the pluripotency of HSCs and the monophyletic origin of blood cells.

In murine models, lethally irradiated mice could be protected by bone marrow (BM) cell infusion but with subsequent development of graft-versus-host disease (GvHD).

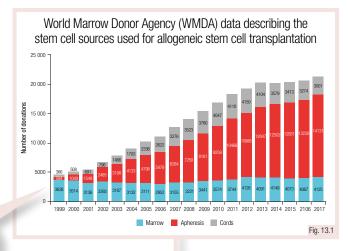
> Over the years, peripheral stem cells and cord blood stem cells have replaced bone marrow as a source of stem cells for transplantation



To be transplanted, stem cells from donor and recipient must be compatible. This is determined by comparing the human leukocyte antigen (HLA) profiles of both donor and patient.

Suitable donors can be: matched related (HLA identical siblings or syngeneic twins), matched unrelated or mismatched related (haploidentical, sharing only one HLA haplotype).

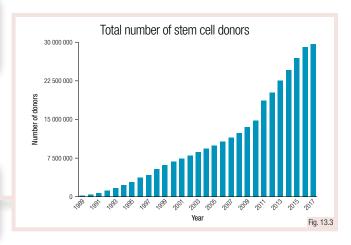
Currently, 30 million healthy volunteers are registered by the World Marrow Donor Agency (WMDA). Matched unrelated donors include those with a molecularly defined 10/10 matching of A, B, C, DRB1 and DQ loci.



HSCs can be extracted from BM by repeated aspiration of the posterior iliac crests, under general or local anaesthesia.

When stimulated with granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF), stem cells can be mobilised into, and easily collected from, peripheral blood by leukapheresis.

Cord blood (CB) cells, collected and cryopreserved at birth, can also be used as a stem cell source for allogeneic transplants, in both children and adults.



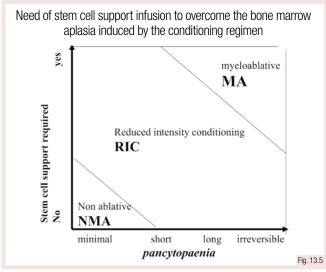
- 1. What should be done to avoid the rejection of transplanted BM?
- 2. Which are the possible sources of stem cells for transplantation?
- 3. How is the compatibility evaluated between donor and recipient?

Indications and administration of allogeneic transplantation

The therapeutic principle of the transplant is twofold: on the one hand, the myeloablative conditioning regimen should eliminate all chemosensitive tumour cells; on the other, transplantation of the donor's immune system should eliminate the remaining chemo-resistant disease.

Allogeneic transplantation can therefore be seen as a combination of high-dose anti-cancer therapy and immunotherapy.

HSC transplantation (HSCT) is used primarily to treat myeloid and lymphoid malignancies, but also many other non-neoplastic diseases.



MA, Myeloablative; NMA, non-myeloablative; RIC, reduced-intensity conditioning.

The development of RIC regimens, characterised by a reduced toxicity compared with MA conditioning (MAC), has made alloSCT accessible to older patients, including those with comorbidities.

MA regimens cause irreversible cytopaenia and stem cell support is mandatory. RIC regimens also induce cytopaenia, not always irreversible. NMA regimens cause minimal cytopaenia.

The most common acute non-haematological toxicities include nausea, vomiting, xerostomia, mucositis, diarrhoea, veno-occlusive liver disease and opportunistic infections.

Clinical indication to allogeneic transplantation

A. Haematological neoplastic diseases

- Acute myeloid leukaemia
- Acute lymphoid leukaemia
- Myelodysplastic syndromesMyeloproliferative disorders
- Chronic myeloid leukaemia

B. Other non-neoplastic diseases

- Thalassaemia maior
- Sickle cell anaemia
- Aplastic anaemia
- Blackfan-Diamond anaemia
- · Severe combined immunodeficiency

• Juvenile chronic myeloid leukaemia

Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia

Non-Hodgkin lymphoma

Hodgkin lymphoma

Multiple myeloma

Fanconi's anaemia

- Paroxysmal nocturnal haemoglobinuria Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
 - Inborn errors of metabolism

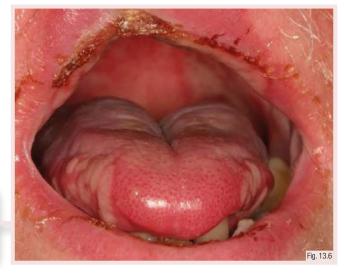
Fig. 13.4

Conditioning regimens aim to provide immune-ablation to prevent graft rejection and, in patients with malignant disorders, to eradicate or minimise the tumour burden.

They are based on chemotherapy (ChT) alone or combined ChT and radiotherapy (RT).

The intensity of conditioning can vary significantly and can be classified as myeloablative (MA), reduced-intensity conditioning (RIC), and non-myeloablative (NMA).

Oral mucositis



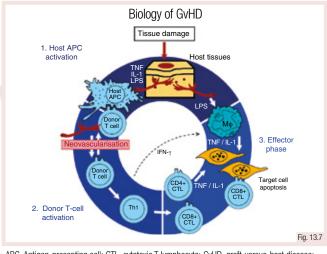
- 1. Why is it necessary to give a conditioning treatment prior to transplantation?
- 2. What is a reduced intensity transplant?
- 3. What are the usual toxicities induced by conditioning regimens?

Graft-versus-host disease

The main complication of HSCT is GvHD, an immunological disorder that affects many organ systems (gastrointestinal tract, liver, skin and lung).

The pathophysiology of acute GvHD (aGvHD) is due to the allogeneic recognition of the patient's tissue antigens by donor lymphocytes.

The recipient's tissues, damaged by the conditioning regimens, enhance cross-presentation of histocompatibility antigens to the donor immune cells.



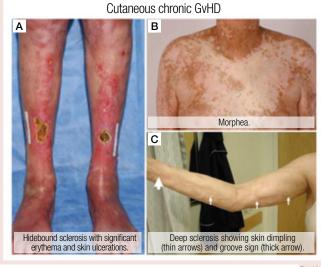
APC, Antigen-presenting cell; CTL, cytotoxic T lymphocyte; GvHD, graft-versus-host disease; IFNy, interferon gamma; IL-1, interleukin 1; LPS, lipopolysaccharide; Th1, T helper 1; TNF, tumour necrosis factor.

Historically, aGvHD has been defined as a manifestation occurring in the first 100 days after HSCT, while chronic GvHD (cGvHD) refers to signs occurring after 100 days.

In 2005, the National Institutes of Health (NIH)

classification included late-onset aGvHD (after day 100) as an overlap syndrome with features of both acute and chronic disorder.

Most common clinical manifestations of aGvHD affect: skin (maculopapular rash), gastrointestinal tract (nausea, anorexia, diarrhoea [>500 mL], abdominal pain, ileus) and liver (cholestasis).



GvHD, Graft-versus-host

Fig. 13.8

Fig. 13.9

REVISION QUESTIONS

1. What are the main clinical manifestations of GvHD?

2. How can GvHD be classified?

3. What is the standard treatment for GvHD?

Acute, late acute, chronic overlap and classic chronic GvHD
DE NOVO LATE ACUTE
RECURRENT LATE ACUTE
PERSISTENT LATE ACUTE
CLASSIC ACUTE
CHRONIC OVERLAP
CLASSIC CHRONIC

Day 100

GvHD, Graft-versus-host disease

Graft infused

Day 0

The usual features of cGvHD include skin pathologies varying from lichen planus–like lesions to full sclerosis, bronchiolitis obliterans and oral lichen planus lesions.

cGvHD occurs as a continuum in time with clinical features that are distinct from, but not mutually exclusive to, those seen in aGvHD.

Steroids remain the gold standard for treatment of GvHD. New approaches primarily target allo-reactive donor T cells, allo- and auto-reactive B cells, or T regulatory cells.

73

Summary: Allogeneic transplantation and graft-versus-host disease

- Allogeneic transplant is used primarily to treat myeloid and lymphoid malignancies
- HSCs can derive from the BM, or be collected from peripheral blood after stimulation with G-CSF by leukapheresis or from CB at birth
- Patients who are candidates for allogeneic transplantation are matched with eligible donors by HLA typing
- HLA typing identifies two categories: Class I (HLA A, B, C antigens expressed by most nucleated cells) and Class II (HLA DR, DQ, DP antigens expressed by antigen-presenting cells and activated T cells)
- Possible donors can be matched related (HLA identical siblings or syngeneic twins), mismatched related (haploidentical, sharing only one HLA haplotype) or unrelated (matched and mismatched unrelated or CB)
- For those patients without a matched family donor, currently 30 million healthy volunteers are registered by the WMDA and more than 700 000 CB units are stored worldwide
- Conditioning regimens provide immuno-ablation, to prevent graft rejection and to minimise tumour burden
- The development of RIC regimens made alloSCT accessible to older patients
- The main serious complication of allogeneic transplants is GvHD. This is an immune reaction whereby cells from the donor's immune system recognise the patient's body as foreign and attack it
- GvHD most commonly attacks the skin, liver and digestive system

Further Reading

Bacigalupo A, Ballen K, Rizzo D, et al. Defining the intensity of conditioning regimens: working definitions. Biol Blood Marrow Transplant 2009; 15:1628–1633.

Bradley TR, Metcalf D, Robinson W. Stimulation by leukaemic sera of colony formation in solid agar cultures by proliferation of mouse bone marrow cells. Nature 1967; 213:926–927.

Cutler CS, Koreth J, Ritz J. Mechanistic approaches for the prevention and treatment of chronic GVHD. Blood 2017; 129:22–29.

Filipovich AH, Weisdorf D, Pavletic S, et al. National Institutes of Health consensus development project on criteria for clinical trials in chronic graft-versus-host disease: I. Diagnosis and staging working group report. Biol Blood Marrow Transplant 2005; 11:945–956.

Gooley TA, Chien JW, Pergam SA, et al. Reduced mortality after allogeneic hematopoietic-cell transplantation. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:2091–2101.

Gyurkocza B, Sandmaier BM. Conditioning regimens for hematopoietic cell transplantation: one size does not fit all. Blood 2014; 124:344–353.

MacDonald KP, Hill GR, Blazar BR. Chronic graft-versus-host disease: biological insights from preclinical and clinical studies. Blood 2017; 129:13–21.

Rambaldi A, Grassi A, Masciulli A, et al. Busulfan plus cyclophosphamide versus busulfan plus fludarabine as a preparative regimen for allogeneic haemopoietic stem-cell transplantation in patients with acute myeloid leukaemia: an open-label, multicentre, randomised, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2015; 16:1525–1536.

Teshima T, Reddy P, Zeiser R. Acute graft-versus-host disease: Novel biological insights. Biol Blood Marrow Transplant 2016; 22:11–16.

Till JE, McCulloch EA. Hemopoietic stem cell differentiation. Biochim Biophys Acta 1980; 605:431–459.

14 Myeloproliferative neoplasms other than CML: essential thrombocythaemia, polycythaemia vera and myelofibrosis

Essential thrombocythaemia

Essential thrombocythaemia (ET) is a myeloproliferative neoplasm (MPN) characterised by persistent thrombocytosis, with a tendency to thrombosis and frequent microvascular symptoms. 10% of patients are under 40 years old.

Mutations are detected in 80%–90% of patients. Frequencies are: *JAK2 V617F* 60%, calreticulin (*CALR*) 20%–25%, *MPL* 1%–4% and triple negative 10%–20%.

BCR/ABL1 rearrangement should be discarded in triplenegative cases. Red cell mass measurement may help excluding polycythaemia vera (PV) in *JAK2 V617F*-positive patients.

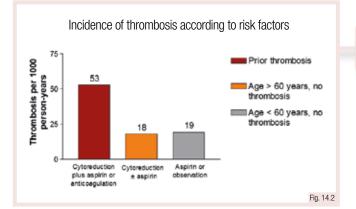
Proposed revision of the WHO criteria: ET diagnosis requires meeting all four major criteria or the first three major criteria and the minor criterion

Major criteria

- 1. Platelet count >450 \times 10⁹/L
- 2. Bone marrow biopsy showing proliferation mainly of the megakaryocyte lineage with increased numbers of enlarged, mature megakaryocytes with hyperlobulated nuclei. No left-shift in neutrophil granulopoiesis or erythropoiesis and very rarely minor (grade 1) increase in reticulin fibres
- 3. Not meeting WHO criteria for BCR-ABL1+ CML, PV, PMF, myelodysplastic syndromes or other myeloid neoplasms
- 4. Presence of JAK2 V617F, CALR or MPL mutation

Minor criterion

- 1. Presence of a clonal marker or absence of evidence for reactive thrombocytosis
- CML, Chronic myeloid leukaemia; ET, essential thrombocythaemia; Fig. 14.1 PMF, primary myelofibrosis; PV, polycythaemia vera; WHO, World Health Organization.



Hydroxyurea and anagrelide are equally effective in controlling platelets; hydroxyurea results in a lower thrombosis rate whereas anagrelide lacks leukaemogenic potential.

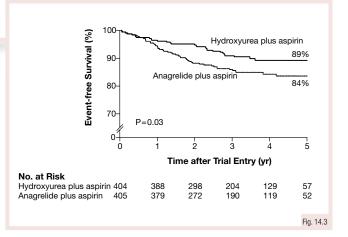
The most frequent side effects of therapy are leg and oral ulcers for hydroxyurea and headache and palpitations for anagrelide.

Low-dose aspirin is recommended in low-risk patients with microvascular symptoms, cardiovascular risk factors or positive for the *JAK2 V617F* mutation.

Age over 60 years and history of thrombosis are the main risk factors for thrombosis; these patients are candidates for cytoreduction plus antiplatelet therapy.

In low-risk patients, thrombosis incidence is similar to that in a matched healthy population. They can be managed with careful observation or low-dose aspirin.

Extreme thrombocytosis (>1500 x 10⁹/L) is a risk factor for bleeding. Antiplatelet therapy should be avoided in such cases.



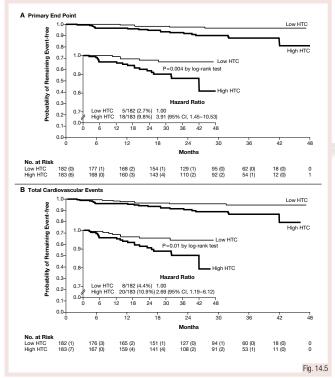
- 1. What are the frequencies of the three MPN driver mutations in ET?
- 2. In which situation should antiplatelet therapy be avoided in ET patients?
- 3. Which are the cytoreductive treatment modalities usually employed in ET?

Polycythaemia vera

PV is a BCR/ABL-negative MPN characterised by an increased red cell mass with frequent leukocytosis and thrombocytosis.

An elevated haematocrit level in the presence of the JAK2 V617F mutation is the basis of PV diagnosis.

Patients with erythrocytosis and low erythropoietin levels who are negative for the JAK2 V617F mutation should be screened for mutations in exon 12 of the JAK2 gene.



CI, Confidence interval; HTC, haematocrit.

Cytoreductive therapy is indicated for high-risk patients (age >60 years or history of thrombosis). Hydroxyurea is the first choice for the majority of such patients.

Young PV patients without a history of thrombosis can be controlled with phlebotomy and low-dose aspirin only; interferon can be given in case of thrombosis.

Ruxolitinib (a JAK inhibitor) is an effective therapy for PV patients with resistance or intolerance to hydroxyurea.

Proposed revision of the WHO criteria: PV diagnosis requires meeting either all three major criteria or the first two major criteria and one minor criterion Major criteria

- 1. Hb >16.5 g/dL (men) or Hb >16 g/dL (women) or HTC >49% (men) or HTC >48% (women) or
- Increased red cell mass by isotopic assessment
- 2. Bone marrow: trilineage proliferation with pleomorphic megakaryocytes (BM not necessary if Hb >18.5 g/dL in men or >16.5 g/dL in women or demonstration of increased red cell mass)
- 3. Presence of JAK2 V617F or JAK2 exon 12 mutation

Minor criterion

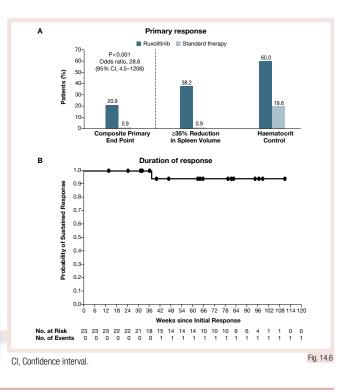
1. Serum erythropoietin below the normal reference range

Fig. 14.4 BM, Bone marrow; Hb, haemoglobin; HTC, haematocrit; PV, polycythaemia vera; WHO, World Health Organization.

PV treatment aims to control the symptoms and prevent thrombotic and haemorrhagic complications.

The aim of therapy is to maintain the haematocrit level below 45%, since this results in a lower rate of thrombosis.

Low-dose aspirin and strict control of cardiovascular risk factors are important complementary measures.



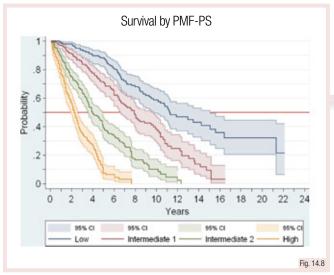
- 1. What is the molecular abnormality commonly observed in patients with PV?
- 2. At which level should the haematocrit be maintained to better prevent thrombosis in PV patients?
- 3. Which PV patients would be candidates to receive the JAK inhibitor ruxolitinib?

Myelofibrosis

Myelofibrosis (MF) is characterised by anaemia, splenomegaly, constitutional symptoms, leukoerythroblastosis, increased lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) level, clusters of dysplastic megakaryocytes and marrow fibrosis.

The current WHO classification also recognises a 'prefibrotic' form of MF, with absent or mild fibrosis and clusters of dysplastic megakaryocytes in the bone marrow.

60% of patients with MF harbour the *JAK2 V617F* mutation, 20%–25% have *CALR* mutations and 5%–8% *MPL* mutations. Triple negativity is associated with poor prognosis.



CI, Confidence interval; PMF-PS, primary myelofibrosis prognostic score.

First-choice therapy for anaemia of MF is driven by erythropoietin (EPO) levels. Erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (ESAs) are given if EPO levels are inadequate, and danazol if levels are adequate.

Immunomodulatory agents such as thalidomide or lenalidomide, combined with prednisone, are the third-line option for MF anaemia.

The *JAK* inhibitor ruxolitinib is the more effective therapy for symptomatic splenomegaly and constitutional symptoms.

Proposed revision of the WHO criteria: diagnosis of overt PMF requires all three major criteria, and at least one minor criterion

Major criteria

- 1. Presence of megakaryocytic proliferation and atypia, accompanied by either reticulin and/or collagen fibrosis grades 2 or 3
- Not meeting WHO criteria for ET, PV, BCR-ABL1+ CML, myelodysplastic syndromes or other myeloid neoplasms
- 3. Presence of *JAK2, CALR* or *MPL* mutation or, in the absence of these mutations, presence of
- 4. Another clonal marker or absence of reactive myelofibrosis

Minor criteria

- A. Anaemia not attributed to a comorbid condition
- B. Leukocytosis >11 x 109/L
- C. Palpable splenomegaly
- D. Increased LDH
- E. Leukoerythroblastosis

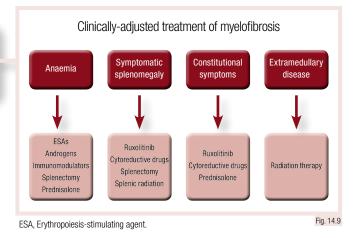
CML, Chronic myeloid leukaemia; ET, essential thrombocythaemia; LDH, lactate dehydrogenase; PMF, primary myelofibrosis; PV, polycythaemia vera; WHO, World Health Organization.

Fig. 14.7

Median survival is 7 years. The International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS), based on age >65 years, constitutional symptoms, haemoglobin <10 g/dL, white blood cells >25 x 10^{9} /L and blood blasts, identifies four risk groups.

The Dynamic IPSS (DIPSS, based on the same prognostic factors) is used to assess prognosis during the patient's evolution.

Treatment is aimed at alleviating symptoms. In patients below 65–70 years with intermediate-2 or high-risk MF, allogeneic transplantation can be considered.



- 1. What are the two most frequent molecular markers of MF?
- 2. For which of the clinical manifestations of MF is ruxolitinib highly effective?
- 3. In which MF risk groups is allogeneic stem cell transplantation recommended in patients under 65–70 years old?

Summary: Myeloproliferative neoplasms other than CML: ET, PV, MF

- ET, PV and MF are Philadelphia-negative MPNs characterised by overproduction of mature myeloid cells of clonal origin
- Diagnosis is based on blood counts, mutational status of JAK2, CALR or MPL genes and bone marrow histology
- The goals of treatment in ET and PV are controlling symptoms and preventing vascular complications
- PV and ET patients older than 60 years or with history of thrombosis are candidates for cytoreduction, usually with hydroxyurea
- Young patients without previous history of thrombosis have a low risk of developing thrombosis and can be managed with careful observation in ET and with phlebotomies in PV
- Low-dose aspirin is usually indicated in PV patients and in JAK2 V617F-positive ET
- MF is characterised by a high symptom burden, mostly derived from anaemia, splenomegaly and constitutional symptoms
- Median survival in MF patients is around 7 years, but there is wide heterogeneity
- Treatment choice in MF is driven by the predominant symptoms. Main therapeutic modalities are anaemia-treating agents and hydroxyurea or ruxolitinib for splenomegaly and constitutional symptoms
- In MF patients under 65–70 years with poor prognosis features, allogeneic transplantation can be considered

Further Reading

Arber DA, Orazi A, Hasserjian R, et al. The 2016 revision to the World Health Organization classification of myeloid neoplasms and acute leukemia. Blood 2016; 127:2391–2405.

Barbui T, Tefferi A, Vannucchi AM, et al. Philadelphia chromosome-negative classical myeloproliferative neoplasms: revised management recommendations from European LeukemiaNet. Leukemia 2018; 32:1057–1069.

Cervantes F. How I treat myelofibrosis. Blood 2014; 124:2635-2642.

Harrison CN, Campbell PJ, Buck G, et al. Hydroxyurea compared with anagrelide in high-risk essential thrombocythemia. N Engl J Med 2005; 353:33–45.

Harrison CN, Vannucchi AM, Kiladjian JJ, et al. Long-term findings from COMFORT-II, a phase 3 study of ruxolitinib vs best available therapy for myelofibrosis. Leukemia 2016; 30:1701–1707.

James C, Ugo V, Le Couédic JP, et al. A unique clonal JAK2 mutation leading to constitutive signalling causes polycythaemia vera. Nature 2005; 434:1144–1148.

Klampfl T, Gisslinger H, Harutyunyan AS, et al. Somatic mutations of calreticulin in myeloproliferative neoplasms. N Engl J Med 2013; 369:2379–2390.

Landolfi R, Marchioli R, Kutti J, et al. Efficacy and safety of low-dose aspirin in polycythemia vera. N Engl J Med. 2004; 350:114–124.

Marchioli R, Finazzi G, Specchia G, et al. Cardiovascular events and intensity of treatment in polycythemia vera. N Engl J Med 2013; 368:22–33.

Vannucchi AM, Kiladjian JJ, Griesshammer M, et al. Ruxolitinib versus standard therapy for the treatment of polycythemia vera. N Engl J Med 2015; 372:426–435.

78

15 Myelodysplastic/myeloproliferative diseases

Introduction to myelodysplastic/myeloproliferative neoplasms

Myelodysplastic/myeloproliferative neoplasms (MDS/MPN) encompass diseases sharing both myelodysplastic (cytopaenia, myeloid lineage dysplasia) and myeloproliferative features (myeloid proliferation, organomegaly).

The most frequent entity is chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (CMML), with an incidence of 4 per million per year, mostly affecting patients older than 65 years.

Other MDS/MPN are juvenile myelomonocytic leukaemia (JMML), atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia (aCML), MDS/MPN with ring sideroblasts and thrombocytosis (MDS/MPN-RS-T) and unclassifiable-MDS/MPN.

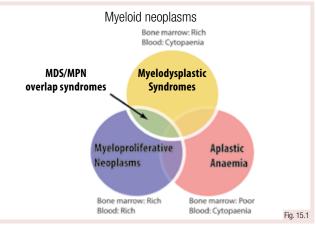
Criteria	CMML	JMML	aCML	MDS/MPN- RS-T
Age (years)	~72	<14	~70	~72
Monocytes (x 10 ⁹ /L)	>1 (>10% WBCs)	>1	<1 (<10% WBCs)	
Myelaemia (%)	<10%	Present	>10%	-
WBCs (x 109/L)	-	-	>13	-
Platelets (x 10 ⁹ /L)	-	-	-	>450
Ring sideroblasts >15%	No	No	No	Yes
Medullary/peripheral blasts (%)	<20%	<20%	<20%	<20%
Dysplasia	≥1	Minimal	Dysgranulopoiesis	≥1
BCR-ABL1, PDGFRA/B, FGFR1, PCM1-JAK2 rearrangements	No	No	No	No Fig. 15.2

aCML, Atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia; CMML, chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia; JMML, juvenile myelomonocytic leukaemia; MDS/MPN, myelodysplastic/myeloproliferative neoplasms; MDS/MPN-RS-T, MDS/MPN with ring sideroblasts and thrombocytosis; WBC, white blood cell.

CMML arises from the transformation of a haematopoietic stem or progenitor cell (HSPC) that linearly acquires somatic mutations with an early clonal dominance.

CMML progenitors are hypersensitive to growth factors, especially granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF), mostly in patients harbouring signalling mutations, with a differentiation skewing toward granulomonocytic lineage.

Monocytes accumulate in peripheral blood together with dysplastic granulocytes and sometimes immature myeloid cells.

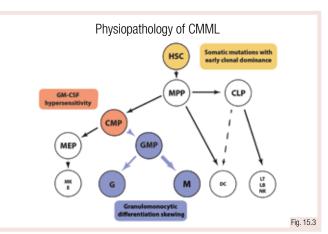


MDS/MPN, Myelodysplastic/myeloproliferative neoplasms.

MDS/MPN diagnosis is mostly based on complete blood count and bone marrow (BM) exploration, showing proliferation and dysplasia of myeloid lineages, sometimes leading to anaemia or thrombocytopaenia.

MDS/MPN diagnosis requires exclusion of other myeloproliferative neoplasms (chronic myeloid leukaemia [CML], neoplasms associated with eosinophilia) and of acute myeloid leukaemia (AML).

Recurrent somatic mutations are frequent in MDS/MPN, and though their repartition is characteristic, none is specific of a particular entity.



CLP, Common lymphoid progenitor; CMML, chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia; CMP, common myeloid progenitor; DC, dendritic cell; E, erythrocyte; G, granulocyte; GM-CSF, granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor; GMP, granulocyte monocyte progenitor; HSC, haematopoietic stem cell; LB, B lymphocyte; LT, T lymphocyte; M, monocyte; MEP, megakaryocyte erythrocyte progenitor; MK, megakaryocyte; MPP, multipotent progenitor; NK natural killer.

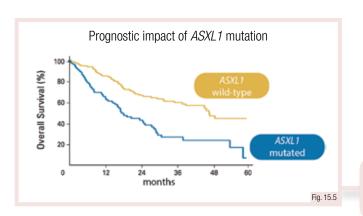
- 1. What are the five MDS/MPN subtypes?
- 2. What are the main differential diagnoses of MDS/MPN?
- 3. What is the cell of origin in CMML?

Chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia

CMML diagnostic criteria are: a persistent monocytosis $\geq 1 \times 10^{9}$ /L (and $\geq 10\%$ white blood cells [WBCs]), with exclusion of other MPN, <20% blasts in BM and blood, and presence of dysplasia.

If dysplasia is absent, a clonal cytogenetic abnormality (~30%) or a clonal somatic mutation (~100%) should be identified in haematopoietic cells, or the monocytosis should persist \geq 3 months.

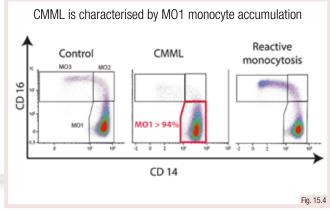
CMML is characterised by the accumulation of classical monocytes (MO1), with a MO1 fraction \ge 94% of total monocytes.



Patients with low-risk CMML require symptomatic treatment (erythropoiesis-stimulating agents [ESAs], thrombopoietin agonists, transfusion support) and clinical/ biological monitoring.

When possible, patients with high-risk CMML should receive an allogeneic stem cell transplantation (alloSCT), which remains the only curative treatment.

Patients with high-risk CMML unfit to receive alloSCT are treated with hypomethylating agents (azacitidine if myelodysplastic CMML according to European Medicines Agency [EMA] label, otherwise as part of clinical trials).



CMML, Chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia.

CMML prognosis is heterogeneous and several prognostic scores have been proposed to assess the risk and guide the treatment.

A CMML-specific prognostic scoring system (CPSS) score is based on WBCs, BM blast count, cytogenetic risk and red blood cells (RBCs) transfusion dependency. It categorises CMML patients into 4 groups with significant differences in overall survival (OS).

Frameshift and nonsense mutations of *ASXL1*, a transcription regulator, are associated with poorer outcome.

		CPSS risk category		
		Lower-risk	Higher-risk	
FAB category	MD-CMML (WBCs < 13 g/L)	 Anaemia: Erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (ESA) Thrombocytopaenia: Thrombopoietin agonists? 	AlloSCT if possibleAzacitidine	
FAB G	MP-CMML (WBCs ≥ 13 g/L)	 Constitutive symptoms: JAK inhibitors? Myeloproliferation: Hydroxyurea 	AlloSCT if possible Decitabine? Fig. 15.6	

AlloSCT, Allogeneic stem cell transplantation; CMML, chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia; CPSS, CMML-specific prognostic scoring system; FAB, French-American-British; MP-CMML, myeloproliferative CMML; MD-CMML, myelodysplastic CMML; WBC, white blood cell.

- 1. List the diagnostic criteria of CMML.
- 2. What are the main variables predicting outcome in CMML patients?
- 3. What is the standard treatment for a patient with a high-risk CMML, unfit to receive alloSCT?

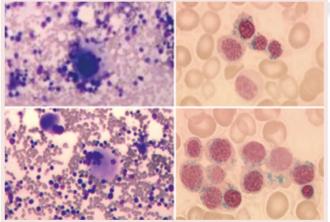
Other main MDS/MPN

JMML is an MDS/MPN of infancy characterised by granulomonocytic expansion and dismal prognosis without treatment (median survival 10–12 months). Somatic or germline mutations in *RAS* pathway genes are found in >90% of cases.

JMML diagnostic criteria include: peripheral blood (PB) monocytes >10⁹/L, splenomegaly and either a somatic mutation in *PTPN11*, *NF1*, *CBL*, *KRAS* or *NRAS* or two of the following criteria: increased haemoglobin F, erythromyeloid precursors on PB smear, GM-CSF hypersensitivity in colony assays or STAT5 hyperphosphorylation.

AlloSCT is the curative treatment of JMML. Selected patients (e.g. patients with *CBL* mutations and nonproliferative disease) may benefit from a 'watch and wait' policy as spontaneous regression may occur.

Left panels: Abnormal megakaryocytes; right panels: Ring sideroblasts (Perls' staining)

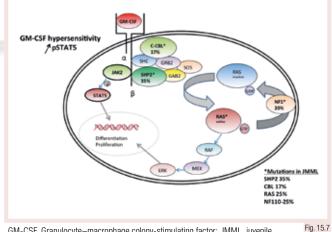




aCML is a rare disease of the elderly with a dismal prognosis (median survival ~24 months) and frequent (40%) transformation to AML.

Diagnostic criteria include hyperleukocytosis with >10% neutrophil precursors, dysgranulopoiesis, no or minimal basophilia and monocytosis, hypercellular BM with granulocytic proliferation and dysplasia. Classical MPN, including *BCR-ABL* CML and AML, must all be excluded.

SETBP1 and ETKN1 mutations are found in up to one third of cases. CSF3R mutations are rare and warrant exclusion of chronic neutrophilic leukaemia.

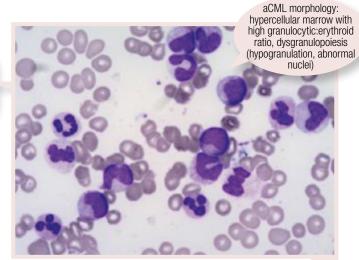


GM-CSF, Granulocyte–macrophage colony-stimulating factor; JMML, juvenile myelomonocytic leukaemia.

MDS/MPN-RS-T is characterised by refractory anaemia, medullar dyserythropoiesis with ring sideroblasts accounting for >15% of erythroid precursors, thrombocytosis with platelet count >450×10⁹/L and <5% blasts on BM smear.

MDS/MPN-RS-T is characterised by the combination of *SF3B1* (70%–90% of cases) and *JAK2/MPL/CALR* (50%–70%) mutations. Prognosis is usually better than in other MDS/MPN.

Clinical management includes ESAs ± transfusions to treat anaemia, iron chelation (as established for low-risk MDS) in frequently transfused patients and low-dose aspirin (as established for essential thrombocytosis).



aCML, Atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia.

Fig. 15.9

- 1. Which signalling pathway is involved in JMML physiopathology?
- 2. What are the two mutations most frequently found in MDS/MPN-RS-T?
- 3. What is the treatment of JMML?

Summary: Myelodysplastic/myeloproliferative diseases

- MDS/MPN are rare myeloid neoplasms characterised by overlapping features with myelodysplastic syndromes and myeloproliferative neoplasms
- Their diagnosis requires exclusion of typical myeloproliferative neoplasms and acute myeloid leukaemia
- CMML is the most frequently diagnosed MDS/MPN
- CMML is characterised by a persistent monocytosis with specific accumulation of the classical CD14+/CD16- subset
- CMML prognosis is heterogeneous and is influenced by myeloproliferation, cytopaenias, blast excess, cytogenetics and gene mutations
- The only curative treatment of MDS/MPN is alloSCT
- Treatment of CMML is not well codified and may include cytoreductive agents and hypomethylating agents
- JMML, a MDS/MPN of early childhood characterised by monocytosis, is driven by mutations of genes of the RAS pathway
- Overall, prognosis of aCML is poor, with no codified treatment
- Prognosis of MDS/MPN-RS-T is better than for other MDS/MPN entities

Further Reading

Arber DA, Orazi A, Hasserjian R, et al. The 2016 revision to the World Health Organization classification of myeloid neoplasms and acute leukemia. Blood 2016; 127:2391–2405.

Ball M, List AF, Padron E. When clinical heterogeneity exceeds genetic heterogeneity: thinking outside the genomic box in chronic myelomonocytic leukemia. Blood 2016; 128:2381–2387.

Broséus J, Alpermann T, Wulfert M, et al; MPN and MPNr-EuroNet (COST Action BM0902). Age, JAK2(V617F) and SF3B1 mutations are the main predicting factors for survival in refractory anaemia with ring sideroblasts and marked thrombocytosis. Leukemia 2013; 27:1826–1831.

Itzykson R, Kosmider O, Renneville A, et al. Clonal architecture of chronic myelomonocytic leukemias. Blood 2013a; 121:2186–2198.

Itzykson R, Kosmider O, Renneville A, et al. Prognostic score including gene mutations in chronic myelomonocytic leukemia. J Clin Oncol 2013b; 31:2428–2436.

Locatelli F, Niemeyer CM. How I treat juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia. Blood 2015; 125:1083–1090.

Mughal TI, Cross NC, Padron E, et al. An International MDS/MPN Working Group's perspective and recommendations on molecular pathogenesis, diagnosis and clinical characterization of myelodysplastic/myeloproliferative neoplasms. Haematologica 2015; 100:1117–1130.

Padron E, Painter JS, Kunigal S, et al. GM-CSF-dependent pSTAT5 sensitivity is a feature with therapeutic potential in chronic myelomonocytic leukemia. Blood 2013; 121:5068–5077.

Selimoglu-Buet D, Wagner-Ballon O, Saada V, et al. Characteristic repartition of monocyte subsets as a diagnostic signature of chronic myelomonocytic leukemia. Blood 2015; 125:3618–3626.

Such E, Germing U, Malcovati L, et al. Development and validation of a prognostic scoring system for patients with chronic myelomonocytic leukemia. Blood 2013; 121:3005–3015.

Talati C, Padron E. An exercise in extrapolation: Clinical management of atypical CML, MDS/MPN-unclassifiable, and MDS/MPN-RS-T. Curr Hematol Malig Rep 2016 ;11:425–433.

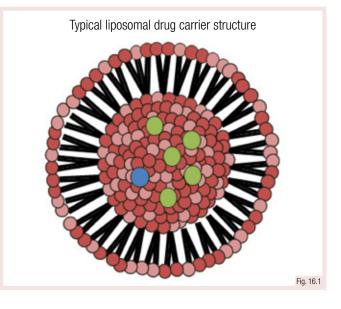
16 New drugs and novel treatment strategies in acute leukaemia

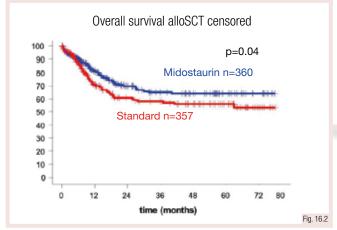
New drugs for acute myeloid leukaemia

To make it more efficient, the classical combination of cytarabine and daunorubicin was included into a nanoscale liposomal delivery complex, named CPX-351.

CPX-351 liposomes contain a 5:1 molar ratio of cytarabine to daunorubicin; 1 unit = 1.0 mg cytarabine plus 0.44 mg daunorubicin.

A randomised phase III study comparing liposomal formulation with standard induction in 300 patients >60 years old showed better response and survival with the liposomal drug.





AlloSCT, Allogeneic stem cell transplantation.

Another example of a potential target is the mutation in isocitrate dehydrogenase 1 or 2 (*IDH1/IDH2*), found in 10%–15% of AML patients.

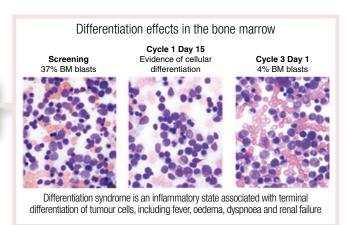
Mutated *IDH* produces 2-hydroxyglutarate and blocks cellular differentiation. In *IDH*-mutated AML cells, *IDH* inhibitors were shown *in vitro* to induce differentiation.

Clinical use of *IDH* inhibitors is associated with a differentiation syndrome. Some responses in single-agent use have been observed and some patients received prolonged treatment.

A new strategy is to target specific mutations, such as *FLT3* internal tandem duplication (up to 30% of acute myeloid leukaemia [AML] patients). Several drugs inhibit the *FLT3* tyrosine kinase. Of these, midostaurin was recently approved.

In a randomised trial including 717 patients with *FLT3* mutation, patients received induction chemotherapy (ChT) with or without midostaurin.

Overall survival (OS) was improved with midostaurin, and the best results were obtained in patients with midostaurin + allogeneic transplant. *FLT3* inhibitors may also benefit *FLT3*-unmutated patients.



BM, Bone marrow

Fig. 16.3

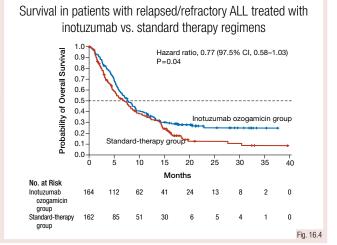
- **1.** How can liposomes be used to treat acute leukaemia?
- 2. Which FLT3 inhibitors have shown therapeutic value in AML?
- 3. What is the differentiation syndrome?

New drugs for acute lymphoblastic leukaemia

Inotuzumab ozogamicin (IO) is a monoclonal anti-CD22 antibody conjugated to calicheamicin, an anthracyclinelike cytotoxic antibiotic.

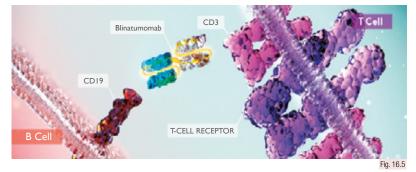
A study randomised 326 patients with relapsed/ refractory acute lymphoblastic leukaemia (ALL) to ChT or IO. With IO, OS was longer and both remission rates and minimal residual disease (MRD)-negative remission rates were higher.

Major side effects included severe sinusoidal obstruction syndrome, occurring in up to 9% of patients. This side effect is known from other calicheamicin conjugates.



ALL, Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; CI, confidence interval.

Bispecific antibody linking the T lymphocyte to the CD19-carrying B lymphoblast



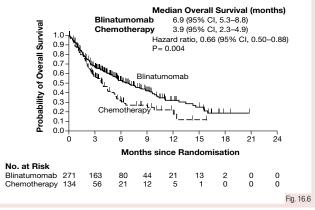
Bispecific antibodies (bAbs) consist of a moiety targeting tumour cells (e.g. CD19) and a second moiety targeting the CD3 antigen to recruit T cells to attack tumour cells.

This concept was shown to be effective in B cell ALL (B-ALL). A randomised trial with 405 relapsed/ refractory patients showed higher remission rates and significantly longer survival with blinatumomab monotherapy, as compared with ChT.

Blinatumomab is administered as a 28-day continuous infusion to compensate for renal loss of this small molecule. Side effects include cytopaenia, cytokine-release syndrome (CRS) and neurotoxicity.

Of note: bAbs change tumour immunotherapy, not only by targeting tumour cells but also by redirecting immune effectors to the target.

Survival in patients with relapsed/refractory ALL treated with blinatumomab compared with chemotherapy



ALL, Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; CI, confidence interval.

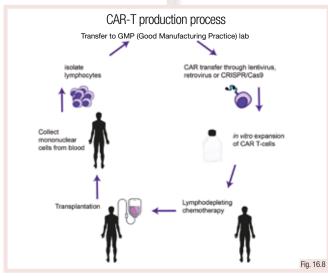
- **1.** What is the structure of IO?
- 2. What is the mechanism of action of blinatumomab?
- 3. Why is blinatumomab administered using a continuous infusion?

Treatment of acute leukaemia with chimeric antigen receptor-T cells

Chimeric antigen receptor (CAR)-T cells were recently approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to treat relapsed refractory ALL in young patients.

Autologous T cells are engineered to express a CD19-CAR incorporating an anti-CD19 single-chain variable fragment capable of recognising and binding the CD19 expressed on tumour cells, so that effector cells are recruited to the tumour.

This process is now feasible on an industrial scale, and after 3 weeks of cell collection, the anti-CD19-expressing autologous cells are ready to be reinfused into the patient, following a cytotoxic conditioning treatment.

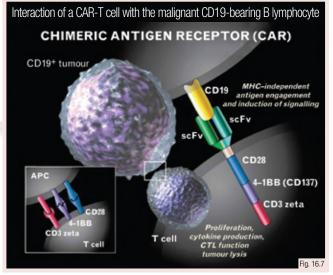


CAR, Chimeric antigen receptor; GMP, Good Manufacturing Practice.

Novel toxicities emerge. The CRS includes symptoms such as fever, hypotension and skin reactions, as well as laboratory abnormalities.

CRS is induced by high cytokine levels and can occur after monoclonal antibody (mAb) or bAb treatment targeting immune effectors and tumour cells as well as with CAR-T cell treatment.

bAb and CAR-T cell treatment can also induce central nervous system toxicity (encephalopathy, cerebellar alteration, disturbed consciousness) of unknown pathophysiology.

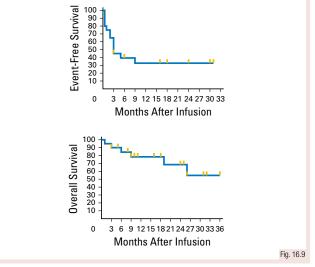


APC, Antigen-presenting cell; CTL, cytotoxic T lymphocyte; MHC, major histocompatibility complex; scFv, single-chain variable fragment.

In the last few years, several series have been reported but no large study has yet been published comparing CD19-CAR-T cell approaches to other forms of treatment.

20 patients with variable lymphoid malignancies were treated; 4 out of 5 patients with ALL achieved MRD-negative complete remission.

Event-free survival and survival of all 20 patients receiving CAR-T cells engineered from donor T lymphocytes after post-allogeneic HSCT relapse



CAR, Chimeric antigen receptor; HSCT, haematopoietic stem cell transplantation.

- 1. Which of the following treatment approaches requires genetic engineering: rituximab, IO calicheamicin, blinatumomab, CAR-T cells?
- 2. Against which antigen are CAR-T cells directed in ALL treatment?
- 3. What toxicity has been reported with CAR-T cell treatment?

Summary: New drugs and novel treatment strategies in acute leukaemia

- In AML, new approaches include packaging conventional ChT in liposomes, although the value of these therapies needs confirmation
- Major advances are likely to come from targeting mutated proteins with small molecules such as *FLT3* inhibitors or *IDH1/2* inhibitors. These are under development
- In ALL, most approaches are of immunotherapeutic nature; the value of anti-CD20 antibodies has been shown recently
- Other immunotherapeutic agents include bAbs for T cell recruitment, anti-CD22 antibody drug conjugates and, most interestingly, CAR-engineered T cells
- bAbs represent a new immunotherapeutic principle targeting tumour cells and potentially tumouricidal immune cells
- CAR-T cells are even more novel as these may bring new concepts of engineered cellular therapies into the therapeutic armamentarium. Where effects have been shown in studies, it was mostly in advanced disease stages. Confirming the data and incorporating these agents into first-line treatment will await future studies
- Many additional approaches are underway targeting mechanisms of leukaemogenesis, abnormal gene regulation and others

Further Reading

Brudno JN, Somerville RP, Shi V, et al. Allogeneic T cells that express an anti-CD19 chimeric antigen receptor induce remissions of B-cell malignancies that progress after allogeneic hematopoietic stem-cell transplantation without causing graft-versus-host disease. J Clin Oncol 2016; 34:1112–1121.

Holowiecki J, Grosicki S, Giebel S, et al. Cladribine, but not fludarabine, added to daunorubicin and cytarabine during induction prolongs survival of patients with acute myeloid leukemia: a multicenter, randomized phase III study. J Clin Oncol 2012; 30:2441–2448.

Kantarjian H, Stein A, Gökbuget N, et al. Blinatumomab versus chemotherapy for advanced acute lymphoblastic leukemia. N Engl J Med 2017; 376:836–847.

Kantarjian HM, Vandendries E, Advani AS. Inotuzumab ozogamicin for acute lymphoblastic leukemia. N Engl J Med 2016; 375: 2100–2101.

Lancet JE, Uy GL, Cortes JE, et al. Final results of a phase III randomized trial of CPX-351 versus 7+3 in older patients with newly diagnosed high risk (secondary) AML. J Clin Oncol 2016; 34:15_suppl7000.

Lee DW, Kochenderfer JN, Stetler-Stevenson M, et al. T cells expressing CD19 chimeric antigen receptors for acute lymphoblastic leukaemia in children and young adults: a phase 1 dose-escalation trial. Lancet 2015; 385:517–528.

Maury S, Chevret S, Thomas X, et al. Rituximab in B-lineage adult acute lymphoblastic leukemia. N Engl J Med 2016; 375:1044–1053.

Stein EM, DiNardo CD, Pollyea DA, et al. Enasidenib in mutant IDH2 relapsed or refractory acute myeloid leukemia. Blood 2017; 130:722–731.

Stone RM, Mandrekar SJ, Sanford BL, et al. Midostaurin plus chemotherapy for acute myeloid leukemia with a FLT3 mutation. N Engl J Med 2017; 377:454–464.

Wei AH, Strickland SA, Roboz GJ, et al. Safety and efficacy of venetoclax plus low-dose cytarabine in treatment-naive patients aged ≥65 years with acute myeloid leukemia. Blood 2016; 128:102.

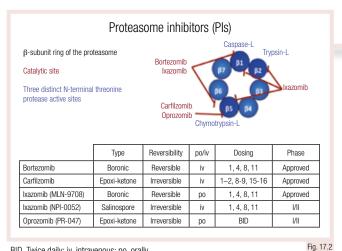
New drugs and novel treatment strategies in multiple myeloma treatment

Improving survival in multiple myeloma

Survival in multiple myeloma (MM) patients has significantly increased in the last 15 years, thanks to the availability of new drugs.

Proteasome inhibitors (PIs) and immunomodulatory drugs (IMiDs) are the two first novel classes of drugs with high activity in relapsed/refractory (RR) and newly diagnosed patients. They represent the backbone of most myeloma treatment regimens.

Other classes of drugs with different mechanisms of action include: histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitors, kinase inhibitors, inhibitors of different proteins or signalling pathways and monoclonal antibodies (mAbs).

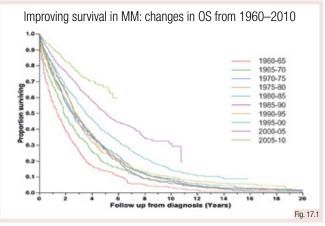


BID, Twice daily; iv, intravenous; po, orally

Thalidomide, lenalidomide and pomalidomide are IMiDs. Small changes in their chemical structure lead to differences in the immunomodulatory and antiangiogenic effects and toxicity profile.

Pomalidomide, a third-generation IMiD, in combination with low-dose dexamethasone has been approved for the treatment of double-refractory patients.

Pomalidomide is becoming a backbone for drug combinations with cyclophosphamide, PIs and mAbs. A new generation of more potent and specific IMiDs is under development.

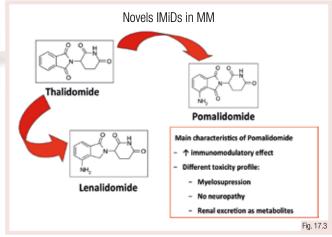


MM, Multiple myeloma; OS, overall survival.

Pls differ in their chemical structure, catalytic site for inhibition, binding reversibility and route of administration (iv/sc/oral). Following bortezomib (Btz), both carfilzomib (Cfz) and ixazomib have been approved for relapsing patients, and marizomib and oprozomib are in early-phase trials.

Ixazomib is an oral PI with a very good safety profile and, in combination with Len-Dex (lenalidomidedexamethasone) yielded a longer progression-free survival (PFS) than Len-Dex alone, but with no significant difference in overall survival (OS).

Cfz-dex achieves twice the PFS as Btz-dex, and the triplet Cfz+Len-Dex (KRd) also results in significantly superior PFS and OS when compared with Len-Dex. Cfz does not induce significant peripheral neuropathy but is associated with some cardiovascular toxicity.



IMiD, Immunomodulatory drug; MM, multiple myeloma.

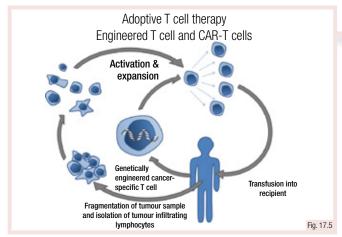
- 1. What are the two backbone classes of drugs for MM treatment?
- 2. What is the oral PI used in clinical practice?
- 3. What is the name of the third-generation IMiD approved for the treatment of MM patients?

Novel immunotherapy strategies for the treatment of multiple myeloma

The use of mAbs represents a major step forward in the treatment of MM, with 5 potential modes of action (shown in Fig. 17.4). As opposed to daratumumab, elotuzumab (SLAMF7) has no activity as a single agent but the combination of elotuzumab with Len-Dex is significantly superior to Len-Dex alone.

CD38 mAbs (daratumumab, isatuximab, MOR202), show activity as monotherapies, with an approximately 30% response rate in relapsed and refractory patients.

Daratumumab in combination with Len-Dex and Btz-dex reduces the risk of progression or death by two-thirds in relapsed MM patients, as compared with the standard Len-Dex / Btz-dex.

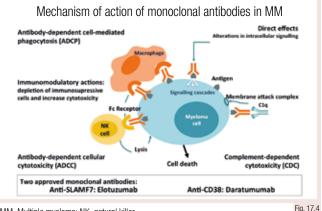


CAR, Chimeric antigen receptor.

The bispecific antibodies (targeting both the tumour and T cells) may overcome the limitations of an immunosuppressive tumour microenvironment and could be an alternative to CAR therapy for RRMM patients. Several mAbs targeting BCMA are under investigation in early-phase trials but no clinical data are available at the time of publication.

Conjugated antibodies are also under development. Anti-BCMA antibody conjugated with Auristatin-F has shown promising single-agent activity (60% responses) in refractory patients and 40% in patients previously exposed to daratumumab.

Immune checkpoints, such as the programmed cell death protein 1 (PD-1) pathway, are often exploited by tumours to escape immune surveillance. Despite initial good results with PD-1 inhibitors in MM, all trials have been halted due to safety concerns.

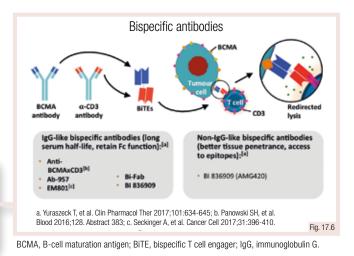


MM, Multiple myeloma; NK, natural killer.

Patients' autologous T cells can be reprogrammed by transducing them with a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) to specifically target tumour cells, thereby combining the specificity of an antibody with the potent cytotoxic and memory functions of a T cell.

CARs are engineered fusion proteins that contain an extracellular antigen-binding domain (single-chain variable fragment [scFv], derived from an antibody), linked in tandem to the CD3z chain of the T cell receptor (TCR) complex and the endo-domain of costimulatory molecules (CD28/CD137).

CAR-T against CD19, BCMA (B-cell maturation antigen) or SLAMF-7 are being tested in MM. Anti-BCMA has shown an overall response rate (ORR) of ~90% (50% complete response [CR] including minimal residual disease [MRD] negativity) with a median PFS of 12 months in the most mature trial. However, the toxicity (mainly cytokine-release syndrome and neurological toxicity) is still a concern.



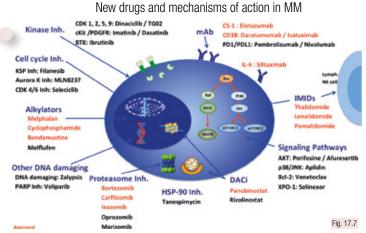
- 1. Which mAb achieves 30% positive response as a single agent in refractory MM?
- 2. What is the structure of CAR?
- 3. What are the potential alternatives to CAR-T therapies in MM patients?

New drugs with novel mechanisms of action

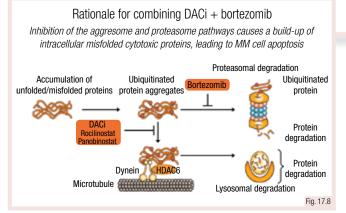
A large number of novel agents targeting different pathogenic mechanisms of the plasma cell have been tested both pre-clinically and clinically.

As MM is a polygenic entity with no single pathogenic mechanism, the activity of these novel agents with one single target is limited, and they usually need to be combined among themselves or with other backbones to show clinically significant results.

The future (and it has already started) would probably be to characterise the key pathogenic mechanisms of every patient, and adapt the therapy based on his/her biology in what is called personalised or precision medicine.



BTK, Bruton's tyrosine kinase; CDK, cyclin-dependent kinase; DACI, deacetylase inhibitor; HSP, heat shock protein; IL, interleukin; IMiD, immunomodulatory drug; KSP, kinesin spindle protein; mAb, monoclonal antibody; MM, multiple myeloma; mTORC1/C2; mechanistic target of rapamycin complex 1/2; NK, natural killer; PARP, poly(adenosine diphosphate-ribose) polymerase; PD-1, programmed cell death protein 1; PD-L1, programmed death-ligand 1; PDGFR, platelet-derived growth factor receptor.



DACi, Deacetylase inhibitor; HDAC, histone deactylase; MM, multiple myeloma.

Some proteins that have recently emerged as targets in MM are the pro-survival protein BCL2 and XPO1 (exportin-1), which transfer proteins from the cell nucleus to the cytoplasm.

The BCL2 inhibitor venetoclax has shown an ORR of 21%, with more specific activity in patients harbouring t(11;14) (40% responses), and is also being investigated in combination with Btz-dex.

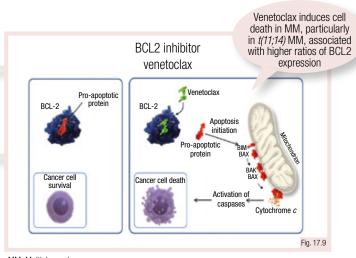
Selinexor (XPO1 inhibitor) with dexamethasone yielded 20% ORR in penta-refractory patients, and is synergistic with PIs and IMiDs in the clinical setting.

HDACs are enzymes overexpressed in several cancers including MM, and their inhibition with specific agents (HDAC inhibitors [HDACis]) has shown antitumoural activity in some malignancies.

Although they do not have anti-MM activity as monotherapy, these drugs synergise with Pls, favouring the accumulation of toxic misfolded proteins, which leads to myeloma cell death.

Panobinostat has been approved in combination with

Btz-dex for patients who have received at least two lines of treatment, including Btz and len. More selective deacetylase (DAC) inhibitors, such as the HDAC-6 inhibitor ricolinostat with better tolerability, are under investigation.





- 1. List some novel targets that could potentially be effective in MM.
- 2. What is the rationale for combining HDACi and PI in MM?
- 3. Which specific subsets of MM patients may benefit the most from BCL2 inhibition?

Summary: New drugs and novel treatment strategies in multiple myeloma treatment

- PIs and IMiDs represent the backbone of myeloma treatment
- Cfz and ixazomib are the second generation of PIs approved for relapsed/refractory MM
- Pomalidomide is a third-generation IMiD approved for double-refractory MM
- Immunotherapy is a very attractive therapeutic avenue for MM patients
- CD38 mAb has activity as a single agent in relapsed/refractory MM, and in combination with len or Btz reduces the risk of progression by 62%
- Anti-BCMA CAR-T cells induced positive responses in highly refractory myeloma patients
- Targeted agents in MM usually induce few responses, of short duration, but their action might be substantially enhanced within combination therapies
- HDAC is were the first novel family of agents to be approved (after PIs and IMiDs) in MM, in combination with Btz and dex
- Other novel targets are the BCL2 family (venetoclax) and exportin-1 (selinexor), particularly in combination with backbone agents

Further Reading

Dimopoulos MA, Oriol A, Nahi H, et al. Daratumumab, lenalidomide, and dexamethasone for multiple myeloma. N Engl J Med 2016; 375:1319–1331.

Lonial S, Dimopoulos M, Palumbo A, et al. Elotuzumab therapy for relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma. N Engl J Med 2015; 373:621–631.

Mateos MV, Ocio EM, Paiva B, et al. Treatment for patients with newly diagnosed multiple myeloma in 2015. Blood Rev 2015; 29:387–403.

Moreau P, Masszi T, Grzasko N, et al. Oral ixazomib, lenalidomide, and dexamethasone for multiple myeloma. N Engl J Med 2016; 374:1621–1634.

Ocio EM, Richardson PG, Rajkumar SV, et al. New drugs and novel mechanisms of action in multiple myeloma in 2013: a report from the International Myeloma Working Group (IMWG). Leukemia 2014; 28:525–542.

Palumbo A, Chanan-Khan A, Weisel K, et al. Daratumumab, bortezomib, and dexamethasone for multiple myeloma. N Engl J Med 2016; 375:754–766.

Rodriguez-Otero P, Paiva B, Engelhardt M, et al. Is immunotherapy here to stay in multiple myeloma? Haematologica 2017; 102:423-432.

San Miguel J, Weisel K, Moreau P, et al. Pomalidomide plus low-dose dexamethasone versus high-dose dexamethasone alone for patients with relapsed and refractory multiple myeloma (MM-003): a randomised, open-label, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2013; 14:1055–1066.

San-Miguel JF, Hungria VT, Yoon SS, et al. Panobinostat plus bortezomib and dexamethasone versus placebo plus bortezomib and dexamethasone in patients with relapsed or relapsed and refractory multiple myeloma: a multicentre, randomised, double-blind phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2014; 15:1195–1206.

Stewart AK, Rajkumar SV, Dimopoulos MA, et al. Carfilzomib, lenalidomide, and dexamethasone for relapsed multiple myeloma. N Engl J Med 2015; 372:142–152.

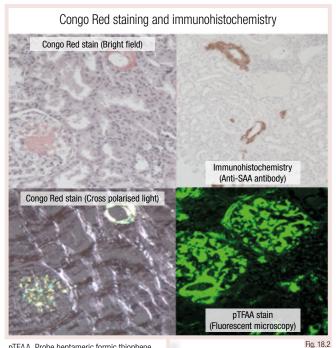
18 Systemic immunoglobulin light-chain amyloidosis

Amyloidosis - Background and diagnosis

Amyloidosis is a rare group of diseases caused by extracellular deposition of amyloid fibrils.

Systemic immunoglobulin light-chain (AL) amyloidosis is the most common type of amyloidosis in the western world.

Wild-type (wt) 'senile systemic' transthyretin (ATTR) amyloidosis is an increasingly recognised entity and may become the most common type of amyloidosis in the elderly.



pTFAA, Probe heptameric formic thiophene acetic acid; SAA, serum amyloid A.

Demonstration of amyloid deposition in a tissue biopsy by characteristic birefringence under cross-polarised light with Congo Red staining remains the gold standard.

Laser capture of amyloid deposits followed by proteomics is the current gold standard for amyloid fibril protein identification.

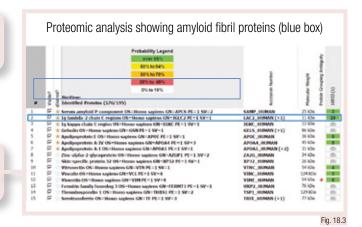
Amyloidotic tissue is captured from formalin-fixed sections, cut with a laser capture microscope, subjected to tryptic digestion and analysed by mass spectrometry.

The most common types of amyloidosis and organ involvement					
Amyloid type	Heart	Kidneys	Liver/GI tract	PNS	ST
AL	++	++	+	+	+
ATTRm	++	-	-	++	-
ATTRwt	+++	-	-	-	Carpal tunnel
AFib	-	+++	-	-	-
AApoA1	+	++	++	+	-
ALys	-	+	++	-	-
					Fig. 10

AApoA1, Apolipoprotein A1 amyloidosis; AFib, fibrinogen amyloidosis; AL, Light chain amyloidosis; ALys, lysozyme amyloidosis; ATTR, transthyretin amyloidosis; GI, gastrointestinal; m, mutant; PNS, peripheral nervous system; ST, soft tissue; wt, wild-type.

Early diagnosis is key. During routine follow-up of patients with MGUS (monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance), two simple tests – measurement of NT-proBNP (N-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide [and, if indicated, of cardiac troponin-T]) and urine for protein – would detect >90% of such cases very early, potentially improving outcomes.

- 3 key steps to diagnosing AL amyloidosis:
- 1. Histologically prove amyloid deposition and confirm the fibril type causing amyloidosis
- 2. Assess the underlying disease (in case of AL amyloidosis the monoclonal disease)
- 3. Define the extent of systemic damage, including risk stratification/staging.



REVISION QUESTIONS

- 1. What is the most common type of amyloidosis?
- 2. What is the method to prove amyloid deposits on histology?
- 3. Which technique is best for amyloid fibril typing?

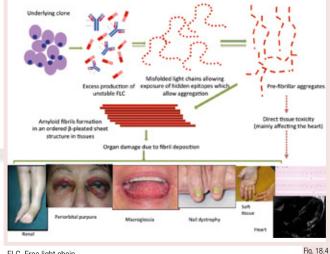
91

Clinical presentation and imaging

The majority of patients present with an underlying plasma cell dyscrasia, which produces unstable monoclonal immunoglobulin light chains.

These light chains not only deposit in the tissues but are also tissue-toxic, resulting in multi-organ involvement.

Heart, kidney and liver involvement is seen in 70%, 65% and 30% of patients, respectively. Soft tissue involvement with macroglossia is seen in nearly 25% of patients and is almost pathognomonic of AL amyloidosis. Nail dystrophy and deposits in other soft tissue sites are seen in 15% of patients.



FLC, Free light chain

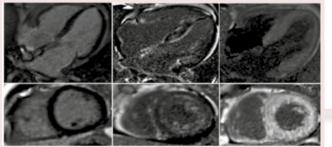


Fig. 18.5

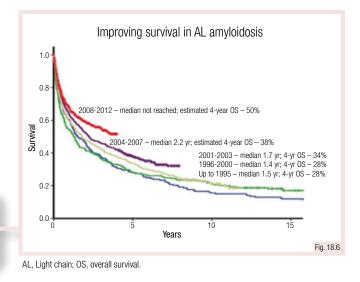
^{99m}Tc-DPD is a bone scanning agent that is highly specific for cardiac amyloid deposits and shows high-grade uptake in ATTR amyloidosis, whereas it is negative in half of all cases with AL amyloidosis - and when positive uptake is low grade. This allows it to be a very useful tool to differentiate the two amyloid types in older patients.

Early mortality remains a major medical concern. 30%-40% of all patients with AL amyloidosis and cardiac involvement will succumb to disease-related complications in the first few months following diagnosis.

Outcome of patients with newly diagnosed AL amyloidosis has improved from 1.5 years in the early part of the last decade to nearly 5 years for more recently diagnosed patients.

Heart involvement is the main cause of morbidity and mortality. Echocardiography demonstrates a thick-walled left ventricle typically with dilated atria and marked diastolic dysfunction.

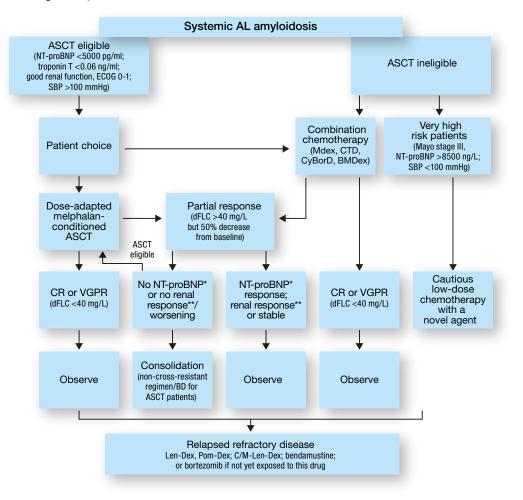
Cardiac magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) with gadolinium contrast is more useful in this regard - late enhancement after gadolinium contrast is characteristic of amyloidosis, and a transmural pattern of enhancement is associated with poor outcomes.



- 1. What is the ongoing challenge in cardiac amyloidosis?
- 2. Which organs are commonly affected in AL amyloidosis?
- 3. What are the best tools for the diagnosis of cardiac amyloidosis?

Treatment of AL amyloidosis

The mainstay of therapy remains treatment directed towards the plasma cell clone, using effective chemotherapy (ChT) or autologous stem cell transplantation (ASCT). This achieves a good response in 60%-70% of treated patients, translating into an organ response.



*Reduction of 30% and 300 ng/L

<sup>Treduction of 30% and 300 ng/L
** 50% decrease in proteinuria with stable or < 25% increase in serum creatinine</p>
AL, Light-chair, ASCT, autologous stem cell transplantation; BD, bortezomib/dexamethasone; BMDex, bortezomib/melphalan/dexamethasone; C/M-Len-Dex, cyclophosphamide/melphalan/lenalidomide/ dexamethasone; CR, complete response; CTD, cyclophosphamide/thalidomide/dexamethasone; CyBorD, cyclophosphamide/bortezomib/dexamethasone; dFLC, difference between involved minus uninvolved serum free light chains; ECOG, Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group; Len-Dex, lenalidomide/dexamethasone; Mdex, melphalan/dexamethasone; NT-proBNP, N-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide; Pom-Dex, pomalidomide/dexamethasone; SBP, systolic blood pressure; VGPR, very good partial response.</sup>

Fig. 18.7

At baseline, all patients need to be assessed for ASCT suitability. Patients with good organ function and limited or no cardiac involvement are potential candidates (15% of all patients are eligible). Such patients should be considered for a melphalan 200 mg/m²-conditioned stem cell transplant.

All other patients are candidates for ChT-based treatment. Bortezomib is the backbone of AL ChT. Addition of either cyclophosphamide or melphalan (CyBorD [cyclophosphamide, bortezomib, dexamethasone] or BMdex [bortezomib, melphalan, dexamethasone]) is considered as first-line standard of care in AL amyloidosis. Patients with neuropathy are best treated with either an alkylator-based regimen or lenalidomide-based regimens.

Therapies directly targeting the amyloid deposits are becoming available and aim to accelerate amyloid removal from tissues.

- 1. What is the mainstay of treatment in AL amyloidosis?
- 2. What is the key baseline decision when faced with a newly diagnosed patient with AL amyloidosis?
- 3. If the patient is not suitable for an autologous transplant, what is the best first-line treatment regimen?

Summary: Systemic immunoglobulin light-chain amyloidosis

- AL amyloidosis is the most frequent of the rare protein deposition diseases
- It should be suspected in any patient with a monoclonal protein presenting with unexpected cardiac, renal, liver or neurological symptoms
- NT-proBNP and urine assessment for albuminuria will detect 90% of suspected cases
- Amyloid deposition is confirmed by Congo Red staining, and fibril typing is done by immunohistochemistry or mass spectrometry
- Imaging is critical in the assessment process
- Cardiac echography and MRI are useful for diagnosis of heart involvement
- 99mTc-DPD scintigraphy is useful for differentiating between AL and ATTR amyloidosis
- Treatment is based on strategies to eliminate the plasma cell clone in the bone marrow with either an ASCT or with combination ChT
- Achieving a haematological complete or very good partial response is the goal of treatment
- Patient outcomes are improving and novel anti-amyloid therapies are in the pipeline, aiming to change the outlook for this disease

Further Reading

Merlini G, Bellotti V. Molecular mechanisms of amyloidosis. N Engl J Med 2003; 349:583–596.

Palladini G, Merlini G. What is new in diagnosis and management of light chain amyloidosis? Blood 2016; 128:159-168.

Richards DB, Cookson LM, Berges AC, et al. Therapeutic clearance of amyloid by antibodies to serum amyloid P component. N Engl J Med 2015; 373:1106–1114.

Wechalekar AD, Gillmore JD, Hawkins PN. Systemic amyloidosis. Lancet 2016; 387:2641–2654.

Appendix 1: WHO 2016 Classification of **Myeloid Neoplasms and Acute Leukaemia**

Myeloproliferative neoplasms (MPN)

Chronic myeloid leukaemia (CML), BCR-ABL1+ Chronic neutrophilic leukaemia (CNL) Polycythaemia vera (PV) Primary myelofibrosis (PMF) PMF, prefibrotic/early stage PMF, overt fibrotic stage Essential thrombocythaemia (ET) Chronic eosinophilic leukaemia, not otherwise specified (NOS) MPN, unclassifiable Mastocytosis

Myeloid/lymphoid neoplasms with eosinophilia and rearrangement of PDGFRA, PDGFRB, or FGFR1, or with PCM1-JAK2

Myeloid/lymphoid neoplasms with PDGFRA rearrangement Myeloid/lymphoid neoplasms with PDGFRB rearrangement Myeloid/lymphoid neoplasms with FGFR1 rearrangement Provisional entity: Myeloid/lymphoid neoplasms with PCM1-JAK2

Myelodysplastic/myeloproliferative neoplasms (MDS/MPN)

Chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (CMML) Atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia (aCML), BCR-ABL1-Juvenile myelomonocytic leukaemia (JMML) MDS/MPN with ring sideroblasts and thrombocytosis (MDS/MPN-RS-T) MDS/MPN, unclassifiable

Myelodysplastic syndromes (MDS)

MDS with single lineage dysplasia MDS with ring sideroblasts (MDS-RS) MDS-RS and single lineage dysplasia MDS-RS and multilineage dysplasia MDS with multilineage dysplasia MDS with excess blasts MDS with isolated del(5q) MDS, unclassifiable Provisional entity: Refractory cytopaenia of childhood Myeloid neoplasms with germ line predisposition

Acute myeloid leukaemia (AML) and related neoplasms

AML with recurrent genetic abnormalities AML with t(8;21)(q22;q22.1);RUNX1-RUNX1T1 AML with inv(16)(p13.1q22) or t(16;16)(p13.1;q22);CBFB-MYH11 API with PMI-RARA AML with t(9;11)(p21.3;q23.3);MLLT3-KMT2A AML with t(6;9)(p23;q34.1);DEK-NUP214 AML with inv(3)(q21.3q26.2) or t(3;3)(q21.3;q26.2); GATA2, MECOM AML (megakaryoblastic) with t(1;22)(p13.3;q13.3);RBM15-MKL1 Provisional entity: AML with BCR-ABL1 AML with mutated NPM1 AML with biallelic mutations of CEBPA Provisional entity: AML with mutated RUNX1 AML with myelodysplasia-related changes Therapy-related myeloid neoplasms AML NOS AML with minimal differentiation AML without maturation AMI with maturation Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukaemia Pure erythroid leukaemia Acute megakaryoblastic leukaemia Acute basophilic leukaemia Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis Mveloid sarcoma Myeloid proliferations related to Down syndrome Transient abnormal myelopoiesis (TAM) Myeloid leukaemia associated with Down syndrome

Blastic plasmacytoid dendritic cell neoplasm

Acute leukaemias of ambiguous lineage

Acute undifferentiated leukaemia Mixed phenotype acute leukaemia (MPAL) with t(9;22)(q34.1;q11.2); BCR-ABL1 MPAL with t(v;11q23.3); KMT2A rearranged MPAL, B/myeloid, NOS MPAL, T/myeloid, NOS

B-lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma

B-lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma, NOS B-lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma with recurrent genetic abnormalities

B-lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma with t(9;22)(q34.1;q11.2);BCR-ABL1

B-lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma with t(v;11q23.3); KMT2A rearranged

B-lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma with t(12;21)(p13.2;q22.1); ETV6-RUNX1

B-lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma with hyperdiploidy

B-lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma with hypodiploidy

B-lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma with t(5;14)(q31.1;q32.3); IL3-IGH

B-lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma with t(1;19)(q23;p13.3);TCF3-PBX1 Provisional entity: B-lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma, BCR-ABL1-like Provisional entity: B-lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma with iAMP21

T-lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma

Provisional entity: Early T-cell precursor lymphoblastic leukaemia

Provisional entity: Natural killer (NK) cell lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma

Further Reading

Arber DA, Orazi A, Hasserjian R, et al. The 2016 revision to the World Health Organization classification of myeloid neoplasms and acute leukemia. Blood 2016; 127:2391-2405.

Appendix 2: Selected treatment schedules

Acute myeloid leukaemia

REGIMEN	TREATMENT/DRUG	DOSE	ROUTE	SCHEDULE
3+7 ^[1, 2]	Daunorubicin (OR idarubicin) Cytarabine	60-90 mg/m ² (12 mg/m ²) 100-200 mg/m ²	i.v. (i.v.) i.v. as c.i.	Days 1–3 * (Days 1–3 *) Days 1–7 * q 4–6 weeks
Midostaurin in patients with <i>FLT3</i> mutation ^[3]	Midostaurin (added to standard chemotherapy)	50 mg BID	p.o.	Days 8–21 during induction and consolidation Days 1–28 during maintenance (12 cycles) q 28 days
HDAC ^[4] IDAC	Cytarabine Cytarabine	3000 mg/m ² BID 1000 mg/m ² BID	i.v. i.v.	Days 1, 3, 5 Days 1–6 q 4–6 weeks
ATRA/ATO (APL) ^[5]	ATRA Arsenic trioxide	45 mg/m ² 0.15 mg/kg	p.o. i.v.	Day 1 Day 1
Decitabine ^[6, 7]	Decitabine	20 mg/m ²	i.v.	Days 1–5 ⁶ (10 ⁷) q 28 days
Azacitidine ^[8]	Azacitidine	75 mg/m ²	S.C.	Days 1–7 q 28 days
Low-dose AraC ^[9]	Cytarabine	20 mg BID	S.C.	Days 1–10 q 28 days

Footnotes: * The treatment depends on the protocol and on the remission after the first cycles. If patients are in remission, most protocols go to HDAC/IDAC as consolidation. If patients are not in remission, some protocols repeat another 3+7, usually 4–6 weeks after the first cycle.

Abbreviations: APL, Acute promyelocytic leukaemia; ATO, Arsenic trioxide; ATRA, all-trans retinoic acid; BID, twice daily; c.i. continuous infusion; HDAC, high-dose Ara-C; IDAC, intermediate-dose Ara-C; i.v., intravenous; p.o., oral; s.c., subcutaneous.

References

1. Löwenberg B, Pabst T, Vellenga E, et al. Cytarabine dose for acute myeloid leukemia. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1027–1036.

2. Lee J-H, Kim H, Joo YD, et al. Prospective randomized comparison of idarubicin and high-dose daunorubicin in induction chemotherapy for newly diagnosed acute myeloid leukemia. J Clin Oncol 2017; 35:2754–2763.

3. Stone RM, Mandrekar SJ, Sanford BL, et al. Midostaurin plus chemotherapy for acute myeloid leukemia with a FLT3 mutation. N Engl J Med 2017; 377:454–464.

4. Mayer RJ, Davis RB, Schiffer CA, et al. Intensive postremission chemotherapy in adults with acute myeloid leukemia. Cancer and Leukemia Group B. N Engl J Med 1994; 331:896–903.

5. Lo-Coco F, Avvisati G, Vignetti M, et al. Retinoic acid and arsenic trioxide for acute promyelocytic leukemia. N Engl J Med 2013; 369:111–121.

6. Lübbert M, Suciu S, Baila L, et al. Low-dose decitabine versus best supportive care in elderly patients with intermediate- or high-risk myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS) ineligible for intensive chemotherapy: final results of the randomized phase III study of the European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer Leukemia Group and the German MDS Study Group. J Clin Oncol 2011; 29:1987–1996.

7. Welch JS, Petti AA, Miller CA, et al. TP53 and decitabine in acute myeloid leukemia and myelodysplastic syndromes. N Engl J Med 2016; 375:2023–2036.

 Dombret H, Seymour JF, Butrym A, et al. International phase 3 study of azacitidine vs conventional care regimens in older patients with newly diagnosed AML with >30% blasts. Blood 2015; 126:291–299.

 Burnett AK, Milligan D, Prentice AG, et al. A comparison of low-dose cytarabine and hydroxyurea with or without all-trans retinoic acid for acute myeloid leukemia and high-risk myelodysplastic syndrome in patients not considered fit for intensive treatment. Cancer 2007; 109:1114–1124.

Chronic myeloid leukaemia in chronic phase

REGIMEN	TREATMENT/DRUG	DOSE	ROUTE	SCHEDULE °
First-line treatment	Imatinib	400 mg/d	p.o.	$1\times/d$, independent from food intake
First-line treatment Second-line treatment	Nilotinib Nilotinib	$2 \times 300 \text{ mg/d}$ $2 \times 400 \text{ mg/d}^{a}$	p.o.	$2\times/d$, no food intake 2 h before & 1 h after drug intake
First-line AND second-line treatment	Dasatinib	1 × 100 mg/d	p.o.	1×/d, independent from food intake
First-line treatment Second-line treatment	Bosutinib ^b Bosutinib	1 × 400 mg/d 1 × 500 mg/d	p.o.	1x/d, with food
First-line treatment AND Second-line treatment	Ponatinib ° Ponatinib ^d	1×45 mg/d	p.o.	$1\times/d$, independent from food intake

Footnotes: ^a In case of intolerance 2 × 300 mg/d according to European LeukemiaNet (ELN) 2013 recommendations; ^b So far, for first-line treatment, only approved by the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA); ^c In any treatment line with a *T3151* mutation; ^d According to the European Medicines Agency (EMA): only in second line, if resistance or intolerance to nilotinib or dasatinib; ^e Treatment is recommended life-long with optimal response and acceptable tolerability, otherwise re-evaluation of treatment needed; in case of deep molecular response: ongoing studies are evaluating when and in which patients it would be safe and most promising to stop tyrosine kinase inhibitors (TKIs). In individual patients, stopping TKI may be considered if proper, high-quality and certified monitoring can be ensured and certain prerequisites are given – for details, please see references.

Abbreviations: d, Day; h, hour; p.o., oral.

Further Reading

1. Hochlaus A, Saussele S, Rosti G, et al. Chronic myeloid leukaemia: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. Ann Oncol 2017; 28(suppl_4): iv41-iv51.

2. Mahon FX. Treatment-free remission in CML: who, how, and why? Hematology Am Soc Hematol Educ Program 2017; 2017:102–109.

3. Saussele S, Richter J, Hochhaus A, Mahon FX. The concept of treatment-free remission in chronic myeloid leukemia. Leukemia 2016; 30:1638–1647.

Chronic myeloid leukaemia in accelerated or blast phase

REGIMEN	TREATMENT/DRUG	DOSE	ROUTE	SCHEDULE °
First-line treatment	Imatinib	1 × 600 mg/d	p.o.	1x/d, independent from food intake
Second-line treatment	Nilotinib	$2 \times 400 mg/d^{a}$	p.o.	2x/d, no food intake 2 h before & 1 h after drug intake
Second-line treatment	Dasatinib	2×70 mg/d ^b	p.o.	2x/d, independent from food intake
Second-line treatment °	Bosutinib	1×500 mg/d $^{\text{b}}$	p.o.	1x/d, with food
Second-line treatment ^{c, d}	Ponatinib	1×45 mg/d	p.o.	1x/d, independent from food intake

Footnotes: a Only for accelerated phase, not for blast crisis; b For accelerated phase and blast crisis; c If no other BCR-ABL1, tyrosine kinase inhibitors (TKIs) can be used; d With any line of treatment in case of a T315I mutation; * Treatment is recommended life-long with optimal response and acceptable tolerability, otherwise re-evaluation of treatment needed; independently from the TKI treatment, the patient should already initially be evaluated for a potential allogeneic haematopoietic stem cell transplantation.

Abbreviations: d, Day; h, hour; p.o, oral.

Note: For paediatric patients, please consider specific indications and dosages.

Further reading

Baccarani M, Deininger MW, Rosti G, et al. European LeukemiaNet recommendations for the management of chronic myeloid leukemia: 2013. Blood 2013; 122:872–884. www.ema.europa.eu (4 Feb 2019, date last accessed)

2.

www.fda.gov (4 Feb 2019, date last accessed)
 www.swissmedicinfo.ch (4 Feb 2019, date last accessed)

Newly diagnosed myeloma, transplant-eligible patients

REGIMEN	TREATMENT/DRUG	DOSE	ROUTE	SCHEDULE
VTD [1]	Bortezomib Thalidomide Dexamethasone	1.3 mg/m ² 100 mg 40 mg	s.c. p.o. p.o.	Days 1, 4, 8, 11 q 3 weeks Daily q 3 weeks Days 1–2, 4–5, 8–9 and 11–12 q 3 weeks
VCD [2]	Bortezomib Cyclophosphamide Dexamethasone	1.3 mg/m ² 900 mg/m ² 40 mg	s.c. i.v. p.o.	Days 1, 4, 8, 11 q 3 weeks Day 1 q 3 weeks Days 1–2, 4–5, 8–9 and 11–12 q 3 weeks
VRD ^[3]	Bortezomib Lenalidomide Dexamethasone	1.3 mg/m ² 25 mg 20 mg	s.c. p.o. p.o.	Days 1, 4, 8, 11 q 3 weeks Days 1–14 q 3 weeks Days 1–2, 4–5, 8–9 and 11–12 q 3 weeks
PAD ^[4]	Bortezomib Doxorubicin Dexamethasone	1.3 mg/m ² 9 mg/m ² 40 mg	s.c. i.v. p.o.	Days 1, 4, 8, 11 q 4 weeks Days 1–4 q 4 weeks Days 1–4, 9–12 and 17–20 q 4 weeks
High-dose melphalan	Melphalan	200 mg/m ²	i.v.	1 or 2 days before ASCT
Lenalidomide maintenance [5]	Lenalidomide	10–15 mg	p.o.	Days 1–21 or 1–28 q 4 weeks

Abbreviations: ASCT, Autologous stem cell transplantation; i.v., intravenous; p.o., oral; s.c., subcutaneous.

References

Cavo M, Tacchetti P, Patriarca F, et al. Bortezomib with thalidomide plus dexamethasone compared with thalidomide plus dexamethasone as induction therapy before, and consolidation therapy after, 1. double autologous stem-cell transplantation in newly diagnosed multiple myeloma: a randomised phase 3 study. Lancet 2010; 376:2075–2085.

2. Einsele H, Engelhardt M, Tapprich C, et al. Phase II study of bortezomib, cyclophosphamide and dexamethasone as induction therapy in multiple myeloma: DSMM XI trial. Br J Haematol 2017;

179:586-597.

Attal M, Lauwers-Cances V, Hulin C, et al. Lenalidomide, bortezomib, and dexamethasone with transplantation for myeloma. N Engl J Med 2017; 376:1311–1320. 3.

Sonneveld P, Schmidt-Wolf IG, van der Holt B, et al. Bortezomib induction and maintenance treatment in patients with newly diagnosed multiple myeloma: results of the randomized phase III HOVON-65/ 4. GMMG-HD4 trial. J Clin Oncol 2012; 30:2946-2955.

5. McCarthy PL, Holstein SA, Petrucci MT, et al. Lenalidomide maintenance after autologous stem-cell transplantation in newly diagnosed multiple myeloma: a meta-analysis. J Clin Oncol 2017; 35:3279-3289.

Newly diagnosed myeloma, transplant-ineligible patients

REGIMEN	TREATMENT/DRUG	DOSE	ROUTE	SCHEDULE
VMP	Bortezomib Melphalan Prednisone	1.3 mg/m ² 9 mg/m ² 60 mg/m ²	s.c. p.o. p.o.	Days 1, 4, 8, 11, 22, 25, 29, 32 * Days 1–4 Days 1–4 q 6 weeks 9 cycles
Rd	Lenalidomide Dexamethasone	25 mg 40 mg	p.o. p.o.	Days 1–21 Days 1, 8, 15, 22 q 4 weeks 18 cycles or until progression
VRd followed by Rd	Bortezomib Lenalidomide Dexamethasone	1.3 mg/m² 25 mg 20 mg	s.c. p.o. p.o.	Days 1, 4, 8, 11 Days 1–21 Days 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 9, 11, 12 q3 weeks 8 cycles of VRd, followed by Rd until progression (see Rd schedule)
Daratumumab-VMP	Daratumumab Bortezomib Melphalan Prednisone	16 mg/kg 1.3 mg/m ² 9 mg/m ² 60 mg/m ²	i.v. s.c. p.o. p.o.	Cycle 1: once weekly Cycles 2–9: every 3 weeks Cycles 10 & next: every 4 weeks Cycle 1: days 1, 4, 8, 11, 22, 25, 29, 32 Cycles 2–9: days 1, 8, 22, 29 Days 1–4 Days 1–4 q 6 weeks 9 cycles of daratumumab-VMP, thereafter daratumumab only, until progression

Footnotes: * First 4 cycles bortezomib twice a week, last 5 cycles bortezomib once a week (according to the VISTA study). Note: Dose modifications are required in patients with renal failure, comorbidities and frailty – please refer to SmPCs and Reference 5.

Abbreviations: i.v., intravenous; p.o., oral; s.c., subcutaneous; SmPC, summary of product characteristic.

Further Reading

San Miguel JF, Schlag R, Khuageva NK, et al; VISTA Trial Investigators. Bortezomib plus melphalan and prednisone for initial treatment of multiple myeloma. N Engl J Med 2008; 359:906–917.
 Benboubker L, Dimopoulos MA, Dispenzieri A, et al. Lenalidomide and dexamethasone in transplant-ineligible patients with myeloma. N Engl J Med 2014; 371:906–917.
 Durie BG, Hoering A, Abidi MH, et al. Bortezomib with lenalidomide and dexamethasone versus lenalidomide and dexamethasone alone in patients with newly diagnosed myeloma without intent for immediate autologous stem-cell transplant (SWOG S0777): a randomised, open-label, phase 3 trial. Lancet 2017; 389:519–527.

Mateos MV, Dimopoulos MA, Cavo M, et al, ALCYONE Trial Investigators. Daratumumab plus bortezomib, melphalon, and prednisone for untreated myeloma. N Engl J Med 2018; 378:518–528.
 Zweegman S, Engelhardt M, Larocca A; EHA SWG on 'Aging and Hematology'. Elderly patients with multiple myeloma: towards a frailty approach? Curr Opin Oncol 2017; 29:315–321.

Relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma

REGIMEN	TREATMENT/DRUG	DOSE	ROUTE	SCHEDULE
Kd	Carfilzomib Dexamethasone	20 mg/m ² on Days 1, 2 of cycle 1; 56 mg/m ² thereafter 20 mg p.o. or i.v.	i.v.	Days 1, 2, 8, 9, 15 & 16 Days 1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22 & 23
				q 4 weeks *
KRd ^[1]	Carfilzomib Lenalidomide Dexamethasone	20 mg/m ² on Days 1, 2 of cycle 1; 27 mg/m ² thereafter 25 mg 40 mg	i.v.—p.o.	Cycles 1–12: Days 1, 2, 8, 9, 15 & 16 Cycles 13–18: Days 1, 2, 15 & 16; then discontinuation Days 1–21 of each cycle * Days 1, 8, 15 & 22 of each cycle *
				q 4 weeks
IRd ^[2]	Ixazomib Lenalidomide Dexamethasone	4 mg 25 mg ª 40 mg	p.o.	Days 1, 8 & 15 Days 1–21 of each cycle Days 1, 8, 15 & 22 of each cycle q 4 weeks *
Pom-Dex [3]	Pomalidomide	4 mg	p.o.	Days 1–21
	Dexamethasone	40 mg		Days 1, 8, 15 & 22 q 4 weeks *
PanVd ^[4]	Panobinostat Bortezomib	20 mg 1.3 mg/m ²	i.v.—p.o.	Days 1, 3, 5, 8, 10 & 12 Cycles 1–8: Days 1, 4, 8, 11 + Dex on the days of and after Btz administration Cycles 9–16 (only in responding patients): Days 1, 8 + Dex on the days of and after Btz
	Dexamethasone	20 mg		q 3 weeks, 8 cycles ^c
Daratumumab monotherapy	Daratumumab	16 mg/kg	i.v.	Cycles 1 & 2: once weekly Cycles 3–6: every 2 weeks Cycle 7 & following: every 4 weeks q 4 weeks *
ERd ^[5]	Elotuzumab	10 mg/kg	i.vp.o.	Cycles 1–2: Days 1, 8, 15 & 22 Cycle 3 & next: Days 1 & 15
	Lenalidomide	25 mg		Days 1-21 of each cycle
	Dexamethasone	40 mg p.o. on the week without Elo, or 8 mg i.v. + 28 mg p.o. on the day of Elo administration		p.o. on the week without Elo, and i.v. + p.o. on the day of Elo administration q 4 weeks *
DVd ^[6]	Daratumumab	16 mg/kg (i.v.)	i.v.—s.c.—p.o.	Cycles 1–3: 1×/week i.v. (Days 1, 8 & 15) Cycles 4–8: every 3 weeks (Day 1) Cycle 9 & next: every 4 weeks *
	Bortezomib	1.3 mg/m ² (s.c.)		Cycles 1–8: Days 1, 4, 8 & 11; then discontinuation
	Dexamethasone	20 mg (p.o.)		Cycles 1–8: Days 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 9, 11 & 12; then discontinuation
				q 3 weeks
DRd ^[7]	Daratumumab	16 mg/kg	s.cp.o.	Cycles 1 & 2: 1×/week (Days 1, 8, 15 & 22) Cycles 3–6: every 2 weeks (Days 1 & 15) Cycle 7 & next: every 4 weeks
	Lenalidomide	25 mg ^b		Days 1–21 of each cycle
	Dexamethasone	40 mg		Days 1, 8, 15 & 22 q 4 weeks *

Footnotes: a 10 mg for patients with a creatinine clearance of <60 ml/minute; b 10 mg for patients with a creatinine clearance of 30-60 ml/minute; c In responding patients additional 8 cycles; * Until disease progression.

Abbreviations: Btz, Bortezomib; Dex, dexamethasone; Elo, elotuzumab; i.v., intravenous; p.o., oral; s.c., subcutaneous.

References
1. Stewart AK, Rajkumar SV, Dimopoulos MA, et al. Carfilzomib, lenalidomide, and dexamethasone for relapsed multiple myeloma. N Engl J Med 2015; 372:142–152.

- 2.
- Moreau P, Maszi T, Grzasko N, et al. Oral kazomib, lenalidomide, and dexamethasone for multiple myeloma. N Engl J Med 2016; 374:1621–1634. San Miguel J, Weisel K, Moreau P, et al. Pomalidomide plus low-dose dexamethasone versus high-dose dexamethasone alone for patients with relapsed and refractory multiple myeloma (MM-003): 3. a randomised, open-label, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2013; 14:1055-1066.

San-Miguel JF, Hungria VT, Yoon SS, et al. Panobinostat plus bortezomib and dexamethasone versus placebo plus bortezomib and dexamethasone in patients with relapsed or relapsed and refractory multiple myeloma: a multicentre, randomised, double-blind phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol 2014; 15:1195–1206. Lonial S, Dimopoulos M, Palumbo A, et al. Elotuzumab therapy for relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma. N Engl J Med 2015; 373:621–631. Palumbo A, Chanan-Khan A, Weisel K, et al. Daratumumab, bortezomib, and dexamethasone for multiple myeloma. N Engl J Med 2016; 375:754–766. Dimopoulos MA, Oriol A, Nahi H, et al. Daratumumab, lenalidomide, and dexamethasone for multiple myeloma. N Engl J Med 2016; 375:1319–1331. 4.

5.

7.

^{6.}

Myeloproliferative neoplasms other than CML: Essential thrombocythaemia, polycythaemia vera and myelofibrosis

A. HIGH-RISK ESSENTIAL THROMBOCYTHAEMIA

REGIMEN	TREATMENT/DRUG	DOSE	ROUTE	SCHEDULE
Hydroxyurea	Hydroxyurea	1000 mg/d	p.o.	Continuous ^a
Anagrelide	Anagrelide	0.5 mg BID initially ^b	p.o.	Continuous ^a
Interferon	Interferon- α	3 MU	S.C.	Three times a week ^a
Pegylated interferon	Pegylated interferon- α	45 μg initially $^{\scriptscriptstyle b}$	S.C.	Weekly ^a

Footnotes: a Until treatment failure; b Progressive dose increase until platelet count normalisation.

Abbreviations: BID, Twice daily; d, day; MU, million units; p.o., oral; s.c., subcutaneous.

Further Reading

1. Barbui T, Barosi G, Birgegard G, et al. Philadelphia-negative classical myeloproliferative neoplasms: critical concepts and management recommendations from European LeukemiaNet. J Clin Oncol 2009; 29:761-770.

2. Harrison CN, Campbell PJ, Buck G, et al. Hydroxyurea compared with anagrelide in high-risk essential thrombocythemia. N Engl J Med 2005; 353:33–45.

B. HIGH-RISK POLYCYTHAEMIA VERA

REGIMEN	TREATMENT/DRUG	DOSE	ROUTE	SCHEDULE
Hydroxyurea	Hydroxyurea	1000 mg/d	p.o.	Continuous ^a
Interferon	Interferon- α	3 MU	S.C.	Three times a week ^a
Pegylated interferon	Pegylated interferon- α	45 μg initially $^{\scriptscriptstyle b}$	S.C.	Weekly ^a
JAK inhibitor therapy $^{\mbox{\tiny c}}$	Ruxolitinib	10 mg BID	p.o.	Continuous ^a

Footnotes: a Until treatment failure; b Progressive dose increase based on response and tolerability; c Only for resistance or intolerance to hydroxyurea.

Abbreviations: BID, Twice daily; d, day; JAK, janus kinase; MU, million units; p.o., oral; s.c., subcutaneous.

Further Reading

1. Barbui T, Barosi G, Birgegard G, et al. Philadelphia-negative classical myeloproliferative neoplasms: critical concepts and management recommendations from European LeukemiaNet. J Clin Oncol 2009; 29:761-770.

2. Vannucchi AM, Kiladjian JJ, Griesshammer M, et al. Ruxolitinib versus standard therapy for the treatment of polycythemia vera. N Engl J Med 2015; 372:426–435.

C. MYELOFIBROSIS

REGIMEN	TREATMENT/DRUG	DOSE	ROUTE	SCHEDULE
JAK inhibitor therapy	Ruxolitinib	15-20 mg BID ^a	p.o.	Continuous ^b
Androgens	Danazol	600 mg/d initially	p.o.	Progressive dose reduction after 6 months $^{\mathrm{b},\mathrm{c}}$
ESA	Darbepoetin-a	300 µg	S.C.	Weekly ^{b,d}

Footnotes: a 15 mg if platelets 100-200 × 10^a/L, 20 mg if platelets >200 × 10^a/L; b Until treatment failure; c In case of response, a maintenance dose is necessary; d The dose or schedule must be adjusted to the achieved response.

Abbreviations: BID, Twice daily; d, day; ESA, erythropoiesis-stimulating agents; JAK, janus kinase; p.o., oral; s.c., subcutaneous.

Further Reading

Cervantes F. How I treat myelofibrosis. Blood 2014; 124:2635–2642.
 Harrison CN, Vannucchi AM, Kiladjian JJ, et al. Long-term findings from COMFORT-II, a phase 3 study of ruxolitinib vs best available therapy for myelofibrosis. Leukemia 2016; 30:1701–1707.

AL amyloidosis

REGIMEN	TREATMENT/DRUG	DOSE ^{a,b}	ROUTE	SCHEDULE °
CyBorD ^[1]	Cyclophosphamide	500 mg	p.o./i.v.	Days 1, 8, 15, 22
	Bortezomib	1.3 mg/m ²	s.c.	Days 1, 8, 15, (22)
	Dexamethasone	10–20 mg	p.o.	Days 1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23
Mel-Dex ^[2]	Melphalan	0.22 mg/kg	p.o.	Days 1–4
	Dexamethasone	20–40 mg	p.o.	Days 1–4
Len-Dex ^[3]	Lenalidomide	5–15 mg	p.o.	Days 1–21
	Dexamethasone	20–40 mg	p.o.	Days 1, 8, 15, 22
Pom-Dex ^[4]	Pomalidomide	4 mg	p.o.	Days 1–21
	Dexamethasone	20–40 mg	p.o.	Days 1, 8, 15, 22
Ixa-Dex ^[5]	Ixazomib	4 mg	p.o.	Days 1, 8, 15
	Dexamethasone	20–40 mg	p.o.	Days 1, 8, 15
CTDa ^[6]	Cyclophosphamide	500 mg	p.o.	Days 1, 8, 15, 22
	Thalidomide	50–100 mg	p.o.	Days 1–28
	Dexamethasone	20–40 mg	p.o.	Days 1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23

Footnotes: a Drug doses should be adapted, based on renal function following the recommendation from the manufacturer; b Patients with advanced cardiac amyloidosis need dose reduction, and gentle dose increase can be considered based on tolerance; * All schedules are 22-day cycles. Maximum number of cycles: CyBorl//CTDa – 6-8 cycles (but can continue longer as maintenance in selected cases); Mel-Dex – 9 cycles; Len-Dex/Pom-Dex/Ixa-Dex – ongoing until progression or intolerance or toxicity (consider dose reduction of dexamethasone after 6 cycles).

Abbreviations: AL, Amyloid light-chain; i.v., intravenous; p.o., oral; s.c., subcutaneous.

References

- 1. Venner CP, Lane T, Foard D, et al. Cyclophosphamide, bortezomib, and dexamethasone therapy in AL amyloidosis is associated with high clonal response rates and prolonged progression-free survival. Blood 2012; 119: 4387-4390.
- 2. Palladini G, Milani P, Foli A, et al. Oral melphalan and dexamethasone grants extended survival with minimal toxicity in AL amyloidosis: long-term results of a risk-adapted approach. Haematologica 2014; 99:743-750.
- Sanchorawala V, Finn KT, Fennessey S, et al. Durable hematologic complete responses can be achieved with lenalidomide in AL amyloidosis. Blood 2010; 116:1990–1991.
 Palladini G, Milani P, Foli A, et al. A phase 2 trial of pomalidomide and dexamethasone rescue treatment in patients with AL amyloidosis. Blood 2017; 129:2120–2123.
 Sanchorawala V, Palladini G, Kukreti V, et al. A phase 1/2 study of the oral proteasome inhibitor ixazomib in relapsed or refractory AL amyloidosis. Blood 2017; 130:597–605.
- 6. Wechalekar AD, Goodman HJ, Lachmann HJ, et al. Safety and efficacy of risk-adapted cyclophosphamide, thalidomide, and dexamethasone in systemic AL amyloidosis. Blood 2007; 109:457-464.

Image sources

The authors acknowledge with gratitude the following sources of the images used in this publication.

Chapter 1

Figures 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13. Courtesy of MLL - Munich Leukemia Laboratory; 9. Chen SJ, et al. Nat Genet 2013; 45: 586-587; 10. adapted from Döhner H, et al. Blood 2017;129:424-447; 14. Steensma DP, et al. Blood 2015;126:9-16; 15. adapted from Greenberg PL, et al. Blood 2012;120:2454-2465.

Chapter 2

Figure 3. Burnett A, et al. J Clin Oncol 2011;29:487-494; 4. adapted from Arber DA, et al. Blood 2016;127:2391-2405; 5. Grimwade D, et al. Blood 2010;116:354-365; 6b. Ivey A, et al. N Engl J Med 2016;374:422-433; 8. Schaich M, et al. J Clin Oncol 2011;29:2696-2702; 9b. Lo-Coco F, et al. N Engl J Med 2016;374:1197-1198; 10. Cornelissen JJ & Blaise D. Blood 2016;127:62-70; 11. Ringdén O, et al. J Clin Oncol 2009;27:4570-4577; 12. Burnett AK, et al. J Clin Oncol 2013;31:1293-1301; 13. adapted from Ossenkoppele G & Löwenberg B. Blood 2015;125:767-774; 14a. Dombret H, et al. Blood 2015;126:291-299; 14b. Kantarjian HM, et al. J Clin Oncol 2012;30;2670-2677; 15. Stone RM, et al. N Engl J Med 2017;377:454-464.

Chapter 3

Figure 2. ASH Image Bank: Maslak P. Myeloid neoplasms and acute leukemia (WHO 2016). Precursor Lymphoid Neoplasms. Published: 07/01/2007; 5. van Dongen JJ, et al. Blood 2015;125:3996-4009; 6. Gökbuget N, et al. Blood 2012;120:1868-1876; 12. Maury S, et al. N Engl J Med 2016;375:1044-1053; 13, 14. Gökbuget N, et al. Haematologica 2016;101:1524-1533; 15. adapted from Bhojwani D & Pui CH. Lancet Oncol 2013;14:e205–e217.

Chapter 4

Figures 1, 7. Courtesy of Prof. Hehlmann; 2, 3, 14. Hehlmann R. Chronic Myeloid Leukemia. Springer International Publishing, 2016; 8. Author and Bristol-Myers Squibb; 9. Saussele S, et al. Lancet 2018,19:747-757; 11. Balabanov S, et al. Drug Discovery Today 2014;11:89-99; 12. Milojkovic D & Apperley J. Clin Cancer Res 2009;15:7519-7527.

Chapter 5

Figure 1. University of Chicago Hematopoietic Malignancies Cancer Risk Team. Blood 2016;128:1800-1813; 2. adapted from Adès L, et al. Lancet 2014;383:2239-2252;
3. adapted from Arber DA, et al. Blood 2016;127:2391-2405; 4, 5. courtesy of Stéphanie Mathis & Anna Raimbault; 6. courtesy of Valérie Bardet; 7. courtesy of Virginie Eclache;
11. adapted from Greenberg PL, et al. Blood 2012;120:2454-2465; 13. adapted from Cutler CS, et al. Blood 2004;104:579-585; 14. adapted from Fenaux P, et al. Lancet Oncol 2009;10:223-232.

Chapter 6

Figure 1. Kyle RA, et al. N Engl J Med 2006;354:1362-1369; 3. Kyle RA, et al. N Engl J Med 2007;356:2582-2590.

Chapter 7

Figure 1. [©] Cancer Research UK, www.cancerresearchuk.org/; 2. Passweg JR, et al. Bone Marrow Transplant 2015;50:476-482; 3. Kantarjian HM & Wolff RA. The MD Anderson Manual of Medical Oncology, Third edition; McGraw-Hill Education, 2016; 6. Mailankody S, et al. Nat Rev Clin Oncol 2015;12:286-295; 8. Attal M, et al. N Engl J Med 2017;376:1311-1320; 9. Cavo M, et al. Blood 2013;122:767; 10. McCarthy PL & Hahn T. Hematology Am Soc Hematol Educ Program 2013;2013:496-503; 11. McCarthy PL, et al. J Clin Oncol 2017;35:3279-3289; 12. Morgan GJ. Blood 2013;122:1332-1334; 13. Lahuerta JJ, et al. J Clin Oncol 2017;35:2900-2910; 15. adapted from Moreau P, et al. Ann Oncol 2017;28(suppl 4):iv52-iv61.

Chapter 8

Figure 1. Netherlands Cancer Registry, 2010-2015, www.iknl.nl; 2. Palumbo A, et al. J Clin Oncol 2015;33:2863-2869; 3. Hulin C, et al. J Clin Oncol 2016;34:3609-3617; 4. Gay F, et al. Blood 2013;122:1376-1383; 5. San Miguel J, et al. J Clin Oncol 2013;31:448-455; 6. adapted from Moreau P, et al. Lancet Oncol 2011;12:431-440; 7. Facon T, et al. Blood 2018;131:301-310; 8. adapted from Benboubker L, et al. N Engl J Med 2014;371:906-917; 9. Mateos M, et al. N Engl J Med 2018;378:518-528; 10, 11. Palumbo A, et al. Blood 2015;125:2068-2074; 12. Engelhardt M, et al. Haematologica 2017;102:910-921; 13. Rajkumar SV, et al. Lancet Oncol 2010;11:29-37; 14. adapted from Zweegman S, et al. Curr Opin Oncol 2017;29:315-321.

Chapter 9

Figures 2, 8. Dimopoulos MA, et al. Haematologica 2018;103:2088-2096; 3. Cook G, et al. Lancet Haematol 2016;3:e340-e351; 5. adapted from Stewart AK, et al. N Engl J Med 2015;372:142-152; 7. adapted from San-Miguel JF, et al. Lancet Oncol 2014;15:1195-1206; 12. adapted from Spencer A, et al. Haematologica 2018;103: 2079-2087; 13. Moreau P, et al. Blood 2016;128:975.

Chapter 10

Figure 2. Adapted from Rajkumar SV, et al. Lancet Oncol 2014;15:e538-548; 4. Roodman GD. J Cell Biochem 2010;109:283-291; 5. adapted from Terpos E, et al. J Clin Oncol 2013;31:2347-2357 & Raje N, et al. International Myeloma Workshop 2017, Abstract 546.

Chapter 11

Figure 1. [©] Steve Anderson; http://sjabioscience.com/leukemias-and-lymphomascome-from-normal-blood-cells/ (31 Jan 2019, date last accessed); **2a.** Wikimedia file; author: VashiDonsk, 15.01.2007; **2b (part), 9.** adapted from Kulis M, et al. Nat Genet 2012;44:1236-1242; **3 (top).** adapted from Greaves M & Maley CC. Nature 2012;481:306-313; **3 (bottom).** adapted from Logan AC. The Role of MRD in Hematologic Malignancies (Medscape educational slides); **5.** adapted from He J, et al. Blood 2016;127:3004-3014; **6.** adapted from Alexandrov LB, et al. Nature 2013;500:415-421; **8.** adapted from Wallaert A, et al. J Hematol Oncol 2017;10:66.

Chapter 13

Figures 1, 3. Bone Marrow Donors Worldwide https://www.bmdw.org/ (31 Jan 2019, date last accessed); 5. Bacigalupo A, et al. Biol Blood Marrow Transplant 2009;15:1628-1633; 6. [©] The American Academy of Oral Medicine; 7. Haen SP. Blood 2017;129:1898-1899; 8. Lee SJ. Blood 2017;129:30-37; 9. Carpenter PA. Blood 2011;118:2679-2687.

Chapter 14

Figure 3. Harrison CN, et al. N Engl J Med 2005;353:33-45; 5. Marchioli R, et al. N Engl J Med 2013;368:22-33; 6. Vannucchi AM, et al. N Engl J Med 2015;372: 426-435; 8. Cervantes F, et al. Blood 2009;113:2895-2901.

Chapter 15

Figure 5. Adapted from Itzykson R, et al. J Clin Oncol 2013;31:2428-2436; 7. adapted from de Vries AC, et al. Haematologica 2010;95:179-182; 8, 9. courtesy of Stéphanie Mathis.

Chapter 16

Figure 1. Adapted from Lancet JE, et al. J Clin Oncol 2016;34, no. 15_suppl:7000-7000; 2. Stone RM, et al. N Engl J Med 2017;377:454-464; 3. adapted from Stein EM, et al. Blood 2017;130:722-731; 4. Kantarjian HM, et al. N Engl J Med 2016;375:2100-2101; 5. with permission of Amgen; 6. Kantarjian H, et al. N Engl J Med 2017;376:836-847; 7. Barrett DM, et al. Curr Opin Pediatr 2014;26:43-49; 8. courtesy of Prof. Lengerke; 9. Brudno JN, et al. J Clin Oncol 2016;34:1112-1121.

Chapter 17

Figure 1. Adapted from Kumar SK, et al. Blood 2008;111:2516-2520; 4. Van de Donk NW, et al. Blood 2016;127:681-695; 6. adapted by Medscape Education from Baeuerle PA, et al. Cancer Res 2009;69:4941-4944; 7. adapted from Ocio EM, et al. Leukemia 2014;28:525-542; 8. adapted from Hideshima T, et al. Mol Cancer Ther 2011;10: 2034–2042.

Chapter 18

Figures 1, 2, 3, 6. Wechalekar AD, et al. Lancet 2016;387:2641-2654; 4, 7. Mahmood S, et al. Haematologica 2014;99:209-221.

Declarations of interest

A Álvarez-Larrán: No conflicts of interest.

H Avet-Loiseau: No conflicts of interest.

U Bacher: No conflicts of interest.

GM Baerlocher: Advisory Boards for Novartis, Bristol-Myers Squibb, Pfizer, Ariad, Incyte; research funding from Geron Corporation.

M Cavo: Honoraria from and advisory boards for Celgene, Janssen, Takeda, Amgen, Bristol-Myers Squibb.

F Cervantes: No conflicts of interest.

J Corre: No conflicts of interest.

M Dawidowska: No conflicts of interest.

MA Dimopoulos: Consultancy for Janssen, Genesis, Celgene, Onyx, Amgen, Novartis.

M Duchmann: No conflicts of interest.

P Fenaux: No conflicts of interest.

M Gavriatopoulou: No conflicts of interest.

N Gökbuget: Advisory boards / honoraria for Amgen, Pfizer, Novartis, Kite, Incyte, Servier; research support from Amgen, Pfizer, Incyte Novartis, Servier.

V González-Calle: No conflicts of interest.

A Grassi: No conflicts of interest.

T Haferlach: Equity ownership of Munich Leukemia Laboratory (MLL), Munich, Germany.

D Hofste op Bruinink: No conflicts of interest.

A Höllein: Employed by Munich Leukemia Laboratory (MLL).

R Itzykson: No conflicts of interest.

E Kastritis: Honoraria from Janssen, Genesis Pharma, Amgen, Takeda.

C Lengerke: No conflicts of interest.

N Lucas: No conflicts of interest.

F Lussana: No conflicts of interest.

MV Mateos: Consultancy for Janssen, Celgene, Takeda, Amgen.

M Medinger: No conflicts of interest.

IS Nijhof: No conflicts of interest.

EM Ocio: Consultancy for or honoraria from Mundipharma, Celgene, Amgen, Novartis, Takeda, AbbVie, Bristol-Myers Squibb, Janssen.

T Pabst: No conflicts of interest.

JR Passweg: No conflicts of interest.

A Rambaldi: No conflicts of interest.

P Rodríguez-Otero: No conflicts of interest.

JF San Miguel: Consultancy for Janssen, Celgene, Takeda, Amgen, MSD, Bristol-Myers Squibb, Novartis.

E Solary: No conflicts of interest.

P Sonneveld: Research support from Amgen, Celgene, Janssen, Karyopharm, SkylineDx; Advisory boards for Amgen, Bristol-Myers Squibb, Celgene, Janssen, Karyopharm.

C Stege: No conflicts of interest.

G Stüssi: No conflicts of interest.

P Tacchetti: No conflicts of interest.

AD Wechalekar: No conflicts of interest.

M Witt: No conflicts of interest.

E Zamagni: No conflicts of interest.

S Zweegman: Advisory boards for Celgene, Janssen, Takeda, Amgen; research support from Celgene, Janssen, Takeda.

Index

Note: Abbreviations used in the index are listed on page ix

A

abdominal discomfort/pain, 20, 73 ABL1 gene, 19 see also BCR-ABL1 fusion gene aCML (atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia), 79, 81 'actionable alterations', 69 acute kidney injury, 59 acute leukaemias, of ambiguous lineage, WHO 2016 classification, 95 acute lymphoblastic leukaemia (ALL), 13-18 AML differentiation, 1 B-ALL, 5, 14, 63 blinatumomab, 17, 84 mature, 14, 15, 16 WHO 2016 classification, 95 B-precursor, 13, 14, 15 BCR-ABL fusion gene, 13, 16, 64 blast cells, 13, 14, 15, 63 chromosomal aberrations, 13, 19, 64 classification, 5, 13, 95 clinical presentation, 15 CNS relapse prophylaxis, 15, 16 complete remission, 14, 17 cytogenetics, 13, 14, 64 definition, 13 diagnosis, 13, 15 conventional methods, 1, 13, 14 essential procedures, 13 immunophenotype, 5, 13 initial workup, 15 long-term effects, 17 minimal residual disease (MRD), 13, 14, 17, 84 mutations, 13, 14, 64 sequence, frequency, 64 pathogenesis, 63 prognosis/outcome, 14, 16, 17 at relapse, 17 prognostic factors, 14 recurrent genetic aberrations, 64 refractory, treatment, 84 relapse, 14, 17 CAR-T cells, 17, 85 treatment, 17, 84, 85 risk factors, 13 stem cell transplantation, 14, 16, 17 subtypes, 5, 95 supportive care, 15 symptoms, 15 T-ALL, 14, 15, 63 oncogenic miRNAs, 65 WHO 2016 classification, 95 T-lineage, 13, 15 T precursor, 14 treatment aftercare, 17 alloSCT, 17, 72 bispecific antibodies, 17, 84 blinatumomab. 17.84 CAR-T cells, 17, 85 CD19, CD22, 17 compliance, 16 inotuzumab, 17, 84 new drugs/therapy, 17, 84 newly diagnosed ALL, 16 of relapse, 17, 84, 85 paediatric treatment strategy, 16 response to, 14, 17, 84, 85

supportive care, 15 targeted therapy, 16, 17, 84 toxicity, 84 therapeutic targets, 13 acute myeloid leukaemia (AML), 7-12 adverse risk category, 4, 8 treatment, 8, 10 ALL differentiation, 1 atypical CML transformation into, 81 blast cells, 1, 2, 4, 7, 63 chromosomal aberrations, 2, 4, 8, 64 classification, 4, 8, 63, 95 clinical presentation, 7 cytogenetics, 7, 8 diagnosis, 4, 7 conventional methods, 1, 7 molecular techniques, 3, 8 workflow, 2 differentiation syndrome after IDH inhibitors, 83 in elderly patients, 7 treatment, 11 epidemiology, 7 exclusion, in MDS/MPN diagnosis, 79 extramedullary features, 7 family history, 25 favourable risk category, 4, 8 treatment, 8, 9 genetic abnormalities, recurrent, 3, 4, 8, 64, 95 genetic events, classes, 3, 64 genome, 3, 4, 64 incidence, 7 intermediate risk category, 4, 8 treatment, 8, 9, 10 MDS progression to, 5, 25 delaying, treatment, 28 minimal residual disease assessment, 8 markers, 8 mortality, 10 mutations, 3, 4, 7, 8, 64, 95 continuum, 5, 8, 25 driver and passenger, 3 FLT3, 11, 83 functional classes, 3 IDH (isocitrate dehydrogenase), 11, 83 new drugs targeting, 83 recurrent, 3, 8, 64 sequence, frequency, 3, 64 subgroups/classification by, 4 neoplasms related to, 8 normal karyotype, prognosis, 8 pathogenesis, 5, 63 prognosis, 8, 10, 11 10-year survival ranges, 8 younger and elderly patients, 7 relapsed after alloSCT, 10 prognosis, 10 treatment, 10 response, 10 risk stratification, 4, 8, 9, 10 subgroups, 4, 8 treatment, 9, 89, 96 alloSCT, 8, 9, 10, 11, 72 alloSCT and midostaurin, 83 anti-leukaemic effect, 9, 10

autologous SCT, 8, 9 chemotherapy, 7, 9, 11 conditioning type, 10 elderly patients, 11 by ELN category, 8, 9 experimental therapies, 11, 83 first-line, 9 graft-versus-leukaemia (GvL) effect, 10 intensive chemotherapy (IChT), 11 liposomal delivery complex (CPX-351), 83 myeloablative conditioning (MAC), 10 new drugs, 11, 83 relapsed AML, 10 response, 7, 11, 83 schedules, 96 supportive, 11 targeted therapy, 4, 83 "3+7" scheme, 10, 96 toxicity, 9, 10 WHO 2016 classification, 4, 8, 95 in younger patients, 7 acute promvelocytic leukaemia (APL), 4, 8 prognostic factors, 9 treatment, 9, 96 acute tubular necrosis. 59 additional chromosomal abnormalities (ACAs), CML, 19, 20 adoptive T cell immunotherapy, 88 relapsed MM, 54, 88 see also chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) T cells age at diagnosis ALL, 14 AML, 7 CML. 19 essential thrombocythaemia, 75 MDS prognosis, 28 MM prevalence, 31, 32, 37, 44 prognosis, 33 myelofibrosis, 77 polycythaemia vera, 76 see also elderly people ageing signature, multiple myeloma, 68 AL-amyloidosis see under amyloidosis albumin, 33, 44, 57, 60 alemtuzumab, 17 alkylating agents, 25, 69, 89 ALL see acute lymphoblastic leukaemia (ALL) all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA), 9, 96 allogeneic stem cell transplantation (alloSCT), 71-74 AML, 8, 9, 10 elderly patients, 11 midostaurin with, 83 CML, 23, 72 CMML, 80 donation number and stem cell sources, 71 donor immune system, 72 donor registries and, 10 donor types, 71 HLA matching, 71 indications, 10, 72 **JMML**, 81 MDS, 29 MM, relapsed, 50 older patients, 11, 72 principles, 71, 72 AML see acute myeloid leukaemia (AML)

amyloid fibrils, 91, 92 amyloidosis, 56, 91-94 AL (light-chain), 91, 92 treatment, 93, 101 clinical presentation, 92 deposition, 91, 92 diagnosis, 91 early mortality, 92 imaging, 91, 92 prognosis/outcome, 92 wild-type 'senile systemic' transthyretin (ATTR), 91, 92 anaemia in ALL, 15 in AML, 7 aplastic, 72 in CML, 20 Blackfan-Diamond, 72 Fanconi's, 72 iron deficiency, 58 macrocytic, 26 in MDS, 26, 28, 29 MDS/MPN, 79 MDS/MPN-RS-T, 81 in MM, 58 diagnosis of, 32, 56 management, 58 pathogenesis, 58 prognosis, 33 therapy adverse effect, 46 in myelofibrosis, 77 normochromic and normocytic, 58 sickle cell, 72 anagrelide, 75, 100 analgesia, bone disease in MM, 58 androgen therapy, 77, 100 anthracyclines in AML, 9, 10 hypercalcaemia management, 60 in MM, 58 anti-BCMA (B-cell maturation antigen), 88 anti-CD22 antibody, 17, 84 anti-infective drugs prophylactic, in MM, 60 therapeutic, in AML, in febrile neutropaenia, 11 anti-programmed cell death protein 1 (PD-1), 54 anti-SAA antibody, 91 anti-SLAMF7 antibodies, 48, 52, 69, 88 antibacterial prophylaxis, in MM, 60 antibody therapy ALL, 17 AML, 11 see also bispecific antibodies; monoclonal antibodies antigen-presenting cell (APC), 73, 85 antiplatelet therapy, 75 antiviral prophylaxis, in MM, 60 APL see acute promyelocytic leukaemia (APL) aplastic anaemia, 72, 79 APOBEC signature, 68 apoptosis blast cells, leukaemogenesis, 63 erythroblasts, in MM, 58 in GvHD, 73 lymphocytes, in MM, 69 in MM, 89 myeloid precursors, 25 arsenic trioxide (ATO), 9, 96

asparaginase, ALL, 16 ASPIRE trial, 51 aspirin, low-dose, 75, 76, 81 asthma, 53 ASXL1 mutations, 5, 80 ATRA (all-trans retinoic acid), 9, 96 ATTR amyloidosis, 91, 92 atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia (aCML), 79, 81 Auer rods, 2, 25 auristatin-F. 54. 88 autologous stem cell transplantation (ASCT) AL amyloidosis, 93 AML, 8, 9 multiple myeloma, 45 adoptive T cell immunotherapy with, 54 algorithm, 41, 42, 51 consolidation/maintenance therapy, 38, 40, 41, 42 double ASCT. 38, 40, 41 guidelines and drug choice, 41, 42 indication, 37 induction therapy see induction therapy older patients, 45 patient selection criteria, 37 relapsed patients, 50 renal impairment and, 59 response to treatment, 38, 39, 40 role, novel agents era, 39, 41, 42 second ASCT after relapse, 50 sequential treatment phases, 38 single vs double ASCT, 40 younger patients, 37, 38, 41 process, 37 toxicity-related death, 45 azacitidine, 11 AML, 11, 96 CMML, 80 MDS, 29

В

B cell(s) in ALL, 13, 14 germinal centre, MM cell of origin, 67 in GvHD, 73 memory, 63, 65 naïve, 63, 65 progenitors, 26 B-cell maturation antigen (BCMA), 54, 88 basophilia, CML, 20 BCL-2, 54, 89 BCL-2 inhibitor, 54, 89 BCR-ABL1 fusion gene, 3, 4, 5, 19, 64 ALL, 5, 13, 16, 64 AML subtype, 8 CML, 3, 4, 19, 64, 75 essential thrombocythaemia diagnosis, 75 resistance to TKIs and, 22, 64 transcript types, 19 BCR-ABL1 protein, action, 19 BCR-ABL1 protein, production, 4 BCR-ABL1 tyrosine kinase inhibitors, 21, 64 BCR gene, 19 Bence Jones protein, 32, 34, 59 Bence Jones protein electrophoresis, 32 bendamustine, 89, 93 benzene, 25

bile salt malabsorption syndrome, 46 bispecific antibodies, 88 in ALL, 17, 84 in AML, 11 cytokine release syndrome after, 85 in MM. 88 bisphosphonates, 57 adverse effects, 57 hypercalcaemia in, 60 blast cells ALL, 13, 14, 15 AML, 1, 2, 7 apoptosis, leukaemogenesis, 63 CML. 4. 20 excess, MDS classification, 25 flow cytometry, 1 IPSS-R score, 5, 28 leukaemia classification, 63 MDS, 25, 26 MDS/MPN-RS-T, 81 blast crisis, CML see chronic myeloid leukaemia (CML) bleeding extreme thrombocytosis, 75 thrombocytopaenia in ALL, 15 blinatumomab. 17.84 side effects. 84 blood samples, heparinised, for cytogenetics, 2 blood transfusions, 29, 58, 80, 81 bone destruction in MM, 56 assessment by radiography, 57 diagnosis of MM, 32, 56 management, 57-58 prevention, 57 formation, reduction, in MM, 57 necrosis (aseptic), long-term effect of ALL treatment, 17 pain, 15, 32 multiple myeloma, 56 resorption, 57, 60 scanning, 92 bone marrow aplasia, 72 aspiration, multiple myeloma, 68 donors, in ALL treatment, 15 dysplasia, 25 essential thrombocythaemia, 75 fibrosis, 77 function, response prediction to ESAs, 58 haematopoietic stem cell extraction, 71 heparinised, for cytogenetics, 2 hypercellular, 81 leukaemia diagnosis, 1 ALL, 15 AML, 7 CML, 4 MDS diagnosis/features, 5, 25, 26, 28 MDS/MPN diagnosis, 79 MDS/MPN-RS-T, 81 microenvironment dependency, MM progression, 67 in MM, 68 diagnosis of MM, 32 treatment response assessment, 34 plasma cells (BMPCs), 31, 32, 33, 35, 56 anaemia pathogenesis, 58 malignant, features, 35



polycythaemia vera, 76 transplantation, 71 see also stem cell transplantation (SCT) bortezomib (Btz), 51, 87 adverse effects, 45, 51, 53 AL amyloidosis, 93, 101 mechanism of action, 89 multiple myeloma, 87 daratumumab with, 88 DVd therapy, 51, 53, 99 effect on renal impairment, 59 relapsed MM, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 87, 88, 89, 99 subcutaneous vs intravenous, 45 transplant-eligible patients, 38, 39, 40, 41, 97 transplant-ineligible patients, 44, 45, 46, 48, 98 VCD therapy, 38, 39, 41, 42, 97 Vd therapy, 38, 39, 51, 52, 54 VMP therapy see VMP therapy (bortezomib/melphalan/prednisone) VRD therapy see VRD therapy (bortezomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasone) VTD therapy see VTD therapy (bortezomib/thalidomide/dexamethasone) bosutinib, in CML, 96, 97 BRAF gene. 69 breastfeeding, CML treatment during, 23 busulfan, in AML, 9

С

calcium free ionic, in MM, 60 serum, 32, 34, 56 supplementation, 57 calicheamicin, 84 calreticulin (CALR) mutations, 75, 77, 81 cancer genome, AML, 3, 4, 64 Cancer Genome Atlas, 3 CAR-T cells see chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) T cells cardiac dysfunction, 46, 53, 60 cardiac MRI, amyloidosis, 92 cardiac troponin-T, amyloidosis, 91 carfilzomib (Cfz), 38, 42, 44, 51, 87 cardiac dysfunction cautions, 53, 87 mechanism of action, 89 in MM relapsed MM, 51, 53, 87, 99 renal impairment, 59 side effects, 53, 87 cast nephropathy, 59 CASTOR study, 53 CBFB-MYH11, 8 CBL gene mutation, 81 CCND1, 67, 69 CCND3, 67, 69 CD antigens, 1, 2 in ALL, 13 CD2, 1 CD3, 84, 88 CD5, 1 CD7, 1 CD11b, 1 CD13, 1, 7 CD15, 1 CD19, 2, 13, 17, 54 bispecific antibodies, in ALL, 17, 84 CAR-T cell target, 17, 85, 88 CD19-CAR-T cells, 17, 85, 88 CD20, 13, 16

CD22, 13, 17 monoclonal antibodies, 17, 84 CD28, 88 CD33, 7, 11, 13 CD34, 1, 2, 7, 37 CD38, monoclonal antibodies, 48, 52, 60, 69, 88 see also daratumumab CD45low blast cells, 1 CD52, 13 CD56, 1, 2 CD117, 1, 7 CD123, 11 CD133, 1 CD137.88 CD138, 68 cell cycle leukaemogenesis, 63 multiple myeloma pathogenesis. 67 cell-cycle inhibitors, 11, 89 central nervous system irradiation, 16 cereblon, 69 cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), ALL diagnosis, 15 Charlson Comorbidity Index (CCI), 47 chemotherapy in AL amyloidosis. 93 in ALL. 16 in AML, 7, 9, 10 relapsed, 10 conditioning regimens see conditioning consolidation see consolidation therapy induction scheme see induction therapy intensive, AML, in elderly patients, 11 in MM, 69 resistance ALL, 17 MM, 38 children, ALL, 16 chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) T cells, 17, 54, 85 in ALL, 17, 85 in AML, 11 preparation and use, 85, 88 in relapsed MM, 54, 88 structure, 85, 88 toxicities/side effects, 85, 88 chloroma, 7 chromatin modifiers, in AML, 3 chromosomal aberrations ALL, 13, 16, 64 AML, 2, 4, 8, 64 CLL, 64, 65 CML, 2, 19, 20, 64 MDS, 27 multiple myeloma, 33, 50, 67, 68, 89 spectrum, in leukaemia, 64 see also chromosomal deletions; chromosomal translocation chromosomal deletions del(5a), AML, 64 del(5q), MDS, 5, 25, 27, 29 chromosome 7, 27 detection, 2 leukaemia, 64 multiple myeloma, 33, 50, 67, 68 chromosomal translocation detection, 2 European LeukemiaNet risk stratification, 4 multiple myeloma, 33, 67, 68

t(8;21), 2, 4, 7, 8, 64 t(9;22), 2, 4, 13, 19, 64 see also BCR-ABL1 fusion gene t(15;17), 4 chromosomes interphase. 2 leukaemia diagnosis, 1, 2 metaphase, 2 chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL) B-CLL. 63 chromosomal aberrations, 64, 65 epigenetic subtypes, prognosis, 65 gene mutations, 64 methylation profiles. 65 pathogenesis, 63 recurrent genetic aberrations, 64 resistance to TKI. 64 treatment, alloSCT, 72 tumour suppressor miRNA genes, 65 chronic myeloid leukaemia (CML), 19-24 accelerated phase, 4, 20, 22 treatment, 23, 97 additional chromosomal abnormalities (ACAs), 20 alloSCT potential, evaluation, 23 asymptomatic. 20 BCR-ABL1 fusion gene, 3, 4, 19, 64 blast crisis/phase, 4, 20 treatment, 23, 97 chromosomal translocation (t9;22), 2, 4, 19, 64 chronic phase, 4, 20 treatment, 23, 96 classification, 4, 20 clinical presentation, 20 cytogenetics, 19 diagnosis conventional methods, 1 'left shift'. 4 molecular techniques, 3 epidemiology, 19 incidence, 19 mutational analysis, 22 mutations, 2, 3, 4, 19, 22, 64 pathogenesis, 63 pathology, 19 phases, 20 prevalence, 19 prognosis/survival, 20 TKI therapy, 21 prognostic factors. 19 prognostic scores at diagnosis, 20 referral to specialised centres, 23 signalling pathways, 19 treatment after first-line therapy, 23 alloSCT, 23, 72 Euro-SKI trial, 21 failure, 23 first-line, 21, 96, 97 goal, 21 intolerance to TKIs, 22, 23 molecular response, 21 monitoring during, 21 options during pregnancy, 23 outcomes, prognostic scores, 20 resistance to TKIs, 22

schedules, 96, 97 second-line, 96, 97 targeted therapy, 20, 23 TKIs see tyrosine kinase inhibitors (TKIs) treatment-free remission (TFR), 21 chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (CMML), 79, 80 allogeneic stem cell transplantation (alloSCT), 80 diagnostic criteria, 79, 80 haematopoietic or progenitor cell (HSPC), 79 high-risk and low-risk groups, 80 incidence, 79 mutations, 79, 80 pathophysiology, 79 prognosis and scoring system, 80 treatment, 80 chronic neutrophilic leukaemia, 81 chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), 53 CLAG-Ida treatment, relapsed AML, 10 classification graft-versus-host disease (GvHD), 73 leukaemias, 4-6, 63, 68 ALL, 5, 95 AML, 4, 8, 95 CML, 4 **CMML**, 80 MDS, 5, 25, 27, 28, 95 MPN, 95 myelofibrosis, 77 myeloma, 31, 33 clinical presentation AALL, 15 AML, 7 amyloidosis, 92 CML, 20 cytopaenias, 7 graft-versus-host disease (GvHD), 73 MDS, 25 multiple myeloma, 32, 56 CLL see chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL) clonal cytopaenia of undetermined significance (CCUS), 5 clonal dominance, 79 clonal evolution, 22, 63 clonal haematopoiesis of indeterminate potential (CHIP), 5 CML see chronic myeloid leukaemia (CML) CMML see chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (CMML) CMML-specific prognostic scoring system (CPSS), 80 CNS toxicity, bispecific antibodies and CAR-T cells, 85 coagulation disorders, AML, 7 cobimetinib. 69 cohesin complex, 3 common lymphoid progenitor (CLP), 79 common myeloid progenitor (CMP), 79 comorbidities ALL initial workup, 15 alloSCT, access to, 72 AML treatment decisions, 10, 11 Charlson Comorbidity Index (CCI), 47 MDS prognosis, 28 multiple myeloma, 37, 48, 53 prognosis, 33, 50 Revised-Myeloma Comorbidity Index (R-MCI), 47, 48 comparative genomic hybridisation (CGH) arrays, MDS, 27 complete blood count (CBC) abnormal, 1 MDS/MPN diagnosis, 79 myelodysplastic syndromes, 25

compliance, treatment ALL, 15, 16 conditioning, before stem cell transplantation, 72 in AL amyloidosis, 93 in AML, 10 intensity, 72 myeloablative see myeloablative conditioning non-haematological toxicities, 72 non-myeloablative (NMA), 72 reduced-intensity see reduced intensity conditioning (RIC) Congo Red staining, 91 conjugated antibodies in ALL, 17 in MM. 88 consolidation therapy for SCT ALL, 16 AML.9 multiple myeloma, ASCT for, 38, 40, 41, 42 double ASCT, 40 novel agents as, 39, 40, 41 constipation. 60 copy number alterations, 27, 63, 64 cord blood (CB) cells, 71 CPX-351.83 CRAB criteria, in MM, 31, 32 creatinine, serum, 32, 56, 59, 93 creatinine clearance, 32 CSF3R gene mutation, 81 CTL019, 54 cyclin D, overexpression, 67, 68 cyclophosphamide, 39 AL amyloidosis, 93, 101 autologous SCT in AML, 9, 50 in MM, 37, 38, 39, 50, 51 in MM, 87, 97 VCD therapy, 38, 39, 41, 42, 97 CYP3A4 substrates/inhibitors, 22 cytarabine ALL treatment, in combination, 15, 16 AML treatment, 9, 10, 11, 96 in CPX-351 liposomes, 83 high-dose (HD-Ara-C), AML, 9 intermediate-dose (ID-Ara-C), AML, 9 low-dose (LD-Ara-C), AML, 11 cytochemistry, leukaemia diagnosis, 1 cytogenetics ALL, 13, 14, 64 AML, 7, 8, 11 CML, 19, 21 double ASCT in, 40, 41 leukaemia classification, 63 leukaemia diagnosis, 1, 2, 5 MDS, 25, 27, 28 MM see multiple myeloma (MM) recurrent aberration, 2 cytokine release syndrome (CRS), 54, 84, 85, 88 cytomorphology leukaemia diagnosis, 1, 2 ALL, 13 AML, 2, 4, 7 MDS, 5, 25, 26 cytopaenia, 5 ALL, 15, 84 AML, 7

treatment, 29 myeloablative conditioning causing, 72 unexplained, mutations associated, 5 cytoplasmic rim, 13 cytoreduction, 10, 75, 76 cytotoxic antibiotics, 84

D

danazol. 77. 100 daratumumab, 46, 50, 51, 52, 53, 88 cautions on use, 53 monotherapy, 52, 88, 99 relapsed MM, 50, 51, 52, 99 multiple myeloma, 46, 52, 53, 69, 88, 89, 98 Len-Dex and Btz-dex with, 88 darbepoetin, 58, 100 dasatinib, 89 adverse events, 22 in CML, 21, 96, 97 resistance to, 22 daunorubicin, AML treatment, 9, 96 in CPX-351 liposomes, 83 deacetylase (DAC) inhibitors, 89 decitabine, 11, 96 demethylating agents, AML, 10, 11 denosumab, 57 dental procedures, 57 dexamethasone AL amyloidosis, 93, 101 DRd therapy, 50, 52, 53, 99 DVd therapy, 51, 53, 99 ERd therapy, 51, 52, 53, 99 high-dose, adverse effects, 48 IRd therapy, 51, 53, 99 Kd therapy, 51, 53, 99 KRd therapy, 38, 51, 53, 99 lenalidomide with see Len-Dex (lenalidomide/dexamethasone) in MM, 38, 39, 44, 46, 48, 97, 98 frail/unfit patients, 48, 53, 98 relapsed MM, 50, 51, 53, 54, 87, 88, 89, 99 PAD therapy, 39, 41, 42, 97 toxicity, 60 VCD therapy, 38, 39, 41, 42, 97 Vd therapy, 39, 51, 52, 53 VRD therapy see VRD therapy VTD therapy see VTD therapy diagnosis see individual diseases diarrhoea, 22, 46, 56, 60, 72, 73 differentiation arrest, 63 differentiation syndrome, 83 dinaciclib, 89 disease-initiating events (DIEs), in MM, 67, 68 disease-progressing events (DPEs), in MM, 67, 68 disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), in AML, 7 DNA alkylating agent effect, 69 copy number alterations, 63, 64 damage, drugs causing, 89 damage response, 64, 67 methylation, 63 in AML, 3 leukaemia, 63, 65 profiles, in leukaemia, 65 sequencing techniques. 3 staining, PCR, 3

MDS, 25, 26, 28, 79

DNA probes, 2 DNMT3A mutations, 3, 5 donor lymphocyte infusion (DLI), 10 donors, alloSCT, 10, 15, 16, 23, 71, 72 GvHD and, 73 doxorubicin. 39. 97 99mTc-DPD, 92 DRd therapy (lenalidomide/daratumumab/dexamethasone), 50, 51, 52, 53, 99 drug interactions, TKIs, 22 DVd therapy (daratumumab/bortezomib/dexamethasone), 51, 52, 53, 99 dynamic IPSS, 77 dyserythropoiesis, MDS, 26, 81 dysgranulopoiesis, 26, 81 dysplasia, multilineage, in MDS, 5, 25, 79, 81 dyspnoea, in ALL/AML, 7, 15

Ε

elderly people ALL, 16 AML, 7 treatment, 11 atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia (aCML), 81 MDS, 25 treatment, 29 MM see multiple myeloma (MM) polycythaemia vera, 76 reduced-intensity conditioning, 29, 72 wild-type 'senile systemic' transthyretin (ATTR), 91 ELOQUENT study, 52 elotuzumab, 88 relapsed/refractory MM, 51, 52, 53, 69, 89, 99 ELTS (EUTOS long-term survival score), CML, 20 ENDEAVOR study, 51 endocrine disorders, long-term effects of ALL treatment, 17 eosinophilia, 20, 79, 95 epigenetic aberrations, 65 leukaemogenesis, 63, 65 epigenetic landscape, leukaemia, 65 epigenetic modifiers, in AML, 11 epigenetic regulators, gene mutations in MDS, 25 epratuzumab, 17 ERd therapy (elotuzumab/lenalidomide/dexamethasone), 51, 53, 99 erythroblasts apoptosis in MDS, 25 in MM, 58 binucleated, 26 erythrocytosis, 76 erythroid dysplasia, 26 erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (ESAs) in CMML, 80 high-dose, MDS, 29 in MDS/MPN-RS-T, 81 in MM, 58 in myelofibrosis, 77, 100 erythropoietin (EPO), 58, 77 ESAs see erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (ESAs) essential thrombocythaemia (ET), 75 mutations, 75 thrombosis incidence, 75 treatment, 75, 100 ETKN1 gene mutation, 81 European Group for Immunological Characterization of Leukaemias (EGIL), 5 European LeukemiaNet (ELN)

AML/CML classification, 4, 8 treatment by risk profile, 8, 9 CML phases, 20 CML treatment, 21, 23 European Stop Kinase Inhibitor (Euro-SKI) trial, 21 EUTOS long-term survival (ELTS), CML, 20 EUTOS score, CML prognosis, 20

F

fatique, 7, 15, 20, 46, 60 febrile neutropaenia, 11 fertility preservation, 15, 23 FGFR1 gene. 79. 95 FGFR3/MMSET, 67, 69 filanesib, 89 FIRST trial, 46, 48 FISH (fluorescent in situ hybridisation) 24-colour, leukaemia diagnosis, 2 leukaemia diagnosis, 1, 2 CML, 4 MDS, 27 multiple myeloma, 33 fitness, defining/assessment, 47 '5q- syndrome', 27 FLAG-Ida treatment, relapsed AML, 10 flow cytometry leukaemia diagnosis, 1, 2, 7 minimal residual disease, AML, 8 MDS, 26, 27 multiparameter (MFC), myeloma, 35, 41 FLT3 inhibitors, 83 in AML, 11 FLT3 internal tandem duplications, 8, 83 fluorescent in situ hybridisation see FISH (fluorescent in situ hybridisation) fluorescent microscopy, 91 fractures, 32 pathological, in MM, 57, 58 free light chains (FLC), 34, 59 amyloidosis, 92 serum (sFLC), 31, 32, 34 French-American-British (FAB) classification ALL, 5 AML, 4 **CMML**, 80 fusion gene, BCR-ABL1 see BCR-ABL1 fusion gene

G

gadolinium, cardiac MRI with, 92 aender CML prevalence, 19 MGUS prevalence, 31 gene amplification, CML treatment failure, 22 gene expression leukaemia classification, 63 regulation, miRNA role, 65 gene expression profiles (GEPs), multiple myeloma, 68 gene panel sequencing, 3 gene polymorphisms, CML treatment failure, 22 gene silencing, 65 gene splicing, mutations involved, MDS, 27 genetic abnormalities AML, 3, 8, 64, 95 ELN classification, 4, 8 WHO classification. 8 leukaemia diagnosis, 2, 3

leukaemogenesis, 63, 64, 65 MDS. 5 multiple myeloma, 67 see also mutation(s) genetic predisposition, to MDS, 25 genome, AML, 3, 4, 64 genomic instability, 63, 65 Giemsa-banded metaphase, 2 glomerular filtration rate, estimated (eGFR), 59 alucocorticoids multiple myeloma, 69 see also specific drugs GM-CSF hypersensitivity, 79, 81 GMALL trials, 14 graft-versus-host disease (GvHD), 71, 73 clinical features, 73 NIH classification, 73 pathophysiology, 73 treatment, 73 graft-versus-leukaemia (GvL), AML, 10 granulocyte(s), dysplastic, 79 granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF), 10, 29, 37, 71 granulocyte monocyte progenitor (GMP), 79 granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF), 79, 81 granulocytopaenia, in ALL, 15 growth factors, 79

Η

haematocrit, 76 haematological malignancies alloSCT indication, 72 unexplained cytopaenia, predictive of, 5 WHO 2016 classification, 95 haematopoiesis, 71 clonal, 5 regulation, miRNA role, 65 haematopoietic stem cell(s) (HSC), 63, 71 CMML origin, 79 cord blood cells, 71 donors, types/numbers, 71 extraction from bone marrow, 71 genetic variants, 25 harvest, 37, 38, 71 pluripotency, 71 source, 37, 71 haematopoietic stem cell transplantation see stem cell transplantation (SCT) haemoglobin ALL, 15 IPSS-R score, 5 **JMML**, 81 myelofibrosis, 77 myeloma, 34, 56 polycythaemia vera, 76 response prediction to ESAs, 58 HAM regimen, relapsed AML, 10 Hasford score, CML prognosis, 20 heart involvement, 46, 53, 60 amyloidosis, 92, 93 high-dose therapy (HDT) allogeneic SCT, 72 cytarabine, AML, 9, 96 dexamethasone, adverse effects, 48 erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (ESAs), MDS, 29 melphalan (HDM), 38, 39, 41, 42 methotrexate, ALL, 16

younger MM patients, 37, 38, 50 high-throughput profiling, leukaemia classification, 63 histology amyloidosis diagnosis, 91 leukaemia diagnosis, 1 ring sideroblasts, 81 histone deacetylase(s) (HDAC), 89 in multiple myeloma, 52 histone deacetylase inhibitors (HDACis), 52, 87, 89 HDAC-6 inhibitor, 89 mechanism of action, 89 in MM, 89 HLA Class I and Class II, 71 HLA-DR, 7, 71 HLA typing, 23, 71 Hsp-90 inh, 89 2-hydroxyglutarate, 83 hvdroxyurea, 21, 75, 76, 80, 100 hypercalcaemia, in MM, 31, 32, 34, 56, 59, 60 management, 60 pathogenesis, 60 hyperCalcaemia, Renal Insufficiency, Anaemia and Bone lesions (CRAB). 31, 32, 56 hypercellularity, CML, 4 hyperdiploidy, 63, 64, 67, 68 hyperleukocytosis, 81 hypermethylation, selective, 65 hypermutator phenotype, 64 hyperviscosity, 56 hypoalbuminaemia, 33 hypocalcaemia, 57 hypogranularity, 26 hypolobation, nuclear, 26 hypomethylating agents AML, 11 **CMML**, 80 MDS, 29 hypomethylation, global, leukaemia, 65 hypophosphataemia, 57

I

ibrutinib, 89 idarubicin, AML, 9, 96 IDH inhibitors, 11 IDH1/IDH2 (isocitrate dehydrogenase) mutation, 83 IgA, multiple myeloma, 32 IgG, multiple myeloma, 32 IgH enhancer, 67, 69 IgH translocations, 67 IKZF1 and IKZF3, 69 imaging amyloidosis, 91, 92 multiple myeloma, 32 myeloma minimal residual disease, 35 imatinib, 89 adverse events, 22 ALL, 16 CML, 21, 96, 97 resistance to, 22 immune cells, donor, 71, 73 immune checkpoint(s), 88 immune checkpoint inhibitors, 69, 88 immune dysfunction, 17 immunoglobulin gene rearrangements, 35, 67

light chains, amyloidosis, 91, 92 immunoglobulin A (IgA), multiple myeloma, 32 immunoglobulin G (IgG), multiple myeloma, 31, 32 immunohistochemistry, amyloidosis, 91 immunomodulators (IMiDs) in MM, 69, 87 induction therapy, 38, 39, 42 mechanism of action, 69, 89 newly diagnosed, transplant-ineligible patients, 44 relapsed MM, regimens, 51, 53 in renal impairment, 59 myelofibrosis, 77 thromboprophylaxis, 60 immunophenotype, leukaemia diagnosis, 1, 2 ALL, 5, 13 AML, 2 immunosuppressive therapy, in MDS, 29 immunosuppressive tumour microenvironment, 88 immunotherapy ALL, 17 alloSCT principle, 72 AML. 11 bispecific antibodies, effect, 84 multiple myeloma, 69, 88 relapsed MM. 54 see also monoclonal antibodies immunotoxins, 17 IMWG Frailty Index, 47, 48 induction therapy in AML, 8, 9, 11, 83 in MM, before ASCT, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42 3-drug regimens, 41, 42 3- versus 4-drug regimens, 42 infections ALL, 7, 15 multiple myeloma, 46, 48, 56, 60 inflammatory reactions, 57 infusion-related reactions, 57, 60 inotuzumab, 17 inotuzumab ozogamicin (IO), 84 (Instrumental) Activities of Daily Living ([I]ADL), 47 integrated 'omics-based' research, 65 interferon alpha (IFNa), 100 interferon gamma (IFNy), 73 interleukin 1 (IL-1), 58, 73 interleukin 3 (IL-3), 57 International Myeloma Working Group (IMWG), 34, 35, 68 Frailty Index, 47, 48 International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS) Dynamic IPSS (DIPSS), 77 MDS, 5, 28, 29 myelofibrosis, 77 Revised (IPSS-R), 5, 27-29 International Staging System (ISS) multiple myeloma, 33, 44, 68 revised (R-ISS), 33, 44, 68 internuclear bridge, 26 intrathecal therapy, ALL, 15, 16 inv(16), AML, 4, 8, 64 ionising radiation, 25 IPSS-R scoring system, 5, 27, 28 IRd therapy (ixazomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasone), 51, 53, 99 iron chelation, 81 deficiency, anaemia, 58 infusion, 58

staining, 1, 26 storage, 1 isatuximab, 52, 88, 89 isocitrate dehydrogenase (IDH) inhibitors, in AML, 11, 83 ixazomib, 44, 51, 53, 87 AL amyloidosis, 101 mechanism of action, 89 in MM relapsed/refractory MM, 51, 87, 99 renal impairment, 59 safety profile, 87

J

JAK inhibitor (ruxolitinib), 76, 77, 100 JAK2 exon 12 mutation, 76 JAK2 mutations, 81 JAK2 V617F mutations, 75, 76, 77 jaw, osteonecrosis, 57 juvenile myelomonocytic leukaemia (JMML), 79, 81 mutations, 81

K

Karnofsky Performance Status, in MM, 47 karyotype, 2 AML classification, 4, 8 AML prognosis, 8 complex, 2, 4, 14, 27 IPSS-R score, 5, 27 MDS, 27 t(8;21), 2, 4 *t(9;22)*, 2, 4 karyotyping FISH comparison, 2 MDS, 27 Kd therapy (carfilzomib/dexamethasone), 51, 53, 99 kidney involvement amyloidosis, 92 see also entries beginning renal kinase inhibitors, 87, 89 KRAS gene mutation, 67, 69, 81 KRd therapy (carfilzomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasone), MM, 38, 42, 51, 53, 87, 99

L

lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) multiple myeloma, 33, 44, 68 myelofibrosis, 77 'left shift', peripheral blood, 4 Len-Dex (lenalidomide/dexamethasone), 44, 46, 87 AL amyloidosis, 93, 101 in MM, 44, 46, 87 daratumumab with. 88 elotuzumab with, 88 see also Rd therapy (lenalidomide/dexamethasone) lenalidomide, 51, 87 adverse effects. 46 AL amyloidosis, 93, 101 dexamethasone with see Len-Dex (lenalidomide/dexamethasone) DRd therapy, 50, 52, 53, 99 ERd therapy, 52, 53, 99 IRd therapy, 51, 53, 99 KRd therapy, 38, 51, 53, 87, 99 in MDS, 29 in MM, 87, 89

relapsed MM, 50, 51, 52, 87, 88, 89, 99 renal impairment. 59 transplant-eligible patients, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 97 transplant-ineligible patients, 44, 45, 46, 48, 98 myelofibrosis, 77 structure. 87 VRD therapy see VRD therapy (bortezomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasone) leucostasis, in AML, 7 leukaemia classification, 4-6, 63 diagnosis, 1-3 epigenetic landscape, 65 genetic landscape, 64, 65 heterogeneous clones, 63 as heterogeneous disease, 63 methylation profiling, prognosis, 65 minimal residual disease see minimal residual disease (MRD) molecular biology, 63-66 molecular subtypes, 63 pathogenesis, 63 whole exome sequencing (WES), 65 whole genome sequencing (WGS), 65 see also individual leukaemia types leukaemia-associated (aberrant) immunophenotype (LAIP), 1 leukaemogenesis, 63, 64 'early events', chromosomal aberrations, 64 oncogene/tumour suppressor mutations, 64, 65 leukapheresis, 23, 37, 71 leukocytosis CML, 4, 20 polycythaemia vera, 76 leukoerythroblastosis, 77 lichen planus, 73 light chain multiple myeloma, 32, 34 light chains AL amyloidosis, 91, 92 see also free light chains (FLC) liposomal delivery complex, 83 liver involvement, amyloidosis, 92 low-dose aspirin, 75, 76, 81 low-dose cytarabine (LD-Ara-C), 11 lymphatic system, malignant disease, 13 lymphocytes donor, acute GvHD, 73 see also B cell(s); T cell(s) lymphoid cells, development, 63 lymphoma, 72 lymphoblastic, 13 pathogenesis, 63 lymphopoiesis, 13

Μ

M (monoclonal) protein, 31, 32, 34, 39, 56 macroglossia, 92 MAF, 67, 68 MAFB, 67 magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), amyloidosis, 92 maintenance therapy AML, 11 ASCT in multiple myeloma, 38, 41, 42 2- or 3-drug regimens, 42 double ASCT, 40, 41 ideal, 39, 40 MM in transplant-ineligible patients, 45, 46 MAPK/ERK pathway, 67

marizomib. 87. 89 marrow infiltrating lymphocytes (MILs), 54 mass spectrometry, 91 MDS see myelodysplastic syndromes (MDS) MDS/MPN see myelodysplastic/myeloproliferative diseases (MDS/MPN) MDS/MPN-RS-T, 79, 81 mediastinal tumours, in ALL, 15 medullar dyserythropoiesis, 81 megakaryocyte(s), 26, 77 abnormal. 81 dysplastic, 26, 77 megakaryocyte erythrocyte progenitor (MEP), 79 megakaryocytic lineage, dysplastic features in MDS, 26 melflufen, 89 melphalan AL amyloidosis, 93, 101 high-dose (HDM), in MM, 38, 39, 41, 42, 97 multiple myeloma. 89 transplant-ineligible patients, 44, 45, 48, 98 renal impairment with, 59 meningeosis leukaemica. 7 mercaptopurine, 16 messenger RNA (mRNA), 63, 65 miRNA regulatory role, 65 metamyelocyte granulation, abnormal, 26 methotrexate (MTX) high-dose, ALL, 16 intrathecal, ALL, 15, 16 methylation see DNA, methylation methylation profiling, 65 MGUS see monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS) micro-megakaryocytes, 26 micro RNA (miRNA), 63 microarrays, 63 microenvironment, MM therapy and, 69, 88 β2-microglobulin, 33, 44 microRNA (miRNA), 65 genes, genetic/epigenetic lesions, 65 oncogenic, 65 midostaurin, 11, 83, 96 minimal residual disease (MRD), 1, 63 ALL, 13, 14, 16, 17, 84, 85 AML see acute myeloid leukaemia (AML) ASCT, 41 leukaemia, 63 prognostic marker, 63 in MM, 35, 88 quantitative PCR, 3 miR-15a, miR-16a, 65 miR-17-92 cluster, 65 MLN8237, 89 MM see multiple myeloma (MM) MMSET, 67 molecular genetics leukaemia classification, 63 leukaemia diagnosis, 1, 3 ALL, 13, 14 AML, 7, 8 AML subgroups, 4 minimal residual disease, AML, 8 MDS, 27 molecular sequencing techniques, 3 monoclonal antibodies cytokine release syndrome after, 85 in MM, 42, 69, 87, 88, 89 adverse events, 60

mechanism of action, 88, 89 refractory/relapsed MM, 52, 54 renal impairment, 59 unfit/frail patients, 48 see also specific monoclonal antibodies monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS), 31, 57 definition, 31 follow-up, 31, 32, 91 progression to MM, 31, 67, 68 risk factors for malignancy, 31 monoclonal immunoglobulin light chains, 92 monoclonal (M) protein, 31, 32, 34, 56 monocyte(s), 79, 80 accumulation (MO1), 80 JMML diagnosis, 81 monocytosis, 80, 81 MOR202, 52, 88 morphoea, 73 moxetumomab, 17 MPL gene mutations, 75, 77, 81 MPN see myeloproliferative neoplasms (MPN) MPT therapy (melphalan/prednisone/thalidomide), 44, 45, 46 mucositis, oral, 72 multi-nucleation, 26 multiparameter flow cytometry (MFC), in MM, 35, 41 multiple myeloma (MM), 31-36, 87-90 age at diagnosis, 31, 32, 37, 44 anaemia see anaemia biomarkers, 31, 32, 56, 68 bone disease, 31, 32, 56-58 management, 57-58 prevention, 57 radiotherapy, 58 burden (tumour), 67, 68 cell of origin, 67 characteristics, 31, 32, 44, 56 chromosomal aberrations, 33, 50, 67, 68, 89 classification (ISS), 33, 44, 68 clinical features, 32, 56 'clonal tides', 67 complete response, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41 treatment-free interval after, 50 CRAB criteria, 31, 32, 56 cytogenetic abnormalities, 33, 40, 50, 68 high-risk disease, 33, 40, 44, 45, 46, 47, 50 relapsed MM, 50 defining events, management, 56 definition, 31, 56 diagnosis, 31, 32, 56 disease-initiating events (DIEs), 67, 68 disease-progressing events (DPEs), 67, 68 double refractory, pomalidomide therapy, 87 elderly patients, 32, 37, 44, 47 prognosis, 44 relapse, 50 relapsed, therapy, 53 standards of care, 44, 46 treatment options, 45-46, 48 end-organ damage, 31, 56 epidemiology, 44 evolutionary pattern, 68 extramedullary disease, 35, 50, 58 fitness, definition, 47 follow-up, 34 laboratory tests, 34 in remission, NGS technique, 35

frail patients, 47 therapy, 48 gene expression profiles, 68 genomic complexity, 68, 89 high-risk patients, 33, 40, 42, 44, 45, 47, 68 disease-initiating events, 68 prognostic biomarkers, 68 hypercalcaemia see hypercalcaemia imaging, 32 initiation of disease, 67 inter-tumour heterogeneity, 68 International Staging System, 33, 44, 68 intra-tumour heterogeneity, 68 laboratory features, 31, 32 light chain, 32, 34 measurable disease definition, 34 medical emergencies, 59, 60 MGUS progression to, risk, 31, 67, 68 minimal residual disease, 35 negative, survival, 35, 41 predictor of outcome, 41 quantification methods, criteria, 35, 41 molecular biology, 35, 67-70 mutational aetiologies, 68 mutational load, 67 mutations, 67, 69 newly diagnosed, transplant-eligible patients, 37-43, 97 autologous SCT, criteria for, 37 changing therapeutic landscape, 41-42 consolidation/maintenance therapy, 38, 40, 41, 42 double ASCT, 38, 40, 41 ESMO guidelines, 41 induction therapy, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42 novel agents, role, 39, 40, 41, 42, 87 novel agents, side-effect management, 60 patient selection criteria, 37 sequential treatment phases, 38, 41 treatment algorithm, 41, 42 treatment schedules, 97 upfront ASCT, 38, 39, 41 see also autologous stem cell transplantation (ASCT) newly diagnosed, transplant-ineligible patients, 44-49, 98 adverse effects of therapy, 45, 46, 47 autologous SCT, 45 bone disease prevention, 57 bortezomib, 45, 46 dose modification, unfit/frail patients, 48 fitness definition, 47 high-dose vs low-dose dexamethasone, 48 immunomodulatory drugs, 44, 46 incidence and prognosis, 44 MPT therapy, 44, 46 overall survival, 44, 45, 46, 47 prognostic factors, 44 Rd therapy, 44, 46, 98 Rd therapy vs Rd18 and MPT therapy, 46 renal impairment, 45, 46 treatment options, 45-46, 87 treatment schedules, 98 unfit/frail patients, therapy, 45, 48 VMP therapy, 44, 45, 46, 98 non-/oligo-secretory, 32 oligo-secretory, 32, 34 pathogenesis, 63, 67, 89 prevalence, 31, 32, 37 prognosis/outcome, 33, 34, 39, 40, 44, 56

ASCT and bortezomib induction therapy, 39 heterogeneity, 33 upfront ASCT in younger patients, 38, 39, 41 prognostic biomarkers, 68 prognostic evaluation, 33 prognostic factors, 33, 34, 44, 50 gene mutations, 67 progression, 34, 67 waxing and waning, 68 progressive disease, criteria, 34 refractory, 50-55 conjugated antibody therapy, 88 double, pomalidomide therapy, 51, 87 immunomodulatory drugs, 51, 53, 87, 89 monoclonal antibodies, 52, 88 new treatments, 51, 87, 88 penta-refractory, treatment, 89 primary, 50, 52 proteasome inhibitors, 51, 87 targeted drugs, 52 treatment-free interval. 50 treatment schedules. 99 relapse, 34 aggressive, prognosis, 50 asymptomatic (slow), 50 symptomatic (rapid), 50 time to, 34, 40 relapsed, therapy, 50-55 aggressive, therapy, 53 alloSCT and bridging strategy, 50 BCL-2 inhibitor, 54, 89 chimeric antigen receptor (CAR), 54 drug combinations, 50, 54, 87, 89 elderly patients, 53 first relapse, therapy options, 51 high-dose therapy and ASCT, 50 histone deacetylase inhibitors (HDACis), 52, 89 immunomodulatory drugs, 51, 53 immunotherapy, 54, 88 monoclonal antibodies, 52, 87, 88 new treatments, 51, 54, 87, 88 practical management, 53 proteasome inhibitors, 51, 53, 87, 89 targeted drugs, 52 toxicity, 53, 54 treatment schedules, 99 treatment strategy, 50, 53 XPO1 inhibitor, 54, 89 remission duration, after ASCT, 50 scoring systems, 47 smouldering (asymptomatic), 31, 57, 67, 68 definition, 31 MGUS progression to, risk, 31 spatial heterogeneity (focal lesions), 68 subclonal dynamics, 69 subgroups, 68 survival/overall survival, 40 1960-2010 figures, 87 improvement due to new drugs, 87 transplant-eligible patients, 38, 39, 40, 45 transplant-ineligible patients, 44, 45, 46, 47 unfit/frail patients, 45, 47 symptomatic treatment, 56-61 of anaemia, 58 of bone disease, 57-58

of hypercalcaemia, 60 of novel agent-related side effects, 60 of renal dysfunction, 59 therapeutic targets, new, 54, 89 time to progression, 34 treatment adverse effect, prevention, 56, 58, 60, 69 alloSCT, 72 ASCT see autologous stem cell transplantation (ASCT) chemotherapy, 69 chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) T cell, 88 decision-making, 69 drug combinations, 41, 50, 87, 89 drugs with novel mechanisms of action, 41, 89 immunomodulators see immunomodulators (IMiDs) immunotherapy, 69, 88 mechanisms of action of drugs, 69, 89 molecular rationale. 69 new drug targets, 54, 69, 89 novel therapies, 56, 69, 87-90 patients with renal impairment, 59 PD-1 inhibitor, concerns, 54, 88 personalised, 33, 69, 89 proteasome inhibitors see proteasome inhibitors (PIs) response assessment, 34 response subcategories, 34, 35 summary between 2000-2017, 56 symptomatic see above targeted therapy, 69 younger patients, 37-43, 50 multipotent progenitor (MMP), 79 mutation(s) in ALL see acute lymphoblastic leukaemia (ALL) in AML see acute myeloid leukaemia (AML) in AML subgroups/classification, 4 associations between, in AML, 3 in CLL, 64 in CML, 2, 3, 4, 19, 64 CML treatment resistance, 22 in CMML, 80 'driver', 3, 4, 64 European LeukemiaNet risk stratification, 4, 8 germline AML, 8 **JMML**, 81 MDS, 25 in JMML, 81 in MDS, 25, 27, 28 MDS and AML continuum, 5, 8, 25 in MM, 67, 69 passenger, in AML, 3, 4 random 'passenger', 64 recurrent, 3, 8, 64, 79 MDS, 27, 28 MDS/MPN, 79 resistance to TKIs, 22 sequence leukaemia, 64 other tumours, 64 somatic AML subgroups, 4 clonal haematopoiesis, 5 frequency in leukaemias, 64 MDS and AML continuum, 5, 25, 27, 28 MDS/MPN, 79

see also specific genes MYC pathway, 67 myelaemia, 79 myeloablative conditioning (MAC), 72 for alloSCT, 72 in AML treatment, 9, 10 chemotherapy with/without radiotherapy, 72 cytopaenia, 72 myelodysplastic/myeloproliferative diseases (MDS/MPN), 79-82 MDS/MPN-RS-T, 79, 81 recurrent somatic mutations, 79 subtypes, 79 WHO 2016 classification, 95 see also chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (CMML) myelodysplastic syndromes (MDS), 25-30, 79 blast excess, 25, 26, 29 bone marrow features, 25, 26 characteristics. 5 chromosomal abnormalities, 27 classification, 5, 25, 95 clinical presentation, 27 cytogenetics, 25, 27, 28 cytomorphology, 25, 26 diagnosis, 25 conventional methods, 1, 25, 26 cvtogenetics, 25, 27 flow cytometry, 27 gene panel sequencing, 3 diagnostic criteria, 25 epidemiology, 25 higher-risk, 27, 28 alloSCT for, 29 lower-risk, 27, 28 treatment, 29 molecular biology, 27 mutations, 25 continuum to AML, 5, 8, 25 genes recurrently mutated, 27, 28 pathogenesis, 5, 25 pre-MDS, mutations, 5 prognosis, 29 IPSS-R cytogenetic groups, 27, 28, 29 prognostic factors, 27, 28 progression to AML, 5, 25 delaying, treatment for, 28 risk factors, 25 risk stratification, 5, 28 treatment, 29 aims, 28 alloSCT, 29, 72 failure, outcome, 29 IPSS-R role in decision-making, 28 older patients, 29 stratification, 5, 28 WHO 2016 classification, 25, 95 myelofibrosis (MF), 77 'prefibrotic' form, 77 survival and IPSS score, 77 treatment, 77, 100 myeloid cell dysplasia, 1, 25, 79 aCML, 81 CMML, 79, 80 myeloid cells development, 63 immature, in CMML, 79 myeloid progenitors/precursors

apoptosis, 25 CML, 4 MDS, 25 myeloid transcription factors, in AML, 3 myeloma *see* multiple myeloma (MM) myeloma cells, 52, 57 myeloperoxidase (MPO), 1 myeloproliferative neoplasms (MPN), 75–78, 79 alloSCT, 72 WHO 2016 classification, 75, 95 myelosuppression, 22

Ν

nail dystrophy, 92 National Comprehensive Cancer Network, 21 National Institutes of Health (NIH), 73 neurotoxicity, ALL treatment, 84 neutropaenia in AML, 7, 11 febrile, 11 management in AML, 11 in MDS, 26 in MM therapy, 46 in MM, treatment-related side effects, 60 neutrophil(s) in ALL, 15 bilobed nucleus, 26 hypogranular cytoplasm, 26 IPSS-R score, 5 ring nucleus, 26 neutrophil precursors, 81 next generation sequencing (NGS), 3 heterogeneity in leukaemia, 63 myeloma minimal residual disease, 35, 41 NF1 gene mutation, 81 NF_KB pathway, 67 nilotinib adverse events, 22, 23 in CML, 21, 96, 97 resistance to, 22 nivolumab, 89 non-coding RNA sequencing (ncRNA-seq), 65 non-genotoxic agents, 38 non-myeloablative (NMA) conditioning, 72 nonspecific esterase (NSE), 1 NPM1 mutations, 8, 64 NRAS gene mutation, 67, 69, 81 NT-proBNP (N-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide), 91, 93 nuclear budding, 26 nuclear export inhibitors, 11

0

older patients *see* elderly people oncogenes activation, 64 regulation, tumour suppressor miRNA, 65 oprozomib, 87, 89 oral mucositis, 72 organ involvement in ALL, 15 amyloidosis, 91, 92 multiple myeloma, 50, 56 osteoblasts, 57 osteoclasts, 57 osteonecrosis of jaw, 57

PAD therapy (bortezomib/doxorubicin/dexamethasone), 39, 41, 42, 97 palbociclib, 69 pamidronate, 57 pancytopaenia, 72 panobinostat, 51, 52, 89, 99 PANORAMA study, 52 PanVd therapy, 99 paraneoplastic syndromes, 7 PCM1-JAK2 gene rearrangement, 95 PD-1, monoclonal antibodies, 54 PD-1 inhibitors, 54, 69, 88 PD-L1 inhibitors, 69 PDGFRA gene, 95 PDGFRB gene, 95 pegylated interferon- α , 100 pembrolizumab, 54, 89 peripheral blood stem cells (PBSCs), 37 harvesting, 37, 38 peripheral neuropathy, 53 bortezomib association, 51 management, 60 VMP therapy adverse effect, 45, 48 personalised medicine, 69, 89 Philadelphia chromosome (t(9;22)), 4, 19 Philadelphia-like ALL, 5 phlebotomy, 76 plasma cell(s) bone marrow see bone marrow, plasma cells differentiation. 67 novel drugs in MM management, 89 sensitivity to proteasome inhibitors, 69 plasma cell disorders (PCDs), autologous SCT, 37 plasma cell dyscrasia, 92 plasma cell leukaemia (PCL), 67 plasmacytoma, solitary, 57 platelet(s) in ALL, 15 in CML, 20, 23 in ET, 75 IPSS-R score, 5, 28 in MDS/MPN-RS-T, 81 in MM, 58 plerixafor, 37 PML-RARA, 4, 8 POLLUX trial. 50, 52 polycythaemia vera (PV), 75, 76 treatment, 76, 100 polymerase chain reaction (PCR) leukaemia diagnosis. 3 quantitative, 3 real-time, CML therapy monitoring, 4 reverse transcription quantitative (RTqPCR), 21 Pom-Dex therapy, 87, 99, 101 pomalidomide, 44, 51, 87 AL amyloidosis, 101 in MM. 87. 89 relapsed/refractory MM, 51, 99 renal impairment, 59 structure. 87 ponatinib, 22, 23 in CML, 96, 97 pre-malignant disorders, 31 precision (personalised) medicine, 69, 89 prednisone, in MM frail/unfit patients, 48, 98

MPT therapy, 44, 45, 46 VMP therapy, 44, 45, 46, 48, 98 pregnancy CML treatment options, 23 TKI contraindication, 23 pro-B cells, multiple myeloma cell of origin, 67 prognosis see specific tumours/diseases programmed death-ligand 1 (PD-L1) inhibitors, 69 programmed cell death protein 1 (PD-1) inhibitors, 54, 69, 88 promyelocyte, agranular, 26 proteasome degradation, inhibition, 69 proteasome inhibitors (PIs), 38, 39, 42, 44 mechanism of action, 69, 89 in MM. 58, 69, 87 adverse effects, 60 antiviral prophylaxis with, 60 HDAC inhibitors with, 52, 87, 89 oral, unfit/frail patients, 48 relapsed MM, regimens, 51, 53 renal impairment, 59 transplant-ineligible patients, 46 properties, 87 structures, 87 see also bortezomib; carfilzomib; ixazomib proteinuria, 59, 93 proteomics, amyloidosis, 91 pseudo-Pelger-Hüet anomaly, 26 PTPN11 gene mutation, 81

Q

quality of life, in MM, 56, 58

R

R-MCI (Revised-Myeloma Comorbidity Index), 47 radio-sensitising drugs, 58 radiotherapy bone disease in MM, 58 conditioning regimens, 72 RAS pathway, 81 Rd therapy (lenalidomide/dexamethasone), 44, 45, 46, 98 daratumumab with. 51, 52 relapsed MM, 51, 52, 87 toxicity, 46 see also Len-Dex (lenalidomide/dexamethasone) red cell mass, increased, polycythaemia vera, 76 reduced intensity conditioning (RIC), 72 AML, 10, 11 MDS, in older patients, 29 for older patients, 29, 72 renal biopsy, 59 renal dysfunction, in MM, 33, 56, 59 autologous SCT and, 59 diagnosis of MM, 31, 32, 56 management, 59 pathogenesis, 59 treatment options, 45, 46 renal failure, multiple myeloma, 56 renal involvement amyloidosis, 92 diagnosis/management in MM, 59 reverse transcription quantitative PCR (RTqPCR), 21 Revised International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS-R), 5, 27, 28, 29 Revised Myeloma Comorbidity Index (R-MCI), 47 ricolinostat. 89 ring sideroblasts, 1, 25, 26, 79

histology, 81 MDS/MPN-RS-T, 81 risk stratification AML, 4, 8, 9, 10 amyloidosis, 91 MDS, IPSS-R, 5, 28 rituximab, 16, 17 RNA, non-coding, 63, 65 sequencing (ncRNA-seq), 65 RNA processing pathway, 67 *RUNX1* mutation, 3, 4, 7, 8, 25, 28, 64 ruxolitinib, 76, 77, 100

S

sclerosis, 73 seleciclib, 89 selective pressure, 63 selinexor, 54, 89 selumetinib, 69 SETBP1 mutation, 81 SF3B1 gene mutations, 26, 27, 28 sideroblasts, ring see ring sideroblasts signalling pathways AML, 3 BCR-ABL1 protein and, 19 MDS, 25, 27 MM, 52, 67 new drugs inhibiting, in MM, 87, 89 siltuximab, 89 single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) MDS, 27 multiple myeloma, 33 sinusoidal obstruction syndrome, 84 skin rashes, 73 **SLAMF7, 88** monoclonal antibodies, 48, 52, 69, 88 soft tissue, in amyloidosis, 92 Sokal score, CML prognosis, 20 spinal cord compression, 57, 58 splenomegaly, 20, 77 JMML diagnosis, 81 spliceosomes in AML, 3 gene mutation (SF3B1), 26, 27 in MDS, 5 SSlow blast cells, 1 STAT5 hyperphosphorylation, 81 stem cell(s), haematopoietic see haematopoietic stem cell(s) stem cell transplantation (SCT) in ALL, 16, 17 allogeneic see allogeneic stem cell transplantation (alloSCT) in AML, 8, 9, 10, 11 autologous see autologous stem cell transplantation (ASCT) in CML, 23 conditioning before see conditioning GvHD as complication, 73 indications, 71, 72 in MDS, 29 principles, 71, 72 steroids ALL, 15, 16 in GvHD, 73 see also glucocorticoids surgery, bone disease in MM. 58 systemic immunoglobulin light-chain amyloidosis see amyloidosis

Т

T cell(s), 73 in ALL, 13 autologous, CD19-CAR, 54, 85, 88 bispecific antibodies linking, 84 cytotoxic, 73 memory, 54 relapsed MM treatment, 54 T cell receptor (TCR), 88 T315I mutation, 22 tanespimycin, 89 targeted therapy in ALL, 16, 17, 84 in AML, 83 in amyloidosis, 93 in CML, 20, 23 in MM, 69 refractory/relapsed MM, 52 TET2 mutations, 1, 5, 64 Td therapy (thalidomide/dexamethasone), 38, 40, 51 thalidomide in AL amyloidosis, 101 in MM. 87. 89. 97 newly diagnosed, transplant-eligible, 38, 39 newly diagnosed, transplant-ineligible, 44, 46, 48 relapsed MM, 51 renal impairment, 59 in myelofibrosis, 77 structure, 87 '3+7' scheme, 9, 96 thrombocytopaenia in ALL, 15 in AML, 7 in CML. 80 in MDS. 26 in MDS/MPN, 79 in MM, 33, 46 thrombocytosis, 75, 76, 79, 81 extreme, 75 thrombopoietin (TPO) agonists, 29, 80 thromboprophylaxis, 53, 60 thrombosis, 53, 60, 75 essential thrombocythaemia, 75 polycythaemia vera, 76 TKIs see tyrosine kinase inhibitors (TKIs) TP53 mutations, 14, 28, 67 transcription factors fusions, in AML, 3 gene mutations in MDS, 25, 27 transplant-related mortality (TRM), AML, 10 transplantation, stem cell see stem cell transplantation (SCT) trisomy, 33, 64 detection. 2 multiple myeloma, 67 tumour necrosis factor (TNF), 73 tumour suppressor genes, 65 in AML, 3 inactivation. 64 selective hypermethylation, 65 tumour suppressor miRNA, 65 tyrosine kinase inhibitors (TKIs) adverse events, 22 in AML, 11 avoidance in pregnancy, 23 in CML, 21 failure, 22, 23



first-line therapy, 21, 23 longer treatment duration, 21 milestones, 21, 22 resistance, *BCR-ABL1* mutations, 22, 64 as targeted therapy, 23 second-generation, 21

V

VCD therapy (bortezomib/cyclophosphamide/dexamethasone), 38, 39, 41, 42, 97 Vd therapy (bortezomib plus dexamethasone), 38, 39, 51, 52 relapsed/refractory MM, 51, 52 veliparib, 89 vemurafenib, 69 venetoclax, 54, 89 vincristine, ALL, 16 VISTA trial, 45 vitamin D3, supplementation, 57 VMP therapy (bortezomib/melphalan/prednisone), 44, 45, 46 discontinuation, 45 toxicity, 45, 48 VMP-light therapy, 48 VRD therapy (bortezomib/lenalidomide/dexamethasone), 38, 39, 41, 42, 46 schedule, 97, 98 VTD therapy (bortezomib/thalidomide/dexamethasone), in MM, 38, 39, 41, 42 schedule, 97

W

white blood cell(s) abnormal non-functional, leukaemia, 63 counts, leukaemia diagnosis, 1 ALL, 15 CMML, 80 counts, myelofibrosis, 77 precursor cells, leukaemia pathogenesis, 63 whole exome sequencing (WES), 65 whole genome sequencing (WGS), 65 World Health Organization (WHO) acute leukaemia classification. 95 acute leukaemia diagnosis, 1 ALL classification, 5, 13, 95 AML classification, 4, 8, 95 CML phases, 20 essential thrombocythaemia criteria, 75 MDS diagnostic criteria, 25 myelofibrosis criteria, 77 myeloid neoplasm classification, 95 polycythaemia vera criteria, 76 World Marrow Donor Agency (WMDA), 71

Х

XPO1 inhibitor, 54, 89

Ζ

zalypsis, 89 zoledronic acid, 57

www.esmo.org



LEUKAEMIA AND MYELOMA ESSENTIALS for CLINICIANS

edited by Veronika Ballová, Michele Ghielmini, Meletios-Athanasios Dimopoulos

Depending on the country, leukaemias and myeloma are treated either by haematologists or by medical oncologists, and in some cases by both. Acute leukaemia patients may need several months of in-patient treatment, sometimes ending with allogeneic transplantation; therefore, management of these patients requires specialist knowledge and expertise. On the other hand, the majority of chronic leukaemia and multiple myeloma patients can easily be treated in the outpatient setting and they are thus often seen by oncologists and haematologists in medical practice. As it is the case with other titles in this series, this book is composed of a first section on "What every oncologist should know" and a second section on "More advanced knowledge". In a concise and easy-to-read format, the basics of pathology, diagnosis, presentation of disease, treatment and complications are given. The balance between text and illustrations, as well as the review questions at the end of each page, make these basic concepts easy to assimilate, while the further reading suggestions at the end of each chapter allow those who are interested to explore the subject in more depth. The "Essentials for Clinicians" series wouldn't have been complete without this haematooncology volume, as leukaemias and myeloma are relatively frequent malignancies.



ESMO Press · ISBN 978-88-941795-6-9

